Journal of the Delaware, Potomac, Lawrence & Falmouth and Cumberland. By Midn. Robt. B. Stowe.

List of Officers attached to the Delaware Harbour of Mahon. Jany 1st 1844.

Chas. Morris	Commodore
C. L. M'Cauley	Captain
Saml Barron	1st Lieut
C. C. Turner	2d do
Spencer C. Tisb	3d do
S. C. Rowan	4th do
Cicero Price	5th do
O. H. Berryman	6th do
Wm R. Gardiner	7th do
Geo W. Doty	1st Master
Wm M. Caldwell	2d do
G. R. B. Horner	Surgeon
S. A. M'Creery	Asst do
Jas. B. Gould	do do
D. P. Bryan	do do.
S. P. Todd	Purser
C. H. Alden	Chaplin
Alvin Edson.	Capt Marines
W. A. T. Maddox	1st Lieut
Wm B. Slack	2d do
Mr Hoff.	Commn Secretary
Wm B. Benedict.	Prof. Math.
Abner Read,	Midshipman
Jas. M. Ladd	do
Jno. R. Hymrow	do
Jas. D. Bullock	do
Maurice Simons	do
Robt C. Rogers	do
Jno H. Carter	do
Edward Brinley	do
P. L. A. Crawford	do.
Wm D. Austin	do
Peter Kemble	do
E. C. Pasteur	do
Jesse M. Smith	Midshipman
Jno. R. Barker	do
Wm Gibson	do
Wm H. Tauntleroy	do
T. W. Brodhead	do
Richd L. Law	do
Jno Wilkes jr.	do
Thos C. Harris	do
Albert Allmand.	do
P. G. Watmough	do
Wm Mitchell	do
Jos. B. Smith	do
Edw J. M'Cauley	do
Robt B. Stowe	do
Amos T. Semmes	Com dav Clerk.
D. M. L. Porter	Capt do
James Todd	Pursers do
Geo Williams	Boatswains
Francis Sagee	Carpenter
Thos Robinson	Gunner
Nicholas Buck	Sail Maker

Journal of a Cruise in the United

Harbour of Mahon

January 1st 1842.

Commences and ends with moderate breezes and pleasant. Surveyed the Chain Cables. Recd Peter Cade (Marine) from the Fairfield. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters.

January 2d

Commences and ends with moderate breezes and pleasant. Launch and 1st Cutter employed watering the Lexington. Recd a quantity of stores in the Carpenters and Pursers departments. At 11 A.M. the Fairfield got underway and soon after anchored to keep from going ashore. At 12 she got underway again and went to sea. A French steamer arrived and went to sea. Cleared Hawse.

January 3d

During the day light breezes and cloudy. Recd fresh provisions for the crew. The Lexington went to sea. sent the boats to assist in towing her out. Loosed and unbent sails.

January 4th

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Exercised the crew at general quarters. The French Sloop of War went to sea.

January 5th

Commences and ends with light breezes and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallt yards.

States Ship Delaware. Chas L. McCauley. Esqr. Captain.

January 6th 1844.

During the day light breezes and passing clouds. The U. S. Frigate Cumberland hove in sight off the harbour, exchanged numbers with her. The Frigate Cumberland came in and anchored and fired a salute of 13 guns, which we returned with the same number. Launch employed watering ship.

January 7th

Commences and ends with light breezes and pleasant. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. At 10 A.m. read the articles of war and mustered the crew. Rec'd a load of wood.

January 8th

Commences and ends with light breezes and pleasant. Launch employed watering ship. Rec'd on board a quantity of stores in the Pursers department. Midn. E. L. McCauley and Joseph B. Smith were detached from this ship under orders to the Cumberland.

January 9th

During the day fresh breezes and pleasant. Got up a range of chel cable. Rec'd a quantity of stores in the Pursers and Carpenters departments. Transfered John Young (C.M.) to the Cumberland. Discharged John Rolen. Shipped Wm. Gilbert. Rove new topsail braces. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

January 10th 1844

Commences and ends with fresh breezes and clear. Bent fore and aft sails. Rove running rigging. Sent a quantity of Flags to the Cumberland. Boats employed wooding and watering ships. Transfered two men to the Cumberland. Recd 15 men from her. Discharged John Barcelo. Sent a quantity of stores in the Carpenters and Gunners departments to the Cumberland. Hoisted in Launch and 1st Cutter.

January 11th

During the day moderate breezes and cloudy with rain at intervals. Transfered the Lab. sheet anchor to its place. Discharged Mich. Randolpho.

January 12th

During the day fresh breezes and squally with light rain at intervals. Bent sails and hoisted in the 2d Cutter. and otherwise prepared ships for sea.

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
1	1	4	SW	Variable	
2	1	"	S by W	— " —	
3	1	"	W by S	— " —	
4	1	4	W by S ½ S	— " —	
5	1	"	W by N	— " —	
6	1	"	W N W	S W	
7	2	"	W ¾ N	— " —	
8	1	"	N ½ W	— " —	
9	1	4	E S E	— " —	
10	3	"	East	— " —	
11	4	"	W ½ S	— " —	
12	5	"	W by N	— " —	

January. 13th 1844.

Commences and ends with light breezes and cloudy. Bent the light sails. At 7.30 called all hands and unmoored ship. At 8.15 crossed Top Gallt yards. At 8.30 got underway and made sail to Top Gallt sails and courses. The Cumberland gave three cheers and fired a salute of 13 guns. which we returned with the same number. At 10 discharged the Pilot. Got the Flying Jibboom inboard. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters. At 5.15 called all hands and single reefed the topsails. At 8 tacked ship to the S E. At 9.20 tacked to the S W. Unrove Royal gear and unbent the sails. At 5 Cape Mola bore N E ½ N dist 12 miles. Shotted the Main and Quarter deck guns. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
1	2	4	S by E	S & E	
2	2	"	— " —	— " —	
3	2	"	S ½ E	— " —	
4	4	"	S E	— " —	
5	3	"	S E by E	— " —	
6	4	"	W S W	— " —	
7	5	4	S W by W ½ W	— " —	
8	5	4	S S W	— " —	
9	3	"	W N W	— " —	
10	1	"	W ½ S	— " —	
11	1	"	W by S	— " —	
12	2	"	W S W	— " —	

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing of Capt de Palos	Dist
S W ¼ S	31'	39° 19' N	3° 52' E	S W by W ½ W	330 miles.

P. M.

1	2	"	S S W	S & E	
2	1	"	— " —	— " —	
3	2	4	— " —	— " —	
4	5	"	— " —	— " —	
5	7	"	S W by W	— " —	
6	6	"	S W by S	— " —	
7	4	"	West	S S W	
8	5	"	W ½ N	— " —	
9	2	"	E S E	— " —	
10	2	2	— " —	— " —	
11	2	.	E ½ S	— " —	
12	2	.	E S E	— " —	

January 14th 1844.

During the Day moderate breezes and squally with rain at intervals. At 5 A.M. tacked ship. at daylight land in sight. bearing N E ½ N. At 9.20 tacked ship. At 12 Majorca on lee beam. A sail in sight on our lee bow. At 4 P.M. set the tacked fore top-mast studding sail with a reef in it. At 5.30 took two reefs in the Fore and Main and three in the Mizen top-sails. Sent down St'n Gaff yards. At 8 wore ship. At 8.30 cleared down the topsails and took a third reef in the Fore and Main and furled the Mizen. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Ship Delaware. Chas. L. McCauley Esqr. Captain.

15

H.	R.	I.	Courses	Winds	
1	1	4	E b S	D	
2	2	"	SE bE	— " —	
3	2	"	— " —	— " —	
4	2	"	E b S	— " —	
5	1	4	West	— " —	
6	2	"	— " —	— " —	
7	1	"	W b S	— " —	
8	"	"	Calm	Calm	
9	2	"	S W	S S E	
10	3	4	— " —	— " —	
11	3	"	— " —	— " —	
12	3	"	— " —	— " —	

January 15th 1844

Commences cloudy with lightning and rain at intervals. At 4 shook the reefs out of the topsails. and set the Top Gallt sails. At 6 squally with rain. Furled the Top Gallt sails. Called all hands and took two reefs in the topsails. Ends with variable breezes and squally with rain.

Sick 33.

Course	Dist.	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist. to Cape de Verde	Dist.
		39°05'12" N	3°45'30" E	S W b W 3/4 W	315

P. M.

1	5	"	W S W	D & E	
2	7	"	— " —	— " —	
3	8	"	— " —	— " —	
4	8	"	— " —	— " —	
5	8	"	W b S	— " —	
6	8	"	— " —	— " —	
7	4	"	— " —	— " —	
8	7	"	— " —	— " —	
1	1	"	— " —	— " —	
10	1	"	E S E	— " —	
11	1	4	S b W	W S W	
12	2	"	— " —	— " —	

Journal of a cruise in the United States

16

January 16th 1844

H	K	T	Courses	Winds
1	1	4	S B W ½ W	West
2	1	"	S S W	— " —
3	1	4	S W ½ W	N°
4	1	4	S W B W	— " —
5	1	"	— " —	— " —
6	1	4	S S W	N° & W
7	1	"	— " —	— " —
8	1	4	N W ½ N	N & W
9	1	"	N W	— " —
10	2	4	W S W	— " —
11	1	4	N N W	— " —
12	1	"	— " —	— " —

During the day light airs and cloudy. Turned the reefs out of the topsails and set Sup Gaff sails. Split the Fore Sup Gaff sail and shifted it. Tacked ship several times during the day.

At sunset took two reefs in the topsails. Rain at intervals. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing of Cape de Gatte	Dist
S W ½ W	71'	38° 22' N	2° 30' 15" E	S W B W ½ W	234'

P M.

1	1	4	N B E	N° & W
2	1	4	— " —	— " —
3	1	4	North	— " —
4	1	4	N B W	— " —
5	"	4	N B E	— " —
6	2	"	West	— " —
7	4	4	— " —	— " —
8	4	4	— " —	— " —
9	"	"	Calm	Calm
10	4	"	West	N° & W
11	4	"	— " —	— " —
12	5	"	— " —	— " —

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. M'Cauley Esqr. Captain.

January 17th 1844.

Hs	Ks	7	Courses	Winds
1	6	"	W by S	N
2	6	4	W by S	N by W
3	7	"	— " —	— " —
4	7	"	W by S	— " —
5	7	"	West	— " —
6	6	4	W by S	— " —
7	7	"	W by S	— " —
8	7	"	W SW	— " —
9	6	"	— " —	— " —
10	5	"	— " —	— " —
11	6	"	W by S by S	— " —
12	7	"	— " —	— " —

Commences with thong gales and cloudy with rain.
At 3.30 Am. sent down Fore gaff yards and close reefed the spanker. Rove Fore and Main topsail pre-ventor braces. Split the Mainsail unbent it and bent another.
At 10 Am. turned one reef out of the topsails and spanker.
Several sail in sight.
Day ends with moderate breeze and pleasant.

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist to Cape St Vincent	Dist
SW 3/4 W	99'	37°24' N	0°0'50" E	S 75° W	153'

P. M.

1	6	"	W by S	N by W
2	5	"	— " —	— " —
3	5	"	— " —	— " —
4	4	4	— " —	— " —
5	4	"	— " —	— " —
6	4	"	— " —	— " —
7	5	"	W by S by S	— " —
8	5	4	North	— " —
9	6	"	N by W	— " —
10	5	4	— " —	— " —
11	6	"	N by E	— " —
12	6	"	N by E	— " —

Journal of a cruise in the United States

18

January 18th 1844

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy. Sent up Top Gallt yards. Several sail in sight during the day. Showed our colors to a Russian Barque. Day ends calm. Made and reduced sail as occasion required. At 8 land in sight bearing per Compass from N W by N to N by W.

Hr	K	7	Courses	Winds
1	5	4	N ½ E	N° 8 10
2	5	4	N by E ½ E	— " —
	2	4	N N E	
3	3	"	W by S ½ S	— " —
4	6	"	W S W	— " —
5	7	"	W by S ½ S	— " —
6	7	6	W by S ½ S	— " —
7	6	"	W by S	— " —
8	7	"	— " —	— " —
9	3	"	W ½ S	— " —
10	1	"	W by S	— " —
11	1	"	W S W	— " —
12	"	2	S W	— " —

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing of Cape Palos	Variation	Remk.
W by S	68'	37°09'50" N	22°15" W	N W by N ½ N - 30'	22°10' W	33

P. M.

1	"	"	Calm	Calm
2	"	"	— " —	— " —
3	"	"	— " —	— " —
4	"	"	— " —	— " —
5	1	"	N W	Variable
6	1	"	— " —	— " —
7	2	"	N W by N	N°
8	3	"	N W by N ½ N	— " —
9	2	4	N W by N	— " —
10	1	4	— " —	— " —
11	1	"	N N W	— " —
12	"	"	Calm	Calm

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	2	"	W b N	North
2	3	"	— " —	— " —
3	3	4	— " —	— " —
4	2	"	— " —	— " —
5	"	"	Calm	Calm
6	"	"	— " —	— " —
7	"	"	— " —	— " —
8	1	"	N W	S S W
9	1	4	N W b N	— " —
10	3	"	N W ½ N	— " —
11	4	4	N W b N ½ N	— " —
12	5	"	— " —	— " —

January 19th 1844

During the day light breeze and pleasant. Tacked ship several times during the day. Several sail in sight. Cape Palos bore N E b E ½ E. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. Made & shortened sail as occasion required.

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing of Carthagena	Dist
W N W ½ W	30'	37°19'40" N	58' 15" W	N b W	16 miles.

P. M.

1	1	2	S W b S	S
2	1	"	S S W	— " —
3	"	4	South	S S W
4	1	4	W N W	— " —
5	2	4	— " —	— " —
6	2	"	— " —	— " —
7	1	"	N W	— " —
8	1	"	N N W ½ W	— " —
	"	4	N N W	
9	1	"	S S W	— " —
10	2	"	S W b S	— " —
11	3	4	S S W	— " —
12	3	"	S S W ½ W	— " —

Journal of a cruise in the United States

20

January 20th 1844

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. At 5.50 tacked ship to the S. Land and several sail in sight during the day. Made and shortened sail as required. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. Day ends calm.

H	K	T	Courses	Winds
1	7	"	S S W	West
2	8	"	S by W	— " —
3	7	4	— " —	— " —
4	5	4	S S W	— " —
5	4	4	S by W ½ W	— " —
6	3	"	South	— " —
7	2	6	S S W	— " —
8	2	"	S by E	S W by W
9	"	"	Calm	Calm
10	"	"	— " —	— " —
11	"	"	— " —	— " —
12	1	"	S W ½ S	S W

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist from Cape St. Gallo	Current
S S W ¼ W	15'	37°07'30" S	1°03'50" W	W S W — 15'	N E ½ E — 15'

P. M.

H	K	T	Courses	Winds
1	1	4	S S W	West
2	2	"	S by W ½ W	— " —
3	2	4	S S W	— " —
4	3	"	S W by W	S W
5	4	4	S S W	— " —
6	4	"	— " —	— " —
7	1	4	S ½ W	— " —
8	1	"	S by E	— " —
9	"	"	Calm	Calm
10	"	"	— " —	— " —
11	"	"	— " —	— " —
12	"	"	— " —	— " —

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain.

January 21st 1844

During the day light airs and pleasant. At 10 A.M. called all hands to muster. performed divine service and mustered the crew. Coast of Spain in sight. Made and reduced sail as occasion required. At 4 A.m. Land in sight on Starbd quarter and beam.

H.	G	T	Courses	Winds
1	"	"	Calm	Calm
2	"	"	—"—	—"—
3	"	"	—"—	—"—
4	1	"	W Sw	S
5	1	4	—"—	—"—
6	1	4	—"—	—"—
7	1	2	—"—	N & E
8	2	4	—"—	—"—
9	2	"	—"—	—"—
10	1	4	—"—	—"—
11	1	"	—"—	—"—
12	"	"	Calm	Calm

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing Cape De Gatte	Variation
W 3/4 N	23'	37°10'30" N	1°32'40" W	SW½W - 42'	23°5'W

P.M.

1	"	"	Calm	Calm
2	"	"	—"—	—"—
3	4	"	W Sw	N & E
4	4	"	—"—	—"—
5	"	"	Calm	Calm
6	"	"	—"—	—"—
7	2	"	W Sw	N & E
8	2	4	—"—	—"—
9	2	4	—"—	—"—
10	3	"	—"—	—"—
11	3	"	—"—	—"—
12	3	"	—"—	—"—

Journal of a cruize in the United States

January 22d. 1844

H	K	7	Courses	Winds
1	2	4	SwbS½S	West
2	2	2	SwbS	—"—
3	2	4	SSw	—"—
4	2	4	SwbS½S	—"—
5	6	"	SSw	—"—
6	5	4	SwbS	—"—
7	5	"	Sw½S	—"—
8	5	"	—"—	—"—
9	5	4	NWbN	—"—
10	8	"	NNW	—"—
11	8	"	—"—	—"—
12	7	"	NW	—"—

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Tacked ship several times during the day. Split the Main topsail. bent another. At sunset Cape De Gatte bore NWbW½W dist 10 miles. Land in sight. Showed our colors to an American Brig also to an American Barque. Made and reduced sail as occasion required. Several sail in sight during the day.

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist Cape De Gatte	Dist
SwbS½S	22'	36°51' N	1°49'30" W	WbW½W	21'

P.M.

1	3	4	S½W	West
2	7	"	SbW	—"—
3	7	"	—"—	—"—
4	4	"	—"—	—"—
5	7	"	NNW	—"—
6	6	"	—"—	—"—
7	5	4	NNW½W	—"—
8	4	4	SW½S	—"—
9	6	"	SWbS½S	—"—
10	5	"	—"—	—"—
11	5	"	—"—	—"—
12	2	"	NWbS½S	—"—

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. M^c Cauley Esqr. Captain.

H	H	7	Courses	Winds
1	4	"	N N W	West
2	4	"	— " —	— " —
3	3	4	S W ½ S	— " —
4	2	"	N N W	— " —
5	6	4	N W ½ N	— " —
6	6	4	— " —	— " —
7	"	"	Calm	Calm
8	3	4	S W ½ W	W N W
9	"	"	Calm	Calm
10	3	"	S S W	West
11	4	"	S W	— " —
12	5	"	— " —	— " —

January 28th 1844

During the day moderate hazy and pleasant. Locked ship several times during the day. At Meridian Cape de Gatte Sore per compass N E.

Showed our colors to an English schooner.

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing of Gibraltar	Dist
S W ¾ S	41'	36°18'5" N	2°21'15" W	W ½ S	1144'

P. M.

1	7	4	North	W N W
2	7	4	— " —	— " —
3	6	"	N B W	— " —
4	3	6	S W B S	— " —
5	3	4	S W	— " —
6	4	"	S W ½ S	— " —
7	7	"	S W B S	— " —
8	7	"	— " —	— " —
9	7	"	N N W	West
10	6	"	— " —	— " —
11	5	4	— " —	— " —
12	"	"	Calm	Calm

Journal of a cruise in the United States

January 24th 1844

During the day light airs and pleasant. Made and reduced sail as occasion required. Spoke an English schooner from Barcelona. Several sail and Land in sight.

H	K	7	Courses	Winds
1	"	"	Calm	Calm
2	"	"	Calm	— " —
3	"	"	L "	— " —
4	"	"	— " —	— " —
5	3	"	W B N	N
6	3	4	— " —	— " —
7	2	4	— " —	— " —
8	2	4	— " —	— " —
9	"	"	Calm	Calm
10	"	"	— " —	— " —
11	"	"	— " —	— " —
12	"	"	— " —	— " —

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist	Dist
W N W.	31'	36°30'47" N	2°57'10" W	S 78 W - 117	

P. M.

1	"	"	Calm	Calm
2	"	"	— " —	— " —
3	1	"	South	West
4	2	"	S W B S	— " —
5	2	"	S W	— " —
6	1	4	S W B W	— " —
7	3	"	— " —	N W
8	2	"	W N W	— " —
9	"	"	Calm	Calm
10	"	"	— " —	— " —
11	"	"	— " —	— " —
12	"	"	— " —	— " —

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. M^c Cauley Esq^r. Captain

January 25th 1844

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Stoned our colors to a French Brig.

At 11 P.M. discovered Europa pt light bearing West.

At Midnight Europa light bore W ½ N.

H	P	T	Courses	Winds
1	"	"	Calms	Calms
2	"	"	—"—	—"—
3	"	"	—"—	—"—
4	1	"	W b N	S & E
5	2	"	W N W	—"—
6	3	"	—"—	—"—
7	4	4	—"—	—"—
8	5	4	—"—	—"—
9	5	4	—"—	—"—
10	4	4	—"—	—"—
11	4	2	—"—	—"—
12	4	4	—"—	—"—

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing of Europa Point	Current
S W b W ½ W	32'	36° 17' 09" N	3° 31' 50" W	S 88° W - 87	E S E ½ E 15'

P.M.

1	5	2	W N W	E
2	6	4	—"—	—"—
3	7	"	—"—	—"—
4	7	4	—"—	—"—
5	7	6	—"—	—"—
6	6	"	—"—	—"—
7	7	"	—"—	—"—
8	7	"	—"—	—"—
9	7	"	—"—	—"—
10	6	4	—"—	—"—
11	6	6	—"—	—"—
12	6	"	—"—	—"—

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	K	T	Courses	Winds
1	5	"	W b S	S b E
2	5	"	W b S ½ S	— " —
3	Standing through			
4	the Straits of Gibraltar			
5	8	4	W b N	S b E
6	8	4	W b N ½ N	— " —
7	8	"	N N W	— " —
8	8	"	— " —	— " —
9	8	"	— " —	— " —
10	7	"	— " —	— " —
11	4	"	— " —	— " —
12	5	"	— " —	— " —

January 26th 1844

During the day moderate breezes and cloudy.

At 4 A.M. Europa Point bore per compass N E b E. Tarifa light N W ½ N. At daylight several sail in sight.

At 8 A.M. Cape Trafalgar bore N N E ½ E. Cape Spartel S S E ½ E. Got the anchors on the bows. and payed the chain cables below. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist. from Cape Trafalgar	Dist
W ¾ S	145'	35°53'50" N	6°29' W	N 82°55' W	2984'

P. M.

1	7	"	W N W	S E
2	6	4	— " —	— " —
3	6	4	— " —	— " —
4	7	"	— " —	— " —
5	7	4	— " —	— " —
6	8	4	— " —	— " —
7	8	"	— " —	— " —
8	8	"	— " —	— " —
9	8	"	— " —	— " —
10	8	"	— " —	— " —
11	8	"	— " —	— " —
12	8		— " —	— " —

Ships Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain

H.	K.	Z.	Courses	Winds
1	9	4	W.S.W	N°&E°
2	9	"	— " —	— " —
3	9	"	— " —	— " —
4	10	4	— " —	— " —
5	10	4	— " —	— " —
6	10	4	— " —	— " —
7	10	"	— " —	— " —
8	10	"	— " —	— " —
9	9	4	— " —	— " —
10	10	4	— " —	— " —
11	10	"	— " —	— " —
12	10	"	— " —	— " —

January 27th 1844

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Took two reefs in the Mizen topsail. Made and reduced sail as occasion required. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.

Variation per azimuth
23°48' West.

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist. from Cape Cod	Dist
S88°W	190'	35°59'50" N	10°23'20" W	N82°26' W	2796'

P. M.

1	10	"	W.S.W	N°&E°
2	10	"	— " —	— " —
3	9	4	— " —	— " —
4	9	4	— " —	— " —
5	9	4	— " —	— " —
6	8	4	— " —	— " —
7	8	4	— " —	— " —
8	8	4	— " —	— " —
9	9	4	— " —	— " —
10	9	"	— " —	— " —
11	10	"	— " —	— " —
12	10	"	— " —	— " —

Journal of a cruise in the United States

28

January 28th 1844

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 10 A.m. called all hands to muster. performed divine service and mustered the crew. Made and reduced sail as required.

H	K	7	Course	Dist
1	10	2	W.S.W	N°8E
2	10	"	—"—	—"—
3	10	4	—"—	—"—
4	10	"	—"—	—"—
5	9	4	—"—	—"—
6	9	"	—"—	—"—
7	9	"	—"—	—"—
8	9	4	—"—	—"—
9	9	"	—"—	—"—
10	9	4	—"—	—"—
11	9	"	—"—	—"—
12	9	4	—"—	—"—

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist from	Dist
S87°W	215'	35°46'47"N	14°27'W	N81°36'W	491'

P.M.

1	8	"	W.S.W	N°8E
2	9	"	—"—	—"—
3	9	4	—"—	—"—
4	9	4	—"—	—"—
5	8	4	—"—	—"—
6	9	4	—"—	—"—
7	8	4	—"—	—"—
8	8	4	—"—	—"—
9	8	"	—"—	—"—
10	8	"	—"—	—"—
11	8	"	—"—	—"—
12	8	"	—"—	—"—

Ships Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley. Esqr. Captain

29

January 29th 1844

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Shifted the Mainsail and spanker. Inspected the crew at quarters. Made & shortened sail as necessary.

H	K	7	Courses	Winds
1	8	"	W N W	N° & E°
2	8	"	— " —	— " —
3	8	"	— " —	— " —
4	8	4	— " —	— " —
5	7	4	— " —	— " —
6	7	4	— " —	— " —
7	7	4	— " —	— " —
8	7	"	— " —	— " —
9	7	4	— " —	— " —
10	8	"	— " —	— " —
11	7	4	— " —	— " —
12	7	"	— " —	— " —

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist Mays	Variation
S 85° W	186'	35°32'10" N	18°37'20" W	N 74°38' W - 328	22°52' W

P.M.

1	8	"	W N W	N° & E°
2	8	"	— " —	— " —
3	8	"	— " —	— " —
4	8	"	— " —	— " —
5	8	4	— " —	— " —
6	8	4	— " —	— " —
7	9	"	— " —	— " —
8	8	4	— " —	— " —
9	8	"	— " —	— " —
10	8	"	— " —	— " —
11	8	"	— " —	— " —
12	8	4	— " —	— " —

Journal of a cruise in the United States

30

January 30th 1844

Commences and ends with moderate breezes and pleasant. At sunset sent down the Mizen Top Gallt yard and unrove the gear.
Inspected the crew at quarters.

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	7	"	W N W	N by E		
2	7	4	— " —	— " —		
3	7	4	— " —	— " —		
4	7	4	— " —	— " —		
5	7	4	— " —	— " —		
6	7	6	— " —	— " —		
7	7	4	— " —	— " —		
8	8	4	— " —	— " —		
9	8	4	— " —	— " —		
10	7	"	— " —	— " —		
11	9	"	— " —	— " —		
12	9	"	— " —	— " —	64	63

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Capt Cod	Dist
S 86° W	180'	35°20'05" N	22°16' W	N 79°47' W	2272'

P.M.

1	8	2	W N W	N by E		
2	8	"	W by N 1/2 N	— " —		
3	8	"	— " —	— " —		
4	8	"	— " —	— " —	64	68
5	9	"	— " —	— " —		
6	9	"	— " —	— " —		
7	8	4	— " —	— " —		
8	9	"	— " —	— " —	64	62
9	9	4	— " —	— " —		
10	9	4	— " —	— " —		
11	9	4	— " —	— " —		
12	9	4	— " —	— " —		

Ships Delaware. Chas. S. M'Cauley Esqr. Captain

January 31st 1844

During the day moderate breezes and cloudy.
Made and reduced sail as occasion required.
Inspected the crew at quarters.

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	8	4	W b S 1/2 S	N b E		
2	8	"	— " —	— " —		
3	8	"	— " —	— " —		
4	8	"	— " —	— " —	64	63
5	8	4	— " —	— " —		
6	8	"	— " —	— " —		
7	7	"	— " —	— " —		
8	7	"	— " —	— " —	62	64
9	7	4	— " —	— " —		
10	7	4	— " —	— " —		
11	7	4	— " —	— " —		
12	6	4	— " —	— " —	63	64

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist. Cape Cod.	Dist
W 3/4 S	204'	32°51'45" N	26°22'45" W	N 78°07' W	209'

P. M.

1	7	2	W b S 1/2 S	N b E		
2	8	"	W N W	— " —		
3	8	"	— " —	— " —		
4	8	"	— " —	— " —	65	66
5	7	"	— " —	— " —		
6	7	"	— " —	— " —		
7	7	"	— " —	— " —		
8	7	"	— " —	— " —	64	65
9	7	4	— " —	— " —		
10	7	"	— " —	— " —		
11	7	"	— " —	— " —		
12	7	"	— " —	— " —	64	64

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	R	T	Courses	Winds	OA	W
1	7	"	W N W	E S E		
2	6	4	— " —	— " —		
3	7	"	— " —	— " —		
4	8	"	— " —	— " —	64	65
5	7	"	— " —	— " —		
6	7	"	— " —	— " —		
7	7	"	— " —	— " —		
8	7	4	— " —	— " —	63	64
9	8	"	— " —	— " —		
10	8	2	— " —	— " —		
11	8	"	— " —	— " —		
12	7	"	— " —	— " —	69	64

February 1st 1844

Commences with moder-
-ate breezes and passing clouds.
At noon under Top Gallt
sails and all studding
sails. At 2.30 P.M. split the
Main Topsail. unbent it
and bent another.
Made and reduced sail as
occasion required.
Day ends with light rain.
Inspected the crew at
quarters.

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist Cape Cod	Current
S 85° W	163'	34°37'52" N	29°29'30" W	N 76°49'W - 195'	SE ¾ E - 21'

P. M.

1	8	"	W N W	S & E		
2	7	"	— " —	— " —		
3	7	"	— " —	— " —		
4	7	"	— " —	— " —	67	64
5	7	"	— " —	— " —		
6	7	"	— " —	— " —		
7	6	4	— " —	— " —		
8	7	"	— " —	— " —	62	64
9	6	4	— " —	— " —		
10	7	"	— " —	— " —		
11	7	"	— " —	— " —		
12	7	"	— " —	— " —	63	64

Ships Delaware. Chas. L. M'Cauley Esqr. Captain

February 2d 1844

Commences with moderate breezes and light rain.
At 11.30 P.M. Jacob Lawrence (Marine) departed this life
Made and reduced sail as occasion required.
Day ends with passing clouds.

H	K	T	Course	Winds	A	W
1	6	6	West	East		
2	6	6	"	"		
3	6	4	"	"		
4	7	"	"	"	63	66
5	8	"	"	"		
6	9	"	"	"		
7	8	4	"	"		
8	9	"	"	"	64	66
9	8	4	"	"		
10	8	"	"	"		
11	8	"	"	"		
12	8		"	"	65	64

Course	Dist.	Lat.	Long	Bearing & Dist. Fr. Cape Cod	Variation
West.	15·0'	31°38'24" N	32°29'45" W	N 75°51' W - 1820'	17°34' W

P M.

1	7	4	W N W	S° & E°		
2	7	"	"	"		
3	7	"	"	"		
4	6	"	"	"	66	64
5	6	"	"	"		
6	7	"	"	"		
7	7	"	"	"		
8	7	"	"	"	64	64
9	6	"	"	"		
10	6	"	"	"		
11	6	4	"	"		
12	7	"	"	"	65	64

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	7	"	W N W	S & E		
2	7	"	— " —	— " —		
3	7	"	— " —	— " —		
4	7	"	— " —	— " —	64	65
5	7	"	— " —	— " —		
6	7	6	— " —	— " —		
7	7	4	— " —	— " —		
8	8	"	— " —	— " —	65	65
9	7	4	— " —	— " —		
10	8	"	— " —	— " —		
11	7	4	— " —	— " —		
12	8	"	— " —	— " —	68	66

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist from Cape Cod	Dist
S 85° W	161	34° 24' 54" N	35° 39' 20" W	N 74° 12' W	1682

February 3d 1844.

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy.

At 11 A.M. called all hands "to bury the dead" and committed the body of Jacob Laurence to the deep.

At 11 P.M. under Topsail sails. Courses and Lauld Fore topmast studding sail.

At Midnight took in the topmast studding sail.

P. M.

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	8	"	W N W	S & E		
2	8	"	— " —	— " —		
3	9	"	— " —	— " —		
4	9	"	— " —	— " —	68	67
5	9	6	— " —	— " —		
6	10	"	— " —	— " —	66	66
7	9	4	— " —	— " —		
8	10	"	— " —	— " —	66	67
9	10	4	— " —	— " —		
10	10	4	— " —	— " —		
11	11	4	— " —	— " —		
12	12	"	— " —	— " —	67	68

Day ends with fresh breezes and pleasant weather.

Ship Delaware. Chas. P. M'Cauley Esqr. Captain

February 1st 1824

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	12	"	W N W	S S E		
2	11	4	— " —	— " —		
3	11	4	— " —	— " —		
4	11	"	— " —	— " —	66	67
5	10	4	— " —	— " —		
6	11	"	— " —	— " —		
7	11	"	— " —	— " —		
8	11	"	— " —	— " —	66	66
9	10	"	— " —	— " —		
10	11	"	— " —	— " —		
11	11	"	— " —	— " —		
12	13	"	— " —	— " —	67	66

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist Capt Co'd	Distance
N 89½ W	247	34°28'16"	40°35'50" W	N 71°49' W	145 8 miles.

P. M.

1	10	"	W N W	South		
2	11	"	— " —	— " —		
3	12	"	— " —	— " —		
4	9	"	— " —	— " —	67	68
5	10	"	— " —	— " —		
6	10	"	— " —	— " —	67	66
7	10	"	— " —	— " —		
8	7	4	— " —	— " —	65	67
9	8	"	— " —	— " —		
10	9	"	— " —	— " —		
11	10	"	— " —	— " —		
12	10	4	— " —	— " —	67	67

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy. At 9.15 A.M. split the Mizen topsail. Bent another and set it close reefed. At 9.30 took two reefs in the Fore and Main topsails and set the Jib Gaff sails. Sent down the Mizen Jib Gaff mast and rigging. Got preventer braces and rattling tackles on the topsail yards. At 1 P.M. furled Jib Gaff sails and sent the yards down. At 3 single reefed the Main-sail and close reefed the topsails. hauled down the Jib and set the F. S. Staysail. Day ends with fresh gales and light rain. At 11 A.M. mustered the crew.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	10	"	W b S	South		
2	10	4	— " —	— " —		
3	10	"	— " —	— " —		
4	9	4	— " —	— " —	66	66
5	9	"	— " —	— " —		
6	6	"	N W b W	S by W		
7	3	"	North	W b N W		
8	3	"	N N W	W	65	66
9	2	"	W b S	S by W		
10	2	4	— " —	— " —		
11	3	4	— " —	— " —		
12	4	"	N W b N	— " —	67	66

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Cod
S 88° W	172	34° 28' 02" N	44° 04' 40" W	N 69° 23' W - 130 G

P. M.

1	4	"	N W b W	S by W		
2	4	"	N W	— " —		
3	3	4	N W b N	— " —		
4	3	4	N W b W b N	— " —	66	66
5	2	4	N W b N	— " —		
6	2	4	— " —	— " —	66	66
7	2	4	N W b W	— " —		
8	3	"	— " —	— " —	65	66
9	2	4	N W b W b W	— " —		
10	3	"	W N W	— " —		
11	4	"	— " —	— " —		
12	6	"	N W b W	— " —	64	65

February 5th 1844

Commences with fresh gales and cloudy with rain. Passed a Brig standing to the E. At 8 A.M. turned the reef out of the main-sail. and two reefs out of the topsails. Set the Fib and Spanker.

At 10 turned out all the reefs crossed T.G. Gaff yards and set the sails.

At 5 P.M. took one reef in the topsails.

Mustered the crew at quarters. Day ends with moderate breezes and passing clouds.

Ship Delaware. Chas. L. McCauley Esqr. Captain

Hs	Rs	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	7	"	N W ½ W	S ½ W		
2	7	"	— " —	— " —		
3	8	"	N W ½ W	— " —		
4	9	"	N W b W	— " —	64	65
5	6	2	N W b W ½ W	— " —		
6	7	"	W N W	— " —		
7	8	"	— " —	— " —		
8	7	"	— " —	— " —	63	66
9	5	"	N W b N	— " —		
10	8	"	S W	— " —		
11	4	"	N W ½ W	— " —		
12	4	"	— " —	— " —	65	65

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist. of Ship Each	Var.
N 66° W	116'	35°10'37½	46°11'20" W	N 69°46' W 119¼	12°30 W

P. M.

1	6	4	N W	W S W		
2	7	4	— " —	— " —		
3	6	4	— " —	— " —		
4	6	4	N W ¾ W	— " —	65	64
5	7	"	N W ½ N	— " —		
6	5	"	— " —	— " —		
7	5	"	N W b N	— " —		
8	5	"	— " —	— " —	63	64
9	4	4	— " —	W b S		
10	5	"	— " —	— " —		
11	4	4	N W ½ N	— " —		
12	4	4	N W b N	— " —	63	65

February 6th 1844

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy. Split the Main Sail Gaff sail. Adj inspected the crew at quarters. Cleared up the Main topsail and repaired it. Stowed our colors to a Dutch and to an English barque also to an English Brig. All standing to the E.

At 5 P.M. took two reefs in the Fore & Main topsails and three in the Mizen.

Sent down Fore and Main Sail Gaff yards.

Ends with fresh breezes and cloudy with light rain at intervals.

Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

7

Hr	R	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	4	4	N NW ½ W	W B S		
2	5	"	N B W ½ W	— " —		
	3	"	North			
3	1	"	S W	— " —		
4	2	4	S W ½ W	— " —	62	64
5	4	"	— " —	N & W		
6	3	6	— " —	— " —		
7	4	4	— " —	— " —		
8	4	"	S W B S	— " —	65	64
9	4	"	S W B W	— " —		
10	4	"	— " —	— " —		
11	5	"	S W B W ½ W	— " —		
12	5	"	S W B W	— " —	63	65

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist. of Cape Cod	Dist.
W ¾ N	62'	35° 19' 20" N	47° 26' 15" W	N 6 ° 06' W	1133'

February 7th 1844

Commences with moderate breyes and squally with rain. At 2.40 wore ship. At 6 turned one reef out of the topsails. At 11 crossed T.G. Sail yards and set the sails. At 4 P.M. turned a reef out of the fore and main topsails. At 6 two sail in sight on our Starb.d quarter.

Ends with moderate breyes and cloudy. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

P. M.

1	6	4	S W B W	N W		
2	6	"	— " —	— " —		
3	6	"	W S W	— " —		
4	5	"	W B S	— " —	64	65
5	5	4	— " —	— " —		
6	5	4	— " —	— " —	63	65
7	5	"	West	— " —		
8	5	"	— " —	— " —	62	64
9	5	"	— " —	— " —		
10	5	"	— " —	— " —		
11	4	"	W ½ S	— " —		
12	5	2	West	— " —	63	64

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. M'Cauley Esqr. Captain

H.	K	T	Courses	Winds	A.	W.
1	5	4	W b S	N 8 W		
2	5	"	W b S ½ S	— " —		
3	4	4	W S W	— " —		
4	4	"	— " —	— " —	62	64
5	3	4	S W b W ½ W	— " —		
6	3	4	S W b W	— " —		
7	2	"	W S W	— " —		
8	1	"	S W	— " —	63	64
9	3	"	S S W	West		
10	4	"	— " —	— " —		
11	4	"	S b W	W b S		
12	4	4	— " —	— " —	63	65

February 8th 1844

Commences with light breezes and cloudy. At 9 A.M. turned the reefs out of the topsails. At 12 tacked ship to the N 8 W. At sunset single reefed the topsails. Made and reduced sail as necessary. Day ends with moderate breezes and cloudy.

Variation 11° 5' West.

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Cod.
S W ½ S	110'	33° 54' 15" N	48° 50' 45" W	N 65° 57' W — 1113'

P. M.

1	4	"	N b W	West		
2	4	"	N N W	— " —		
3	4	"	N b W ½ W	— " —		
4	4	4	N b W	— " —	63	65
5	5	"	N N W ½ W	W b S		
6	5	"	N W b N	— " —	62	64
7	5	4	N W	W S W		
8	6	4	N W b W	S W b W	62	64
9	7	4	W N W	S W		
10	8	"	N W ½ W	— " —		
11	8	"	— " —	— " —		
12	7	"	— " —	— " —	64	65

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H.	K	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	7	4	N.W.b.W.½W.	S.W.b.W.		
2	8	4	— " —	— " —		
3	8	4	N.W.b.W.½W.	— " —		
4	8	4	N.W.b.W.	— " —	64	64
5	7	4	W.N.W.	— " —		
6	6	4	— " —	— " —		
7	6	"	— " —	— " —		
8	6	"	— " —	— " —	63	64
9	6	"	— " —	— " —		
10	7	4	— " —	— " —		
11	7	"	— " —	— " —		
12	6	"	W.b.N.½N.	— " —	66	64

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Cod	Var
N.W.b.W.½W.	135'	34°58'50" N.	51°15'15" W.	N.61°20'W.-979	11°40' W.

P. M.

1	6	4	W.N.W.	S.W.		
2	6	4	— " —	— " —		
3	6	"	— " —	— " —		
4	6	"	W.b.N.½N.	— " —	66	64
5	6	4	W.N.W.	— " —		
	4	"	— " —	— " —		
6	2	"	N.½W.	West	63	64
7	3	"	North	— " —		
8	3	"	N.W.	— " —	62	64
9	"	"	Calm	Calm		
10	1	"	W.N.W.	S.W.b.W.		
11	1	"	W.b.N.	— " —		
12	2	"	— " —	— " —	63	64

February 9th 1844

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy.
At 7.30 A.M. took two reefs in the Mizen topsail.
At 9 took two reefs in the spanker and the 2d in the fore and main topsails Set fore and main top-gallt sails. At 10.30 furled them. During the day fresh gales and cloudy with rain.
Reefed the mainsail.
Sent down Fore and Main top-gallt yards. At 5 P.M. took the 3d reef in the fore and main topsails. At 5.30 struck aback. hauled up the mainsail and lowered the spanker. set them again. Split the mainsail.
Ends with light airs and cloudy.

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain

February 10th 1844.

H.	R.	I.	Courses	Winds	A.	W.
1	3	"	W b N	S & W		
2	4	"	— " —	— " —		
3	4	"	— " —	— " —		
4	4	"	W N W	— " —	64	64
5	4	"	W b N	— " —		
6	4	"	— " —	— " —		
7	4	"	— " —	— " —		
8	4	"	— " —	— " —	63	65
9	7	4	W ¼ N	— " —		
10	7	"	— " —	— " —		
11	8	6	West	— " —		
12	10	"	— " —	— " —	62	64

Course	Dist.	Lat.	Long.	Bearing & Dist. from Capt. Bod.	
				Bearing	Dist.
W ¼ N	106'	35° 04' N	5° 20' 45" W	N 66° 49' W	887'

P. M.

1	10	"	West	S & W		
2	8	4	— " —	— " —		
3	8	4	W b N ¼ N	— " —		
4	8	"	W N W	— " —	66	64
5	7	"	— " —	— " —		
6	4	"	— " —	— " —	65	66
7	5	"	N W b W	— " —		
8	4	"	N W ¼ W	— " —	64	64
9	4	4	— " —	— " —		
10	4	"	N W	— " —		
11	5	"	N N W	— " —		
12	5	"	N b W	— " —	62	63

Commences with light breezes and cloudy. At 4.30 A.M. turned one reef out of the fore and main topsails. At 6 turned another reef out of the top-sails and all out of the spanker. Crossed fore and main top gallt yards and set the sails. Shifted the Main top-sail. At 11.30 called all hands and took a reef in the topsails. Furled the Main-sail and set the Main storm stay-sail. At 4.30 P.M. sent down Fore and Main top gallt yards. At 5.30 close reefed the fore and main topsails. took one reef in the foresail and furled the mizen topsail. Reefed the spanker. Day ends with fresh gales and squally with rain at intervals.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

Hr	K	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	5	"	N.B.W.½W	West		
2	5	"	— " —	— " —		
3	5	4	N.B.W	— " —		
4	4	4	N.½E	— " —	58	60
5	4	"	N.B.E	N.W.B.W		
6	4	"	N.½E	W.B.N.		
7	3	"	N.½W	— " —		
8	3	4	N.B.E	W.N.W	57	63
9	5	"	S.W	N.W		
10	3	"	— " —	— " —		
11	3	4	S.½W	West		
12	4	4	S.B.W	— " —	56	64

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Cod	Var
N.49°W	63'	35°44'54" N	54°19' W	N.62°45'W-82¼	11°55' W

P. M.

1	5	"	S.½W	West		
2	4	"	— " —	— " —		
3	4	"	S.B.W	— " —		
4	4	"	S.S.W	— " —	55	63
5	4	"	S.½W	— " —		
6	5	"	S.S.W	— " —	62	65
7	5	"	— " —	— " —		
8	4	"	S.W.B.S	W.N.W	54	63
9	3	4	S.W.½W	N.W		
10	4	"	S.W.½S	W.N.W		
11	4	"	S.W.B.S	— " —		
12	5	"	— " —	— " —	55	63

February 11th 1844

Commences with fresh gales and pleasant. At 8 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. At 9 turned two reefs out of the fore and main topsails. Spanker. fore and main sail. At 9.50 a squall. up mainsail and spanker. took the 3d reef in the fore and main topsails Split the Jib and Main topsail. mended the topsail and shifted the Jib. Day ends with fresh breezes and squally with rain. At 1.30 P.M. a squall with thunder. lightning and hail. hauled up the mainsail. furled it. cleared down the topsails and lowered the spanker. furled the mizen topsail. and close reefed the fore. Split the Main topsail. unbent it and bent another. close reefed. reefed the foresail. Set the Main Storm Staysail. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.

"Lee Way 1 point."

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. M'Cauley Esqr. Captain

H	R	T	Course	Winds	A	W
1	4	"	S S W	N° 8 W°		
2	3	"	S W b S	— " —		
3	4	"	S b W	— " —		
4	3	4	S W ½ S	— " —	56	63
5	2	4	S W	W N W		
6	2	4	S W b S	W b N		
7	2	4	S W	W N W		
8	3	"	S W ½ S	— " —	57	64
9	3	4	S W ½ W	N W b W		
10	4	"	S W	— " —		
11	4	"	— " —	— " —		
12	4	"	S W b W	— " —	59	64

Course	Dist.	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist. of Cape Ord	Dist.
S ¾ E	93'	54°13'29" N	53°51'30" W	N 58°20' W	895'

P. M.

1	3	4	S W b S	W N W		
2	3	4	S W b W ½ W	N W°		
3	3	"	— " —	— " —		
4	3	"	W b S	— " —	59	64
5	4	"	W S W	— " —		
6	3	"	W b S ½ S	— " —	56	64
7	2	"	W ½ S	— " —		
8	2	"	W b S	— " —	57	64
9	1	4	West	N N W		
10	1	4	W b N	N b W		
11	"	"	Calm	Calm		
12	"	"	— " —	— " —	58	64

February 12th 1844

Commences with moderate gales and heavy squalls. At 45' A.M. the fore topmast spring stay carried away. got the topmast staysail inboard. furled the fore topsail and sent down top gallt masts. secured the stay and spliced it. At 2 loosed the spanker to a squall. Bent the fore topmast staysail. At 6.40 set the fore and mizen topsails close reefed. and set the fore topmast staysail. At 10.30 turned one reef out of the fore and main topsails and out of the foresail. loosed the mainsail and set it. At 3 P.M. turned one reef out of the topsails. Split the mainsail. unbent it and bent another. Day ends with light airs and cloudy.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H.	K.	F.	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	"	"	Calm	Calm		
2	"	"	— " —	— " —		
3	"	"	— " —	— " —		
4	"	4	W b N W	East	56	64
5	1	4	— " —	— " —		
6	2	"	— " —	— " —		
7	3	4	— " —	— " —		
8	5	"	— " —	— " —	59	65
9	6	4	— " —	— " —		
10	7	"	— " —	— " —		
11	7	4	— " —	— " —		
12	7	4	— " —	— " —	62	64

February 13th 1844

Commences with light airs from the E and cloudy. At 6 A.M. turned a reef out of the fore and main topsails. and sent aloft fore and main top gallt masts. Crossed the main top gallt yard and set the sail. At 11.45 set the Larb.d fore topmast studding sail single reefed. set the Larb.d lower studding sail. At 2.30 P.M. took in the studding sails. furled the mainsail. took the 2d reef in the topsails. and furled the main top gallt sail. At 4 close reefed the fore topsail. took another reef in the main. furled the mizen and sent the main top gallt yard on deck.

Day ends with fresh gales and squally with rain. At 8. 40 P.M. the Wind hauled to the S.W. hauled up the foresail. At 10 the wind hauled round to the N.E. set the foresail and main spencer.

Course	Dist.	Lat.	Long.	Bearing & Dist. from Cape Ann	Dist.
S.W. b W 3/4 W	45'	33°55' N.	54°39'50" W.	N. 56°32' W.	863'

P. M.

1	8	"	W b N W	E		
2	9	"	— " —	— " —		
3	9	"	— " —	— " —		
4	9	"	— " —	— " —	60	62
5	9	4	— " —	S.W. & E.		
6	9	4	— " —	— " —		
7	10	"	— " —	E b S		
8	9	2	— " —	— " —	60	64
9	7	"	— " —	— " —		
10	4	"	— " —	S.W. & W.		
11	6	4	— " —	N.E. b E.		
12	7	"	— " —	— " —		

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain

Hs	Rs	Ts	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	4	"	W by W	E		
2	2	"	— " —	— " —		
3	1	"	— " —	— " —		
4	1	"	W by S	S by W	67	64
5	4	"	W by S ½ S	S W by W		
6	6	"	W by W	S West		
7	8	"	— " —	— " —		
8	8	"	— " —	— " —	62	65
9	8	"	— " —	S by E		
10	7	4	— " —	— " —		
11	8	"	— " —	S		
12	7	"	— " —	— " —	65	66

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Cod	Var.
S 83° W	152'	34°15'45" S	57°40'35" W	S 51°16' W — 748	9°24' W

P. M.

1	5	"	W by W	S		
2	5	"	W by S	— " —		
3	5	"	— " —	— " —		
4	5	"	— " —	— " —	62	64
5	5	"	W ½ S	S W by W		
6	4	6	— " —	— " —	62	64
7	4	"	West	S by W		
8	5	4	W ½ S	— " —	62	64
9	2	4	W by S	S W		
10	2	"	S W by W	— " —		
11	2	"	S W ½ W	— " —		
12	1	"	S by W	W	62	63

February 14th 1844

Commences with light breezes and cloudy. During the day fresh breezes and squally with light rain at intervals. hauled up and reefed the fore-sail and set it. set the mizen topsail. reefed and set the mainsail. At 10.30 A.M. turned the reefs out of the courses and spanker and one reef out of the main and two out of the fore topsail. At 11 discovered a sail on our weather beam. Sent aloft the fore and main top gallt yards. turned another reef out of the topsails and set the fore and main top gallt sails. At 1 P.M. shook the reefs out of the topsails. at 3 shifted the main topsail. At 4 a sail in sight on the lee bow. At sunset took two reefs in the topsails Day ends with light airs and pleasant. At 11.30 taken aback. braced round on the larb.d tack. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Sick 17.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H.	R.	T.	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	2	"	N W B N	West		
2	5	"	N B W	— " —		
3	5	4	N B W ½ W	— " —		
4	7	"	N B W	— " —	62	65
5	5	"	N B W ½ W	— " —		
6	4	"	N B W ½ W	— " —		
7	5	"	S S W	— " —		
8	"	"	Laying too	— " —	64	65
"	"	"	— " —			
9	2	4	N N W	— " —		
10	4	4	— " —	— " —		
11	4	"	North	W N W		
12	4	"	N E B N	N W B N	61	66

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Cod
W N W	64'	34°40'10" N	58°51'10" W	N 49°54' W - 688

P. M.						
1	3	"	N N E	N W		
2	2	"	— " —	— " —		
3	1	"	N B W	W B N		
4	1	"	N E	N N W	64	65
5	"	4	— " —	— " —		
6	"	"	Calm	Calm	62	65
7	1	"	N E ½ N	N W		
8	1	"	N E	— " —	61	64
9	"	4	West	— " —		
10	"	4	— " —	— " —		
11	"	"	Calm	Calm		
12	"	"	— " —	— " —		

February 15th 1844

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. At daylight discovered a wreck on our weather quarter. At 6 A.M. tacked ship and stood for the wreck At 7.45 hove to with the Main and Mizen topsails to the mast and sent a boat to board the wreck. At 8.15 the boat returned from the wreck. Discovered her to be the English Schrn.r Brig "Halifax" of Halifax. loaded with Lumber. water logged. and foremast cut off. nothing living on board. At 8.30 filled away. At 10 split the Main top gallt sail. bent another. Shifted the spanker. At 2 P.M. a squall. took two reefs in the topsails. Day ends with light airs and cloudy. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Variation 7°28' Westerly

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain

H	R	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	"	"	Calm	Calm		
2	"	"	—"—	—"—		
3	2	"	W.S.W.	S.S.E.		
4	3	4	—"—	—"—	63	65
5	4	"	—"—	S		
6	4	4	—"—	—"—		
7	5	4	—"—	—"—		
8	7	"	—"—	—"—	62	66
9	9	4	—"—	S.S.W.		
10	9	4	—"—	S.S.E.		
11	9	"	—"—	S.S.W.		
12	10	"	—"—	—"—	66	68

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist. of Cape Cod	Dev
W.S.W 3/4 W.	60'	34°57'05" N.	60°01'05" W.	N.47°34' W. 63 1	6°32' W.

P. M.

1	9	6	W.B.N.	South		
2	10	4	—"—	—"—		
3	10	"	—"—	—"—		
4	9	4	—"—	—"—	65	66
5	9	"	—"—	—"—		
6	8	6	—"—	—"—	65	66
7	9	"	—"—	—"—		
8	9	4	—"—	—"—	66	65
9	9	4	—"—	—"—		
10	9	6	—"—	—"—		
11	9	"	—"—	—"—		
12	8	4	—"—	—"—	66	64

February 16th 1844

Commences calm. From 8 to Meridian moderate breezes and cloudy. At 7.30 A.M. shook all the reefs out of the top-sails and set the Lard fore topmast studding sail. At 9.30 took it in. Discovered two sail to leeward. At 11 furled fore and main top-gallant sails. At 12 a squall. took two reefs in the topsails and reefed the mainsail furled the mizen topsail. Sent down Top-gallt yards. At 4.40 P.M. close reefed the fore and took the 3 reef in the main topsail. furled the mainsail and reefed the foresail. Set the Main Storm staysail and main spencer. At 5.30 sent down fore and main top-gallt masts. Day ends with strong gales and squally. At 10.50 discovered a sail on lee beam.

Sick 16.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

M	H	I	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	8	"	W b N W	S W		
2	7	"	N W	W S W		
3	6	"	N b W	W b N		
4	5	"	— " —	— " —	64	66
5	3	"	— " —	West		
6	3	"	N b E	— " —		
7	3	"	N N E	— " —		
8	3	"	— " —	— " —	62	64
9	2	"	N ½ W	— " —		
10	2	"	N ½ E	— " —		
11	1	"	S W b S	— " —		
12	1	"	— " —	— " —	63	65

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Cod	Var. W
N 64° W	134'	35°56'18" N	69°26'40" W	N 43° 7 W - 510'	5°10' W

P. M.

1	1	4	S W	N 8 W		
2	3	"	W S W	— " —		
3	5	"	— " —	— " —		
4	4	4	— " —	— " —	59	65
5	3	4	— " —	— " —		
6	4	"	S W b W ½ W	— " —	57	64
7	4	"	S W b W	— " —		
8	3	4	— " —	— " —	59	65
9	2	4	— " —	— " —		
10	3	4	W S W	— " —		
11	3	"	— " —	— " —		
12	2	"	S W b W	— " —	59	64

February 17th 1844

Commences with fresh gales and squally weather. Moderating during the day. At 7.30 A.M. turned a reef out of the main and two out of the fore topsail. turned the reef out of the foresail. Set the mizen topsail double reefed. Lowered the main spencer to repair it. At 9. wore ship to the S & W. At 1.30 P.M. unbent the foresail and bent another. Ends with light breezes and pleasant weather. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Ships Delaware. Chas. S. M'Cauley Esqr. Captain.

H	R	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	2	"	W SW	N 8 W		
2	"	"	Calm	Calm		
3	"	"	— " —	— " —		
4	"	"	— " —	— " —		
5	1	"	W ½ N	S SW		
6	2	"	West	— " —		
7	5	"	W ½ N	— " —		
8	7	"	W b N	SW b S	62	64
9	7	"	NW b N	W b S		
10	3	4	N W ½ N	SW b W		
11	3	4	N E b N	N 8 W		
12	4	"	W SW	— " —	59	64

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist to Cape Cod	Dist
W ¼ N	40'	35°58'52" N	63°17'05" W	N 40°17' W	479'

February 18th 1844.

Commences calm and pleasant. At 4.30 A.M. swayed aloft and fidded fore and main top-gallt. masts. turned one reef out of the topsails.

During the day fresh breezes and squally with rain.

At 9 called all hands and close reefed the fore and main and furled the mizen topsail. reefed the courses and close reefed the spanker.

Sent down fore and main top gallt masts. At 11 wore ship to the S 8 W. At 1 P.M. furled the mainsail and set the main storm staysail and main spencer.

Day ends with moderate breezes and passing clouds.

Sick 15.

P. M.

1	3	4	SW b W	N 8 W		
2	2	4	SW b W ½ W	— " —		
3	2	4	SW b W	— " —		
4	3	4	— " —	— " —	58	63
5	3	4	SW b W ½ W	— " —		
6	4	"	SW b W	— " —	55	64
7	4	"	— " —	— " —		
8	4	"	— " —	— " —	56	63
9	5	"	SW ½ W	N b W		
10	4	4	— " —	— " —		
11	5	4	SW	— " —		
12	5	4	SW ½ W	"	55	62

Journal of a cruise in the United States

Hs	Ks	Fs	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	4	"	SWbW	N&W		
2	3	4	WSW	—"—		
3	3	"	—"—	—"—		
4	3	4	—"—	—"—	52	62
5	3	4	WbSbS	—"—		
6	4	"	WbS	—"—		
7	3	"	West	—"—		
8	3	4	—"—	—"—	51	63
9	2	4	WbS	—"—		
10	4	4	—"—	—"—		
11	5	"	WSW	—"—		
12	5	"	—"—	—"—	53	64

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Cod	Dist
S36°W	78'	54°55'47" N	64°11'45" W	N31°52' W	505

February 19th 1844

Commences with fresh breezes and squally.

At 8.20 A.M. turned the reefs out of the courses and spanker and two reefs out of the fore and main topsails and set the mizen.

At 0.30 P.M. turned another reef out of the topsails. split the main topsail cleared it down and repaired it.

At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.

Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Day ends with light airs and cloudy.

Variation per Az 5°52' W.

P.M.

1	"	4	WbS	N W		
2	4	"	WSW	—"—		
3	4	"	WbS	—"—		
4	4	4	—"—	—"—	54	64
5	2	"	SWbW	—"—		
6	2	4	WSW	—"—	52	64
7	2	"	WbS	—"—		
8	1	4	—"—	—"—	53	63
9	"	"	Calm	Calm		
10	"	"	—"—	—"—		
11	"	"	—"—	—"—		
12	"	4	WSW	N&W	55	63

Ships Delaware. Chas. S. M'Cauley Esqr. Captain.

H	R	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	"	"	Calm	Calm		
2	"	"	—"—	—"—		
3	1	"	S W	N W		
4	1	"	—"—	—"—	54	61
5	"	"	Calm	Calm		
6	"	"	—"—	—"—		
7	"	"	—"—	—"—		
8	"	"	—"—	—"—	58	64
9	"	"	—"—	—"—		
10	"	"	—"—	—"—		
11	"	"	—"—	—"—		
12	"	"	—"—	—"—	62	64

February 20th 1844

Commences with light airs and calms and cloudy weather. At 8 A.m. cleued up the fore topsail to repair it. Set & hoisted it. Made and reduced sail as required. Inspected the crew at quarters

Ends with moderate breezes and cloudy

Variation 6°36' Westerly

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist. from Cape of Good Hope	Dist.
S 38° W	27'	34°32'29" S	64°32'45" W	N 29°51' W	519'

P. M.

1	"	"	Calm	Calm		
2	"	"	—"—	—"—		
3	"	"	—"—	—"—		
4	1	"	N W by W	Variable	64	64
5	1	4	W N W	P		
6	3	"	W by N ½ N	—"—	57	64
7	4	"	W by S	—"—		
8	4	6	—"—	S by E	57	62
9	6	4	—"—	—"—		
10	9	"	—"—	—"—		
11	9	"	—"—	—"—		
12	9	4	—"—	—"—	61	64

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	H	T	Course	Winds	A	W
1	9	2	W B N	S S W		
2	9	4	— " —	— " —		
3	10	"	— " —	— " —		
4	11	"	— " —	— " —	63	63
5	9	4	— " —	— " —		
6	10	"	— " —	— " —		
7	9	"	— " —	— " —		
8	7	"	— " —	— " —	63	63
9	7	"	N W B W	S & W		
10	6	"	N W B N	— " —		
11	5	"	N W B W ½ W	— " —		
12	4	"	N W B W ½ W	— " —	62	64

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist from Cape Cod	
					Dist
N 75° W	135'	35°06'18" N	67°26'30" W	N 17°9' W	439'

P. M.

1	3	4	N B W	S & W		
2	2	4	N ½ W	W B N		
3	3	"	— " —	— " —		
4	3	4	N ½ E	W N W	62	64
5	4	"	— " —	— " —		
6	4	"	— " —	— " —	62	64
7	3	"	N ½ W	West		
8	4	"	North	— " —	62	63
9	3	"	N ½ W	— " —		
10	1	4	N B W	— " —		
11	1	4	N ½ W	— " —		
12	1	"	— " —	— " —	60	62

February 21st 1844.

Commences with moderate breezes and passing clouds.
At 6 Am. took a reef in the topsails and mainsail.
At 8 called all hands and close reefed the fore and main and furled the mizen topsail.
Paspd an American ship standing to the N & E.
During the day fresh gales and cloudy with occasional rain.
Close reefed the foresail and set it.
At 10.30 furled the fore topsail sent down fore and main top gallant rigging. and stunsail booms.
Bent the mizen storm stay-sail.
At 4. P.M. two sail in sight set the fore topsail close reefed.

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain

22

H	R	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	3	"	North	W b N		
2	3	"	— " —	— " —		
3	3	"	N by E	— " —		
4	3	"	— " —	— " —	61	62
5	3	"	N by W	— " —		
6	3	"	— " —	— " —		
7	3	6	— " —	— " —		
8	4	4	— " —	— " —	63	64
9	4	4	N b E by E	W N W		
10	4	6	S W	— " —		
11	5	"	S W b S	W b N		
12	4	4	S W	W N W	61	64

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Cod	Var ar.
N 4° E	48'	35° 54' 20" W	67° 22' 25" W	N 18° 59' W — 390	6° 56' W

P. M.

1	2	4	S W	W N W		
2	3	4	S W b S	— " —		
3	2	4	S S W	— " —		
4	3	4	S b W	— " —	63	64
5	3	"	South	W S W		
6	3	"	— " —	— " —	61	64
7	3	"	S b E	— " —		
8	2	4	S by E	— " —	65	63
9	3	"	S S W	West		
10	4	"	W S W	N W		
11	4	"	S W b S	W b N		
12	3	"	S W	W S W	61	63

February 22 1844

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy. At 9 A.M. wore ship to the S & W. turned the reefs out of the topsails, spanker and courses.

At 11.45 the main topsail yard carried away in the slings split the main topsail. hauled up the mainsail. unbent and sent down the main topsail. sent down the mast of the main topsail yard. hoisted the mizen topsail. Sent down the Cross-jack yard and fitted it as a main topsail yard. At 4 P. M. rigged it. Bent a main topsail and set it single reefed. set the mainsail.

Day ends with light breezes and hazy.

Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

Hr	K	7	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	"	"	Calm	Calm		
2	"	"	—" —	—" —		
3	"	"	—" —	—" —		
4	1	"	W b S	E	66	65
5	"	"	Calm	Calm		
6	"	"	—" —	—" —		
7	"	"	—" —	—" —		
8	"	"	—" —	—" —	63	63
9	"	"	—" —	—" —		
10	2	"	W by W	SW		
11	5	"	—" —	—" —		
12	8	"	—" —	—" —	63	63

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Cod.
SW b S	22	35°43'30" N	67°41'45" W	N 15°35'10 - 395

P. M.

1	7	"	W b N ½ N	S & W		
2	6	4	—" —	—" —		
3	5	"	W b N	—" —		
4	5	"	W b N ½ N	—" —	60	63
5	4	4	W by W	—" —		
6	5	4	N W b W	—" —	62	63
7	6	"	W by W	—" —		
8	7	"	—" —	—" —	62	62
9	7	"	—" —	—" —		
10	7	"	—" —	—" —		
11	8	"	—" —	—" —		
12	8	"	W ½ N	S SW	61	63

February 23d 1844

Commences calm and cloudy. At daylight a Brig in sight on our starb'd quarter. Clewed up the fore topsail to repair it. At 5 A.M. got the spare fore topsail yard in board and got it ready for crossing as a cross jack yard. At 10 crossed it and set the mizen topsail. At 10.15 a squall. hauled up mainsail and spanker. called all hands and took three reefs in the topsails. Showed our colors to an american brig standing to the W. Passed a schooner standing to the S & E. Carpenters employed fishing main topsail yard with spare anchor stocks. At 3 P.M. turned one reef out of the topsails. At 5 shook out another reef. Day ends with fresh breezes and squally with lightning. At 10 P.M. a squall. took a reef in the topsails and main-sail.

Variation 7°20' W.

Current N by E - 16 miles.

Ships Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain

February 24th 1844

H	R	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	8	"	W by N	S by W		
2	8	"	— " —	— " —	59	63
3	3	"	West	Variable		
4	2	"	W by W	S by E	58	63
5	1	4	— " —	— " —		
6	"	4	— " —	— " —	59	64
7	1	"	— " —	— " —		
8	1	4	— " —	— " —	60	64
9	1	"	W by N	S by E		
10	1	"	— " —	— " —	62	64
11	1	"	W. by W	— " —		
12	1	"	— " —	— " —	64	64

Commenced with moderate breezes and cloudy. At 12 A.M. a squall from the S by W. with thunder, lightning & heavy rain. hauled up the courses and close reefed the fore & main and furled the mizen topsail. took one reef in the foresail. double reefed the spanker. hoced round on the Starb tack. During the day light airs and cloudy with rain at intervals. At 7 turned out all reefs and set the Starb & F. Sails. Employed repairing rigging. Carpenters employed repairing main topsail yard. At 11.15 P.M. gave ships to the W. close reefed the fore and main topsails and furled the mizen. reefed the courses. At 11.45 split the Sails. handed it down and unbent it. furled the mainsail. At 6.10 furled the fore topsail and set the main storm staysail. at 9.20 the Jib. Staysail sheet parted. split the sail. unbent it for repairs. At 9.30 the main topsail blew out of the bolt ropes. set the fore topsail close reefed. showed a light to a brig to windward. At 11 the Starb boat boom washed out of the gripe neck. secured it. Set the close reefed spanker. The ship shows washed from the Starb bheel anchor. Secured the main boats. Day ends with stormy gales and squally with rain.

Current N N E by E - Dist 20 miles.

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Cod
W N W	99'	36°21'26" N	69°57'35" W	N by W - 342'

P. M.

1	"	"	Calm	Calm		
2	2	4	West	N N E	58	65
3	6	4	W N W	— " —		
4	8	"	N W	— " —	60	64
5	9	"	— " —	— " —	60	71
6	9	"	— " —	— " —	60	71
7	8	"	N W by W	— " —	56	68
8	9	"	N W	— " —	56	66
9	8	"	— " —	— " —	54	66
10	8	"	— " —	— " —	52	64
11	8	"	N W by W	— " —	51	70
12	8	"	— " —	— " —	49	66

Day ends with stormy gales and squally with rain

Current N N E/E - Dist 20 miles.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	8	"	N W ½ W	N E E	46	58
2	8	"	— " —	— " —	46	57
3	7	"	— " —	— " —	44	54
4	6	"	— " —	— " —	44	55
5	6	"	N W B W	— " —	43	50
6	6	4	— " —	— " —	42	51
7	6	4	W N W	— " —	41	51
8	6	4	N W B W ½ W	— " —	41	53
9	7	"	N W B W	— " —	42	50
10	6	4	N W ½ W	— " —	41	51
11	5	4	— " —	— " —	43	48
12	6	4	N W	— " —	43	46

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing of Shore South Head.	Dist
N 60° W	166'	37°27'26" N	72°48'25" W	N 31° 57' E	254'

P. M.

1	6	"	N W ½ N	N E E	43	46
2	6	"	— " —	— " —	42	45
3	6	"	— " —	— " —	42	45
4	6	"	— " —	— " —	41½	46
5	6	4	N W ½ W	— " —	41	47
	3	"	N W B W			
6	2	"	E ½ S	— " —	39	47
7	4	"	E B S	— " —	40	46
8	4	"	E B S ½ S	— " —	40	45
9	3	4	— " —	— " —	42	45
10	3	"	E S E	— " —	43	44
11	3	"	— " —	— " —	41	43
12	3	4	— " —	— " —	41	44

February 25th 1844

Commences with fresh gales and squally. with a high sea. Sent the main storm stay-sail. At 10 A.M. got the remains of the main top-sail on deck. Sent another. At 11.30 set the main and mizen topsails with three reefs. Sent the Fib. At 12 four sail in sight on our lee beam. At 1.30 P.M. tuned one reef out of the fore topsail and reefs out of the foresail. At 5.20 more ship to the E. Made and reduced sail as required. Day ends with moderate breezes and cloudy.

Ships Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	3	"	EbS½S	N8E	41	44
2	3	"	EbS	—"—	41	46
3	2	4	—"—	—"—	46	46
4	2	"	—"—	—"—	46	45
5	2	2	—"—	—"—	41	45
6	3	"	—"—	—"—	42	45
7	3	"	NwBN	—"—	42	45
8	4	"	NNW	—"—	43	45
9	3	"	NWbN	—"—	45	45
10	3	"	NWbW	—"—	45	47
11	2	"	NW	—"—	45	45
12	1	"	NWbW	—"—	46	46

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist from Fenwick Shoal
NW¼W	16'	37°38'36" N	75°02'45" W	N35°21'E – 25

February 26th 1844.

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy. At 6 A.m. turned the reefs out of the courses and set the mainsail. At 6.15 wore ship to the N.E. & E. turned the reefs out of the topsails. At 10.30 got a cast with the lead in 120 fms. no bottom. At 11.30 fidded fore and main top gallt masts. At 12 two ships in sight. At 1 P.M. crowed fore and main top gallt yards. and set the sails.

P. M.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	1	"	WbNth	N8E	49	46
2	1	"	WbN	—"—	51	46
3	"	"	Calm	Calm	53	46
4	"	"	—"—	—"—	50	46
5	"	"	—"—	—"—	46	46
6	"	"	—"—	—"—	46	46
7	"	"	—"—	—"—	45	47
8	"	"	—"—	—"—	45	46
9	"	"	—"—	—"—	45	46
10	"	"	—"—	—"—	45	46
11	"	"	—"—	—"—	45	46
12	1	"	NE	P	45	45

At 3.30 got a cast with the lead in 100 fms no bottom. At sunset took one reef in the topsails. and furled the top gallt sails. Day ends with light airs and pleasant.

Current N.NW – 13 miles

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	H	7	Course	Winds	T	W
1	2	"	N E	S S E	47	45
2	3	"	— " —	— " —	46	45
3	3	4	— " —	— " —	47	44
4	3	4	— " —	S	48	44
5	5	"	— " —	— " —	48	46
6	4	4	— " —	— " —	49	46
7	5	"	— " —	— " —	50	46
8	5	"	— " —	— " —	50	45
9	5	4	N N E	— " —	50	49
10	6	4	— " —	— " —	50	48
11	7	"	— " —	— " —	52	48
12	7	"	— " —	— " —	53	48

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Distance of Nantucket South Shoal	Dist.
N B E 1/4 E.	53'	38°29' N.	72°46'20" W.	N 40° 25 E	204'

P. M.

1	7	2	N N E	S	53	49
2	7	"	— " —	W S W	51	46
3	6	"	— " —	West	45	45
4	6	"	N 1/2 E	W N W	45	45
5	8	"	N B E	— " —	42	48
6	7	4	N N E	— " —	43	39
7	7	4	— " —	N W	42	35
8	6	6	N B E 3/4 E	— " —	41	35
9	5	"	N N E	— " —	38	35
10	5	4	— " —	— " —	37	34
11	6	4	— " —	— " —	36	34
12	6	"	N E B E 1/2 E	— " —	36	34

February 27th 1844

Commences with light breezes and cloudy. At 6 A.M. turned the reefs out of the top-sails. Set the Lard boner and fore top-mast studding sails. At 12 a Ship in sight on our lee beam standing to the N 8 W. At 1 took in the Stud-ding sails. Showed our colors to an American Ship. At 3 P.M. haul-led up the courses. furled top gallt sails and hove too with the main and mizen topsails to the mast. Lowered the Dolphin and boarded the Am Ship "Hope" bound to New Bedford. got a cast with the lead. 120 fms. no bottom. At 5.25 the boat returned. filled away and made sail and braced sharp up on the Lard tack. At sun-set took one reef in the fore and main and two in the mizen top-sail. Bent the chain cables. At 8.40 split and unbent the span-ker, bent a new one. At 10 reefed the mainsail and set it close reefed the spanker. took a third reef in the fore topsail and furled the mizen. took another reef in the main topsail. At midnight furled the mainsail. Day ends with fresh breezes and squally. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Ship Delaware. Chas. L. McCauley Esqr. Captain

February 28th 1844

H	K	7	Course	Winds	L	D
1	5	"	NEbN	NW	36	36
2	4	4	— " —	— " —	36	35
3	4	4	— " —	— " —	35	35
4	4	"	— " —	— " —	34	34
5	5	"	— " —	— " —	36	36
6	5	4	NEbE	— " —	36	40
7	3	"	— " —	N	37	46
8	Lying	too	up	— " —	37	46
9	to	East	off to	— " —	37	48
10	EbS		— " —	— " —	37	48
11	—	"	— " —	— " —	37	48
12	—	"	— " —	— " —	37	47

Course & Dist	Lat DR.	Long DR.
No observation	40°08' N	73°38' W

P. M.

1	Lying	too	up	NNE	36	47
2	to	EbN	off to	— " —	38	45
3	EbS			— " —	37	45
4	—	"	— " —	— " —	36	45
5	—	"	— " —	— " —	39	45
6	—	"	— " —	N	39	45
7	—	"	— " —	— " —	41	44
8	—	"	— " —	— " —	42	44
9	Up	to	ESE	off to E	— " —	39	42
10	Up	to	ESE	off to E	— " —	39	42
11	—	"	— " —	— " —	39	42
12	—	"	— " —	— " —	40	42

Courses as the Ship Delaware. Commences with strong breezes and cloudy with light rain at intervals. Got a cast with the lead 65 fms. no bottom. At 5 A.M. set the foresail single reefed. At 6.20 clewed down the fore topsail to reef it. a heavy squall struck us, and in clewing it up the sail split. set the main storm staysail, and fore topmast staysail. In attempting to hoist the fore storm staysail and haul down the topmast staysail, split them both. also the main storm staysail.

In trying to reef the main topsail a heavy squall struck us and split it. At 7 in trying to haul up the foresail. split it. At 8 lying too under double reefed spanker & main spencer. During the day strong gales and squally with snow. Sent down Top gallt yards and top gallt masts. Bent the Lower main top gallt staysail as a main storm, and mizen storm staysail as a fore storm. At 11 a Brig passed us standing to the S. At 12 set the main storm staysail. split it. hauled it down. From Mid^n to 4 strong gales from the NNE with sleet. At 10 A.M. hailed up the main spencer. At Meridian lying too under a double reefed spanker. Carpenter employed making a gaff out of F.T. boom for fore spencer. Sailmakers employed. At 6 bent a M.S. staysail. bent a fore spencer. Ends & strong gales from the N.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	K	7	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	Lying too up	N		42	42
2	to E off to SE	— " —		42	43
3	— " —	— " —	— " —		
4	— " —	— " —	— " —	43	43
5	— " —	— " —	— " —	43	43
6	— " —	— " —	— " —	44	44
7	— " —	— " —	— " —	44	44
8	— " —	— " —	— " —	43	44
9	— " —	— " —	— " —	43	44
10	8	"	West	N°8E°	44	44
11	7	"	W°SW	— " —	46	49
12	6	4	— " —	— " —	47	48

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	bearing & Dist of San C. Shoal
SW°BS	22'	35°45'30" N.	69°46'45" W	N 15°34'W - 395'

February 29th 1844

Commences with moderate gales from the N. Sent down the remains of the main top-sail. At 5.30 A.m. set the main storm staysail and main spencer. unbent the fore topsail and foresail. Bent a new fore topsail. bent a mizen topsail for a main and set the fore with 3 and the main with 2 reefs. At 8 now ship to the N°8W. At 9 A.m. squared away. bent a foresail.

P. M.

1	6	4	W°SW	N°8E°	46	47
2	7	"	— " —	— " —	45	44
3	6	4	— " —	— " —	45	44
4	6	4	— " —	— " —	46	47
5	6	4	SW°BW	— " —	44	46
6	5	"	— " —	— " —	44	47
7	5	"	— " —	— " —	45	47
8	4	"	— " —	— " —	45	45
9	1	4	— " —	E	46	44
10	1	"	— " —	S°8E°	46	44
11	1	4	— " —	— " —	47	44
12	1	4	— " —	NW	46	44

Sowed the spanker. hailed up the main spencer. and hauled down the main storm staysail. At 11.20 shook all the reefs out of the main topsail and foresail and two reefs out of the fore topsail. sheeted home the mizen top-sail double reefed. During the day moderate breezes and cloudy. Shifted the spanker. set the Starb'd fore topmast studding sail. Saw sail in sight. At 8.30 P.M. took in the studding sail. furled the mainsail. set the fore storm staysail At 11.20 P.M. a light breeze from the N°8W. braced round on the starb'd tack. Day ends with variable breezes and hazy.

Variation 7°20' W. Current N BE - 16 miles.

Ships Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain

H	R	T	Course	Winds	A	D
1	4	4	SW	W.N.W	44	46
2	1	"	SW½S	—"—	44	46
3	"	"	Calm	Calm	44	46
4	"	"	—"—	—"—	46	47
5	"	"	—"—	—"—	46	47
6	"	"	—"—	—"—	46	47
7	"	"	—"—	—"—	46	47
8	1	"	W.S.W	S.S.W	47	47
9	2	4	W½N	S.S.W	47	47
10	5	"	West	—"—	47	47
11	3	"	W½S	—"—	47	47
12	2	4	West	—"—	49	43

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Henry
SW ¾ W	80'	38°12'17" N.	73°29' W	S 57° W - 144'

P.M.

1	3	4	W.S.W	S.W.B.S	48	38
2	4	4	—"—	—"—	50	38
3	5 / 1	"	W½S	—"—	46	38
4	3	4	E.S.E	—"—	46	37
5	3	"	—"—	S	45	39
6	2	"	—"—	—"—	46	38
7	4	"	—"—	—"—	47	42
8	4	"	—"—	—"—	50	46
9	5	"	E.B.S	—"—	51	47
10	5	"	E.B.S½S	—"—	52	48
11	5	"	E.S.E	—"—	53	47
12	5	"	S.E.B.E½E	—"—	54	47

March 1st 1844

Commences with light airs and foggy. At 5.30 A.m. sounded in 110 fms. no bottom: took one reef in the fore sail. Set the courses single reefed and spanker double reefed. At 9 turned the reefs out of the topsails and spanker. Unbent the main topsail and bent a spare fore topsail in its place. At 3.30 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. and got soundings in 40 fathoms. fine white and grey sand with peices of shells. At midnight tacked ship to the S.W. Discovered a sail on the lee beam. Day ends with moderate breezes and misty. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Current S.S.E ½ E - 15 miles.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	K	7	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	6	4	W.B.N.	S.E & E	54	48
2	6	4	— " —	— " —	54	48
3	7	"	W.B.N.½N.	— " —	52	46
4	6	4	W.B.N.	— " —	48	44
	1	"	— " —			
5	5	"	S.E.B.S.½S.	— " —	46	44
6	6	"	S.S.E.	— " —	47	46
7	5	4	— " —	— " —	51	46
8	5	4	S.S.E.½E.	— " —	52	46
9	5	"	W.N.W.½W.	— " —	53	47
10	5	"	— " —	— " —	53	47
11	6	4	— " —	— " —	52	47
12	7	4	— " —	— " —	49	38

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Henry
S.W.B.W.½W.	25'	35°00'45" N.	75°56'30" W.	S.57°09' W. - 120

P. M.

1	5	4	S.E.B.S.	S & W	50	41
2	6	"	S.E.B.S.½S.	— " —	53	45
3	5	"	— " —	— " —	54	46
4	5	"	S.E.½S.	— " —	56	49
5	5	"	S.E.	— " —	56	49
6	6	"	W.B.N.	— " —	56	46
7	6	4	West	— " —	53	44
8	7	"	— " —	— " —	54	42
9	4	"	S.E.B.S.	— " —	54	46
10	5	"	S.E.B.S.½S.	— " —	54	46
	2	"	S.S.W.			
11	2	"	W.N.W.	— " —	54	46
12	6	"	— " —	— " —	50	44

March 2d 1844

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy. At 4 A.M. sounded in 60 fms. fine white and grey sandy bottom. At 4.10 tacked to the S. & E. At daylight two sail in sight. At 8 tacked to the W. At 8 tacked ship to the S. & E. got a cast with the lead in 60 fms. fine black and grey sandy bottom. Passed a schooner standing to the N. Bent the main spencer. Passed a schooner standing to the N. & W. At 5 P.M. tacked ship and got a cast with the lead in 120 fms. no bottom. At 5.30 took the second reef in the topsails. At 6 two strange sail in sight. At 8 tacked to the S. & E. Took the third reef in the fore and main topsails and reefed the mainsail. Sounded in 120 fms. no bottom. At 10.15 wore ship to the W. Days ends with fresh breezes and cloudy. Made and reduced sail as required.

Variation 3° 42' W.

Current North - 11 miles

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain

March 3 1844

H	M	T	Course	Winds	L	D
1	5	4	W N W	Variable	49	41
2	4	6	— " —	— " —	47	40
3	"	"	Calm	Calm	49	39
4	"	"	— " —	— " —	48	39
5	"	"	— " —	— " —	49	38
6	"	"	— " —	— " —	48	39
7	3	"	S W	Variable	48	38
	3	"	— " —			
8	1	4	S S W	— " —	49	39
9	5	"	— " —	E	49	39
10	5	"	— " —	— " —	49	39
11	6	"	— " —	— " —	49	40
12	5	"	— " —	— " —	49	40

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Bearing & Dist of Cape Henry
S S W ½ W	57'	37°11' N	74°31' W	W B S - 76'

P. M.

1	3	"	S S W	East	50	40
2	2	4	— " —	— " —	50	40
3	3	"	S W B S	S E	48	40
4	3	"	S W	— " —	47	40
5	4	"	S W B W	S S E	47	40
6	3	"	W S W	S	47	40
7	3	"	W ½ S	— " —	47	40
8	4	"	W B S	— " —	48	40
9	4	4	W B S ½ S	— " —	48	39
10	5	"	W S W	— " —	47	38
11	5	"	W B S ½ S	— " —	46	38
12	5	"	West	— " —	46	38

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy. At 2 P.M. taken aback braced round on the starb'd tack. During the day light airs and foggy with rain. At 2 P.M. spoke the American Brig "Photo". bound to New York. At 10 turned two reefs out of the fore and main topsails. At 12 sounded in 75 fms no bottom. At 2 P.M. got a cast with the lead in 65 fms. bottom fine gravel and shells. Close reefed the mainsail and furled it. At 3 got another cast in 90 fms. no bottom. At 5 close reefed the fore and main topsails and reefed the foresail. got a cast with the lead in 57 fms. bottom grey sand & shells. At 6 sounded in 33 fms. At 8 fired a gun for a pilot. At 9 got a cast with the lead 22½ fms. At 11 sounded in 20½ fms. At Midnight sounded in 18 fms. Day ends with moderate breezes and cloudy.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	h	T.	Courses	Winds	L	l	Soundings
1	3	4	WBN½N	SSW	46	39	18 fms
	1	6	"	"			
2	1	6	W½S	North	42	38	16½ "
3	3	4	W½N	— " —	42	39	17½ "
4	3	"	West	— " —	42	38	15½ "
5	8	"	— " —	— " —	42	37	14 "
6	3	4	W½S	— " —	42	37	13 "
7	2	"	WSW	NbW	42	38	8¾ "
8	4	4	SW	— " —	43	38	11 "
9	5	4	SWbW	— " —	44	34	
10	7	"	NBE½E	— " —	44	42	
11	7	"	NNE½E	— " —	44	43	
12	6	4	WbS½S	— " —	44	37	
				P. M.			
1	8	"	WSW	NbW			

March 4th 1844.

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy. At 1.30 A.M. struck aback braced round on the Starbd tack. furled the fore and mizen topsails. hauled up the foresail. At 2.30 set the foresail double reefed. At 4.15 set the fore topsail. At daylight several sail in sight. Fired a gun and hoisted the Jack for a Pilot. Turned out all reefs. At 6.15 discovered Cape Henry lighthouse on the weather bow. discovered a pilot boat on the weather bow. At 7 hove to with the Main and Mizen topsails to the mast and received a Pilot on board. "filled away." At 8 Cape Henry light house bore NWBW½W. Beating up for Cape Henry. At 9 tacked ship to the NbE. At 11 took two reefs in the fore and main and three in the mizen topsail. Tacked to the SbW. At 12 Cape Henry light house bore W½N. Tacked ship several times during the day. At 3 P.M. turned one reef out of the fore and main topsails. At 4 Cape Henry light bore NBW dist 9 miles. At 6 beating in for Lynnhaven Bay. At 6.30 called all hands to work ship. At 7.30 moored up and came to with the Starbd anchor in 5 fms water. The light house on Cape Henry bearing EBS½S. Light boat. NWBW½W. Light on Old Point Comfort NW½W. Moored to 20 fms chain and furled sails. Bent the Starbd sheet cable and let go the Starbd bower. Day ends with fresh breezes and clear.

Ship Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain

Lynnhaven Bay

March 5th 1844.

Commences with fresh breezes and clear. At 4 A.M. called all hands up anchor. hove up the starbd anchor. At 8 air 30°. At 8.30 got underweigh and made sail to topsails courses jib and spanker. and commenced beating up for Hampton Roads. At 11.30 came too with the larbd anchor in 5 fms water. veered to 25 fms chain. Cape Henry bearing E by E. Fort Calhoun. West. Double reefed the topsails and furled sails. At 1 P.M. got underway and made sail to topsails and studding sails both sides. At 4 standing up for Hampton Roads. At 5.15 Commodore. Morris and Secretary left the ship for Washington. At 5.30 came too with the larbd anchor in 18 fms and veered to 30 fms chain. Unbent the sails and unrove the running rigging. Pointed Top Gallt masts. At 6 moored ship with 70 fms on the larbd and 60 on the starbd chain. At 8 called all hands and "Spliced the Main Brace"

Bearings from Moorings

Flag Staff on Point Comfort — NE½E

Rip Raps - - - - - E½S

Sewells point - - - - S½E.

Hampton Roads.

March 6th 1844

Commences and ends with light breezes and pleasant. Allowed 198 men to go on shore their time having expired. At 2.30 P.M. mayed aloft and fidded Top Gallant masts. Got the lower booms out. Painters employed painting ship outside.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

Hampton Roads

March 7th 1844.

Commences with moderate breezes and clear. Sent down the Main topsail and Cross jack yards for the purpose of shifting them. Crossed Main topsail and Cross jack yards. Crew employed rattling and tarring down the rigging. and painting ship outside. Sent the S. G. studding sail booms aloft. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. Day ends with light airs and cloudy.

March 8th 1844.

Commences with light airs and cloudy. Hoisted the colors at half mast and at Meridian fired 17 minute guns in respect to the memory of the late Secretary of the Navy Mr Gilmer. The U.S. Brig Lawrence arrived. Day ends with light breezes and rain.

March 9th

During the day moderate breezes and cloudy with rain. Hoisted the colors at half mast and at Meridian fired 13 minute guns in respect to the memory of the late Commodore Kennon. At 9 the U.S. Brig Lawrence saluted the flag of Commodore Morris with 13 guns. which we returned with 7. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. Cleaned hawse. The Lawrence was towed up to Norfolk by the U.S. Steamer Engineer.

Ships Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain.

March 10th 1844

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 6 A.M. fired a gun and hoisted a jack. At 8 a Pilot boat came alongside. Sent on board 10 breakers & shot to buoy the channel out. Bore running rigging and bent the Jib & Spanker. Top sails and Top Gallt sails. Sent aloft Top Gallt yards. At 9.30 unmoored ship and got the lower booms alongside. At 10.30 hove up the Larb. anchor. set the topsails. jib and spanker and stood up the bay for Norfolk. At 11.20 set the top gallt sails. At 2 P.M. the U.S. Ship Pennsylvania made her number which was answered by the number of this ship. At 2.15 the Pennsylvania saluted the flag of Commodore Morris with 13 guns. which was returned with the same number. The U.S. Ship Mandalia at anchor in the harbour of Norfolk also saluted with 13 guns. At 3 came too with the Larb. anchor off the Hospital in 5 fms water. veered out 60 fms chain and let go the Starb. anchor under foot. Sent down top gallt yards and unbent sails. got out the lower booms and moore running rigging. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters.

Norfolk Harbour.

March 11th 1844

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 9 A.M. the Mandalia. Lawrence & Phoenix made signal 7 9 6 8 9 7. which we answered with 97. Shifted our moorings and moored ship with 60 fms on the Starb and 40 on the Larb cable. At 12 P.M. hoisted out all boats.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

Norfolk Harbour.

March 12th 1844

Commences with light airs and cloudy. Three men deserted. Ends cloudy with rain.

March 13th

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. with rain. The "Vandalia" was towed up to the Navy Yard. Discharged 157 men. Day ends with light airs & pleasant.

March 14th

Commences with light airs from the N. and pleasant Rec'd on board fresh provisions for the crew. Sent the Powder on shore to the magazine. Bent the jib & spanker. Hove up the Larb anchor and hove short on the starb cable. The U. S. Steamer "Col Harney" came alongside to tow us up to the Navy Yard. At 4 P.M. made fast to the steamer & we were towed up to the Navy Yard. At 5.25 cast off from the steamer and let go the starb anchor. Got two hawsers from each quarter and secured ship for the night. Day ends with light breezes and rains Commodore Morris returned from Washington.

Gosport Navy Yard.

March 15th 1844

During the day light airs with rain. Hauled alongside the Navy yard. Crew employed securing & discharging ship.

March 16th

During the day light airs with rain. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. Employed getting the ship in her berth and discharging her. Got the topsail yards and top gallt

Ships Delaware. Chas. S. McCauley Esqr. Captain.

Gosport Navy Yard.

masts down and on shore, also the topgalt and all the running rigging. Housed the mizen topmast.

March 17th 1846

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy with heavy rain During the day light breezes and pleasant.

March 18th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Employed discharging ship. Day ends with snow.

March 19th

During the day light breezes and pleasant frosty weather. Employed discharging ship.

March 20th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Discharging ship. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. Employed getting the statues on board the U.S. Steamer "Col Kearney". Discharged x men. Day ends with moderate breezes. thunder. lightning & heavy rain.

March 21st

Commences with fresh breezes and snow. Housed fore and main topmasts. Day ends with snow.

March 22d

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Transpired x men to the Pennsylvania. Sent the marines to Washington in the "Col Kearney". All the Officers left the ship on leave of absence for three months. Hauled down our flags and transpired the ship to the Navy Yard. "Thus endeth the cruise of the "U. S. S. Delaware".

List of Officers attached to the Delaware laying alongside the Navy Yard. Gosport. Va.
March 15th 1844

Charles Morris	Commodore
C. S. McCauley	Captain
Saml. Barron	1st Lieut
C. C. Turner	2d do
S. C. Gist	3d do
S. C. Rowan	4th do
Cicero Price	5th do
O. H. Berryman	6th do
W. R. Gardiner	7th do
Geo. W. Doty	Master
W. M. Caldwell	do.
C. H. Alden	Chaplin
S. P. Todd	Purser
M. Hoff	Com'dg Secretary
G. R. B. Homer.	Surgeon
S. A. McCreery.	Asst do
J. B. Gould	do do
D. L. Bryan	do do
W. B. Benedict.	Prof. Math.
Alvin Edson	Capt Mar.
W. A. T. Maddox	Lieut. do.
Wm B. Slack	do. do.
Abner Read	Midshipman
J. M. Ladd	do
Jno. R. Hopson	do
J. D. Bullock	do
Maurice Simons	do
J. L. A. Crawford	do
Robt C. Rogers	do
J. H. Carter	do
E. Brinley	do
Wm D. Austin	do
Peter Kemble.	Midshipman
E. C. Pasteur	do
J. M. Smith	do
Jno. R. Barker	do
Wm Gibson	do
R. L. Law	do
J. W. Brodhead	do
W. H. Fauntleroy	do
A. Allmand	do
Jno. Wilkes	do
J. L. Harris	do
P. G. Watmough	do
W. Mitchell	do
Robt B. Stores	do
Amos J. Peuckes.	Com'dg Clerk
D. St L. Porter	Capt do
James Todd	Purser do
Geo Williams	Boatswain
Thos Robinson	Gunner
Francis Sagee	Carpenter
Nicolas Buck	Sailmaker

List of Officers attached to the U. S. Frigate Potomac. at Philadelphia. August 31st. 1844.

David Conner	Commodore	F. A. Parker	Passed Midn
Thos. M. Newell	Captain	Chas. M. Fauntleroy	do
S. L. Lee	1st Lieut	Chas Waddell	Midn
A. S. Palmer	2d do	Alexr I. Mitchell	do
Wm A. Burts	3d do	Henry St. Geo. Hunter	do
Monty. Lewis	4th do	Chas Stewart	Comm'r Secy
A. A. Holcomb	5th do	Wm D. M'Leod	Clerk
Thos A. Brady	Lt of Marines	Mich Hall	Boatswain
Jas. M. Greene	Fleet Surgeon	John Rainbow	Carpenter
Philo White	Purser	Jas Frazier	Sail Maker
Jas. L. Biddle	Acty Master		

Journal of a Cruise
in the
U. S. Frigate Potomac.
By
Midn Robt B. Storer.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the broad pendant

Sea time. Philadelphia.

August 31st 1844.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Lieut Rootes and Midn Robt B. Stover reported for duty. Recd on board fresh provisions for the crew. Day ends with light breezes from the S & W with rain.

September 1st 1844.

Commences with light breezes and cloudy. At 10 A.M. Mustered the crew and performed Divine Service. Ends with light airs and pleasant.

September 2.

During the day light airs and pleasant. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters.

September 3.

Commences with light airs and cloudy. Loosed and furled sails. Discharged 3 men. During the day. rain with thunder and lightning. Passed Midn Thos. L. Dance reported for duty.

September 4th

During the day moderate breezes from the N & W and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. The U. S. Brig Somers hauled alongside the Navy Yard. Asst Surgeon John D. Burtt reported for duty. Discharged 5 men.

September 5th

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Bent the Spanker.

of Comdr. David Conner, Thomas. M. Newell. Esqr. Capt.

September 6th. 1844.

During the day pleasant weather. Mr. Swan (Chaplin) reported for duty.

September 7th.

During the day pleasant weather. Passed Midn. John C. Febiger and Midn. Wm. G. Temple. Jno. K. Barker. and Thos. W. Brodhead reported for duty. Discharged 3 men. Loosed and furled sails.

September 8th.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Midn. Wm. H. Parker reported for duty. Discharged 3 men. At 10 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters and performed Divine Service.

September 9th.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9 A.M. loosed sails.

September 10th.

During the day light airs and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Unbent the Main Topsail and bent the Mainsail. Midn. Garrett V. Denniston rep-orted for duty.

September 11th.

During the day pleasant. Loosed & furled sails.

September 12th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Bent the Main Topsail. Discharged one man. Rec'd from the Navy Yard 20 gals of whiskey. Day ends with fresh breezes with rain.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

September 13th 1844.

Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E & E. and cloudy. Discharged 5 men. Loosed and furled sails. E. Barnicoate (Carpenter) reported for duty.

September 14th.

During the day pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Condemned and sent on shore a quantity of stores in the Pursers dept.

September 15th.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Discharged 6 men. Inspected the crew and performed Divine Service.

September 16th.

During the day light airs and pleasant. Sent Fore. Main and Mizen topsails on shore. Unbent Fore and Mizen topsails.

September 17th.

During the day pleasant. Bent Fore and Mizen topsails. Employed watering ship.

September 18th.

During the day pleasant. Employed watering ship. Unbent the foresail for repairs. Discharged 3 men.

September 19th.

During the day pleasant. Caulkers caulking ship outside. Shipped Philip Richardson. Bent the foresail.

Ships Draft.

Forward 18 feet 9 inches

Aft. 21 " 2 "

of Commt. David Conner. Thos. M. Newell. Esqr. Captain

September 20th 1844.

During the day calm and pleasant. Sent the following men to Washington under the charge of Lt Holcomb. Richd Thurpleton. (Prisoner) Chas Wilson. Henry Clare. (Witnesses) Caulking ship outside. Loosed sails.

September 21st

During the day light airs and pleasant. Carpenters & Caulkers from the Yard employed about the ship. Received some stores on board.

September 22.

During the day pleasant. Employed caulking ship. Inspected the crew at quarters and performed Divine Service.

September 23.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 10 P.M. The Chaplin of this ship the Revd G. W. Swann departed this life at his lodgings on shore. Caulkers caulking ship.

September 24th

During the day light airs and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Employed caulking ship. Carpenters from the Yard building the Poop.

September 25th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Carpenters employed on the Poop Cabin. Discharged 3 men. Caulkers employed outside. Sent a Topsail yard and lower boom on shore. Day ends with light breezes and cloudy.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

September 26th 1844.

During the day moderate breezes from the N & E with rain. Caulkers employed. Carpenters building the Poop. Loosed sails.

September 27th.

During the day mod. breezes and pleasant. Caulkers employed outside and Carpenters at the Poop. Furled sails. Passed Midn. F. H. Parker was detached. Recd a load of wood alongside. Lieut John. M. Berrien reported for duty.

September 28th

During the day mod. breezes from the N & E and cloudy. Caulkers. Carpenters & Painters employed. Received on board a quantity of Pig ballast. also stores in the diffrt. departments and wood.

September 29th.

During the day fresh breezes from the N & E with rain. Caulkers & Carpenters from the yard employed on the ship.

September 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N & E and squally with rain. Caulkers. Carpenters & Painters employed about the ship. Lieut Jas. S. Palmer was detached.

October 1st 1844.

Commences with moderate breezes from the W and pleasant. Crew variously employed. Sent the old Jib boom on shore. The Revenue Cutter came in and anchored. Recd on board a quantity of wood.

of Commr David Conner. Thos. W. Newell. Esqr. Captain

October 2d 1844.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E & E and cloudy. Carpenters and Caulkers employed on the Poop. Crew variously employed. Rigged out Sit & L. Sit booms. Recd a load of wood on board. Painting ship outside. Ends with light breezes from the N.E & E and pleasant.

October 3.

During the day pleasant. Carpenters & Painters employed. Recd a load of wood alongside. The U. S. Steamer Col. Harney arrived. Recd several articles in the Masters department.

October 4th

Commences with light breezes from the N.E & E and pleasant. Recd a quantity of wood on board. Carpenters at work on Poop Cabin. Painting ship outside. Day ends with light breezes and cloudy.

October 5th

During the day pleasant. Recd on board 20 Marines. Carpenters employed on Poop Cabin. Crew variously employed. Painting ship outside. Recd 41 bbls of bread.

October 6th

During the day pleasant. Recd a quantity of stores in the different departments. Carpenters at work. At 10 A.M. Mustered the crew and read the articles of war. At 11 Performed Divine Service.

October 7th

During the day light breezes from the N.E & E and cloudy. The U.S. Brig Somers hauled out from the Wharf and anchored on our Larb quarter. Watered ships. Rigged in the Sit and L. Sit booms.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

October 8th 1844

During the day light breyes from the N.E & W.d and pleasant. Carpenters employed on the Poop Cabin. Employed watering ship. Recd on board a quantity of stores in the different departments. Recd a load of wood alongside.

Ships Draft.

Forward. " " "	18 feet	10 inches
Aft. " " "	21 "	4 "
Diff. " " "	2 "	6 "

October 9th

During the day moderate breyes from the West. and clear. Received on board a new Jib boom also a quantity of stores in the diffr.t departs. Recd a load of wood. Rigged out the Flying Jib boom. Carpenters at work on the Poop. At 9 A.m. Loosed sails to dry. Painting ship outside.

October 10th.

Commences with moderate breyes from the S.E & W.d and pleasant. Ends with light airs and foggy. Carpenters employed on the Poop. Painting ship outside. Recd a load of wood. At 1 P.M. furled sails. Recd some provisions on board.

October 11th.

Commences with light breyes from the S.d and pleasant. Recd on board a quantity of stores in the different departments. Crew employed painting Ship outside and blacking the bends.

next page

of Commr. David Conner. Thos. W. Newell. Esqr. Captain.

Carpenters from the yard at work on the Poop Cabin.
Received on board from the Receiving Ship Experiment. Twenty five Seamen. Fifty eight Ordinary Seamen. and Four Landsmen.
Day ends with fresh breezes from the N.E & E with rain.

October 12th.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E & E with light rain. Joiners employed on Poop Cabin. Recd on board a quantity of stores in the different departments. Day ends pleasant.

October 13th.

During the day pleasant. Recd on board a quantity of stores in the diffrt departs. Mustered the crew and performed Divine Service.

October 14th.

During the day light breezes from the S.E & E and cloudy. Recd 2000 lbs of Junk.

October 15th.

During the day variable breezes and cloudy with rain. Carpenters from the yard employed on the Poop Cabin. Recd on board fresh beef and vegatables for the crew.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

October 16th 1844.

Commences with light breezes from the Ed with rain. Loosed and furled sails. Carpenters at work on the Poop Cabin. Recd a quantity of stores in the Pursers department.
At 11 A.m. Captain John Guinn came on board and took command of this Ship.

List of the Officers

David Conner.	Commodore	Geo. B. Bissell.	Pas. Midn.
John Guinn	Captain	Chas. M. Fauntleroy	... do ..
S. L. Lee.	1st Lieut	Thos. L. Dance	..... do ...
J. M. Berrien	2 do	John. C. Febiger	..... do ...
Wm. A. Burts	3 do	G. T. Denniston	.. Midn ...
Thos. R. Rootes	4th do	Chas Waddell	..... do ...
Monty. Lewis	5th do	Wm. G. Temple	..... do .....
Thos. A. Brady.	Lt Marines	Thos. W. Brodhead	..... do ...
Jas. M. Greene.	Fleet Surgeon	John R. Barker	..... do ...
Jas. L. Biddle.	Actg. Master	A. L. Mitchell	..... do ..
Francis G. M'Cauley.	Purser	Wm. H. Parker	..... do ..
John. L. Burtt.	Asst. Surgeon.	H. St. Geo. Hunter	.... do ...
		Robt. B. Storer	..... do ...

of Commt. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Captain

October 17th 1844.

Commences with moderate breezes from the West and pleasant. Recd on board 2656 lbs of Cannon Powder and 100 lbs of priming powder. Joiners at work on Poop Cabin. Shipped John Beddes as Master at Arms. Day ends with light breezes from the S & W and cloudy.

October 18th

During the day light breezes from the S and cloudy with rain. Transfered to the Marine Barracks 4 Marines. Carpenters at work on the Poop Cabin.

October 19th

During the day variable breezes with rain. Discharged 13 men. Carpenters and Painters at work on the Poop Cabin. At 9 Loosed sails to dry. Recd on board a Launch load of wood.

October 20th

During the day light breezes from the S & W and pleasant. At 1 furled sails. Sent 3 men to the Hospital. Recd from the Navy Yard 4 Marines. Recd on board stores in the Carpenters and Boatswains departments. At 10.30 A.M. Mustered the crew.

October 21st

During the day variable breezes. first part pleasant. latter part cloudy. Received some articles in the Pursers department. Chas Wilson (Sea) and James Shields (Mar) returned from Washington City.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

October 22d 1844.

During the day moderate breezes from the N'd & E'd and cloudy with rain. Carpenters from the yard finished their work on board. Painters employed on the Poop Cabin. Hauled in and commenced watering ship.

October 23d

Commences with light breezes from the N'd & E'd and cloudy. Finished watering ship. Rec'd fresh beef and vegatables for the crew. Rec'd 63 bbls of beef &c. Day ends pleasant.

Ships Draft.

Forward .....20 feet .. inches
Aft .....22 " " "

October 24th

During the day light breezes from the N'd & E'd and pleasant. Rec'd on board 144 bbls of bread. Rec'd some articles in the Pursers department. Received on board in the Sailmakers department the following new sails. One Fore & Mizen topsail. One Fore. Main and Mizen Sup Gallt sail. Bent the light sails.

October 25th

During the day pleasant. Wind N'd & E'd. Rove running rigging and studding sail gear. Employed in getting ship ready for sea. Loosed sails to dry.

October 26th

During the day pleasant. Hoisted in Launch & 1st Cutter. John Martin (Gunner) reported for duty.

of Commd. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Captain

Loosed and furled sails. Recd in the Sailmakers dept 100 hammocks. Atg inspected the crew at quarters.

October 27th 1844

Commences with light airs from the E and cloudy. Discharged 4 men. Sent 2 men to the Hospital. Recd some articles in the Pursers department. Day ends with moderate breezes from the N.E & E and cloudy. At 10.30 A.M. Called all hands and mustered the crew.

October 28th

During the day moderate breezes from the N.E & E and cloudy with rain. Crossed Top Gallt yards. The Pilot came on board. Unmoored ship. At 10.30 Called all hands up anchor. Got underway and made sail to Top Gallt sails. Recd Six Seamen. Seven Ordinary Seamen. Two Landsmen and Three Boys from the Experiment. Wind E.N.E.

October 29th

Commences with moderate breezes from the E with rain. Standing down the river under Royals and Courses. At 3.30 P.M. Came too Off Pinbles Landing with the Larb anchor in 6¼ fms water and veered to 37 fms chain. Furled sails. Sent down Royal yards. At 11.50 A.M. Called all hands up anchor. A Norfolk Pilot came on board. Day ends with fresh breezes from the N.E & N. & cloudy.

October 30th

During the day breezes from the W and cloudy. Hove in to 25 fms cable and made preparations for getting underway, but the wind having hauled, veered out to the old scope. Loosed and furled sails.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

Delaware River.

October 31st 1844.

Commences with a moderate breeze from the W^d with rain. hail and snow. Day ends with fresh breezes from the N^d & W^d and pleasant.

November 1st 1844.

During the day wind from the N^d & W^d and pleasant. At 2.30 P.M. Got underway and stood down the river under topsails. At 5.40 clewed up and came too off Newcastle in 5 fms. water. veered to 37 fms. chain. Ships Draft. 20 ft. 1 in. Fd. 22 ft 2 in Aft.

Nov^r 2^d 1844.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant.

November 3^d

Commences with light breezes from the N^d & W^d and pleasant. At 1 P.M. crossed Royal yards. At 2.40 Got underway and made sail to Royals and stood down the river. At 3.40 came too with the Starb^d anchor in 5 fms. water. veered to 35 fms. chain. The town of Newcastle bearing N.E. dist 3 miles. At 10.30 A.M. called all hands to muster. Read the articles of War and Sentence of Court Martial in the case of Rich^d Wrappleton (Sea). Day ends with Wind N.E.

November 4th

Commences with light breezes from the S^d and cloudy. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. Day ends with moderate breezes from the N^d & E^d with rain.

of Commr. David Conner. John Guinn. Esqr. Captain

November 5th 1844.

Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W & N. with rain. At 3 P.M. hove in the Larb. cable and carried away the anchor at the shank about a foot from the stock. Hoisted the Jib and stood down the river. At 5.20 came too with the Starb.d anchor in 6 fms. water, veered to 60 fms. chain. Got the Starb.d sheet anchor ready for letting go. At daylight croped Top Gallt and Royal yards and got underway and stood down the river under all sail.

Day ends with moderate breezes from the N.W & W. and clear. Standing down the Bay under all drawing sail. At Meridian Cape May bore per Compass E.B.S. distant about 10 miles.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

November 6th 1844.

Hr	R	F	Courses	Winds
1	"	"	— " —	— " —
2	"	"	— " —	— " —
3	6	"	SE ½ E	N W
4	7	"	— " —	— " —
5	6	6	S B E	S S W
6	7	4	South	— " —
7	7	4	— " —	West
8	7	2	— " —	— " —
9	7	4	— " —	N & W
10	7	"	— " —	— " —
11	5	"	S S W	— " —
12	6	"	S W B S	— " —

Commences with fresh breezes and squally with rain.
At 1 P.M. Hove too and discharged the Pilot. At 1.30 filled away and made sail to Royals and Starb studding sails.
At 2 Cape Henlopen bore per compass W ½ S. dist 4 miles.
At 3.30 shortened sail to a squall.
At 4.30 clewed down the topsails and took three reefs in the Fore and Main and furled the Mizen topsail. Bent the Fore storm staysail.
At 6 furled the mainsail. Sounded in 15 fathoms water.
At 5 A.M. Set Fore & Main Top Gallt sails and turned two reefs out of the topsails. At 6 the Norfolk Pilot took charge of the ship. At 9.30 turned the reefs out of the topsails and set the mizen.
At 10.30 tacked ship. At 12 crowded sail in night. Day ends with fresh breezes and pleasant.
Made and reduced sail as occasion required. During the night got soundings from 16 to 27 fathoms water.

Course	Dist	Lat D.R.	Lat obs	Long obs
		37°14' N	36°58' N	75°23' W

A. M.

	2	4	S W B S	
1	2	4	S W.	N & W
2	4	"	S W B W	— " —
3	4	"	S W B W ½ W	— " —
4	4	"	W S W	— " —
5	3	"	— " —	— " —
6	4	"	S W ½ W	— " —
7	5	6	S W B S	— " —
8	5	4	S S W ½ W	West'd.
9	6	6	S B W	S & W
10	7	"	S ½ E	— " —
	3	4	S B E	
11	4	"	N W ½ N	— " —
12	7	"	N W ½ W	— " —

of Commt. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Captain

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	7	4	N W ½ N	P & W
2	6	"	— " —	— " —
3	6	6	S ¾ W	— " —
4	5	4	S B W ½ W	— " —
	3	4	S W ½ W	
5	2	4	N N W	— " —
6	5	4	N N W ½ W	— " —
7	5	"	S B E	— " —
8	5	"	— " —	— " —
9	5	2	N W B W ½ W	— " —
10	5	"	W N W	— " —
11	7	"	S S E ½ E	— " —
12	6	6	S S E	— " —

Course	Dist	Lat D.R.	Lat obs.	Long. obs.

A. M.

1	5	"	N W B W	S W
2	5	4	N W B W ½ W	— " —
3	5	4	— " —	— " —
4	5	"	W N W	— " —
5	"	"	— " —	— " —
6	"	"	— " —	— " —
7	"	"	— " —	— " —
8	"	"	— " —	— " —
9	"	"	— " —	— " —
10	"	"	— " —	— " —
11	"	"	— " —	— " —
12	"	"	— " —	— " —

November 7th 1844.

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant. At 1.50 P.M. discovered land to the West.

At 6 Cape Henry bore S W B W and Smiths Island light N W.

At 8 Cape Henry light bore West. per compass. Sacked ship several times during the day.

At 3.30 A.M. Called all hands to bring ship to anchor. Standing in for Cape Henry light.

At 6.40 cleared up and came too with the Starb'd waist anchor in 6 fms. water. veered to 30 fms chain.

Willoughby Light boat bearing per compass W ½ N. Rip Raps W ½ S. Furled sails. Day ends pleasant.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

Hampton Roads.

November 8th 1844.

During the day light breezes from the S & W and pleasant. At 3 P.M. Crossed Royal yards. got under-way and worked into Hampton Roads. At 3.45 exchanged signals with the U. S. Store Ship Erie. At 5 came too with the Sml anchor in 12 fms. water and veered to 5 fms. chain. Old Point Compt. bearing per Compass N E ½ N. Rip Raps. E S E.

November 9th

During the day light breezes from the S & pleasant. At 5 A.M. The U. S. Steamer Engineer came alongside hove up the Sml anchor and the Steamer took us in tow. At 7 came too in 8 fms. water.
Ships Draft Forward 19 ft 8 in. Aft 21 ft 9 in.

November 10th

During the day light breezes from the S and pleasant. At 5 ¼ A.M. the U. S. Steamer Engineer came down.

November 11th

Light airs from the S and pleasant. At daylight stood up the river in tow of the Steamer Engineer. At 10 showed our number to the U. S. S. Pennsylvania and fired a salute of 13 guns. which she answered with 9. At 10.30 came too at the Naval anchorage Norfolk. in 5 fathoms. Moored ship with 45 fms. on the Starb'd Chain and 37½ fms on the Sml. Hoisted out the boats. Recd from the Depot of Charts three Chronometers in exchange for those of this ship.

of Commt. David Conner. John Guinn. Esqr. Captain.

Norfolk. Va.

November 12th 1844.

During the day light breezes from the N.W & W and cloudy. Employed getting Powder on shore.

November 13th

Fresh breezes from the N.W & W and pleasant. Finished landing the Powder. Jno. Martin (Gunner) left the ship. The U. S. Schooner Flirt dropped down from the Navy Yard and anchored near us.

November 14th.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. & E. and rainy. At 1.15 got underway and stood up towards the Navy Yard under Topsails and Top Gallt sails. At 3.15 came too off the Dry Dock with the Larbd anchor in 5 fathoms water. Moored Ships head and stern by taking the Steam cable out on both quarters to the buoy astern. Furled Sails. Sent down Top Gallt yards. Actg Master Francis K. Murray reported for duty. Pilot left the ship. At 9.30 hove up the Larbd anchor and warped into Dry Dock. Day ends with moderate breezes and pleasant.

Dry Dock. Navy Yard. Gosport. Va.

November 15th 1844.

Commences and ends with light breezes from the N.W & E. and pleasant. At 2 loosed sails. Employed scrubbing Ships bottom. Hauled up the 2d Cutter to paint. Furled sails. Archibald S. Lewis (Gunner) reported for duty. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Crew employed tarring down the rigging, squaring the ratlines and scrubbing the Ships copper.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

Dry Dock. Navy Yard. Gosport. Va.

November 16th 1844.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Crew employed tarring and ratling down the rigging. Bent the sheet cable. Ends cloudy.

November 17th.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Rec'd on board fresh beef and vegetables for the crew.

November 18th.

Commences with light breezes from the S.W & W'd and pleasant. Ends with wind from N.N.E and rain.

November 19th.

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy with rain. Loosed sails to dry. Crew variously employed. Latter part pleasant.

November 20th

Commences with light breezes and cloudy. Mechanics of the yard employed Caulking and coppering the bends. Furled sails. Passd Mid'n John Mathews reported for duty. Condemned a quantity of Slops. Day ends with rain.

November. 21st

During the day light breezes from the N.W & W with rain. At 8 A.M. Let the water into Dry dock. Got out the Bow and quarter hawsers. preparatory to hauling out. Rec'd on board 5 tons of ballast. At daylight hauled out of dock. Let go the Larb'd anchor in 5 fms water and moored ship head and stern. Rec'd on board a pilot. Rec'd a tank of water alongside.

of Commd. David Conner. John Guinn. Esqr. Captains

Off Gosport Navy Yard.

November 22d 1844.

During the day light breges from the N.E & E with rain. Recd a quantity of stores in the Boatswains department Recd from the yard a bower anchor. Recd some provisions and water on board. Crosed Top Gallt yards.

November 23

Commences with light airs from the N.E & E and rain. Run a Warp ahead to the Channel buoy. At 11.30 A.M. Loosed sails to dry. Recd on board a quantity of stores.

Norfolk.

November 24th

During the day pleasant. Recd on board articles in the different departments. Furled sails. At 6.30 A.M. Cast off our moorings. hove up the Larb'd anchor and stood down the river in tow of the U. S. Steamer Engineer and under Fore & Aft sail. At 8.15 let go the Larb'd anchor which not holding let go the Starb'd one. Got out a hawser to the wharf and hove up both anchors. hauled out in the channel and let go the Larb'd anchor in 6 fms water. veered to 20 fms chain. Made fast a hawser to the Schooner Flirt. At 11.30 let go the Starb'd anchor. Sent down Top Gallt yards.

November 25th

During the day strong breges from the N.E & E and clear pleasant weather. At 5.30 moored ship a peak with 15 fms on the Starb'd and 5 fms on the Larb'd chain. The U. S. Sloop of War Saratoga came up from the Roads and anchored off the Hospital. Sent to the Navy Yard a quantity of condemned clothing

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

Norfolk.

November 26th 1844.

During the day pleasant. Rec'd on board a quantity of stores in the different departments. Rec'd on Powder on board from the magazine. Rec'd a Water tank alongside.

November 27th

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Rec'd on board a quantity of stores in the different departments. At 7.40 A.M. Made our number to the U. S. Steam-Ship Princeton. she came in and anchored.

November 28th

During the day variable breezes and cloudy. latter part rain. The U. S. Steamer Col Harney arrived and anchored. Rec'd from the Pennsylvania 18 men. Discharged 15 men.

Ships Draft. Aft 22 ft 4 in. Ford 20 ft.

November 29th

Commences with variable breezes and cloudy with rain. Hoisted in the boats. Rove studding sail gear. The Pilot came on board. Day ends with moderate breezes from the N.W & E.d and cloudy.

November 30th

During the day light breezes from the N.W & E.d and cloudy. Loosed & Furled sails.

December 1st 1844

Commences with light breezes from the N.W & W and cloudy. Filled the ship up with water. Crossed P. G. yards. At 9.15 A.M. Made signal to the Pennsylvania 79 6.

of Commt. David Conner. John Quinn Esqr. Captains.

1068. 796. 1060. and called "all hands unmoor ships." At 9.30 got underway under Top Gallt sails and stood down for Hampton Roads. Upon passing the Steamer Princeton and Sloop of War Saratoga. "Cheered Ship".
At Meridian standing down for Hampton Roads.

Ships Draft with one Anchor on the bows.

Aft ..... 22 ft. 1 in.
Forard ..... 20 ft 5 in
Diff ..... 1 ft. 8 in.

Hampton Roads.

December 2d 1844

Commences with moderate breezes from the S'd & W'd and pleasant. At 12.30 clewed up and came too with the Starb'd anchor in 10 fathoms water. Moored Ship. Furled sails. Light house on Old Point bearing N.N.E.½E. Rip Raps. East. Sewells point South. At 12.40 hoisted the broad pendant. Got out the Lower booms.
Day ends with fresh breezes from the N'd & E'd with rain.
Sent down Top Gallt yards.

December 3d

During the day light breezes from the N'd & E'd and cloudy with light rains.

December 4th

Commences with fresh gales from the N'd & E'd and thick weather. At 1 P.M. veered to 85 fathoms on the Starb'd chain. Got the Lower booms alongside. Sent the Starb'd sheet cable. Ends with strong gales from the N'd & E'd and cloudy.

December 5th

During the day moderate breezes from the N'd & E'd and cloudy. Loosed & Furled sails.

U. S. Ship Potomac Bearing the Broad pendant

Hampton Roads.

December 6th 1844.

During the day light variable airs and cloudy. At 1 P.M. unmoored ship and hove into 5 5 fms on the Stbd chain. Crossed Top Gallt yards. Got the ship ready for sea. The Hon. Wm Crump and the Hon. S. H. Bryan. Charge D'Affaires to Chili and Peru with their attaches came on board as passengers.

December 7th

During the day variable breezes and cloudy. Loosed and furled sails. Made every preparation for getting underway. Veered to 90 fms chain. The Mexican Steamer Guadaloupe came down to the Roads and anchored ahead of us.

December 8th

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. The Mexican Steamer went to sea. Loosed and Sailed sails. At 11 A.M. Called all hands up anchor. hove up the Stbd anchor and commenced working out to sea under Top Gallt sails. Day ends with a moderate breeze from the N. and clear.

of Commd. David Conner. John Swinn Esq. Captain.

December 9th 1844.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. with squalls at intervals. At 1.30 P.M. hove to and discharged the Pilot. Filled away and made sail to Royals and all the Lard Studding sails. Unbent the chains and got the anchors on the bows. At 2.50 Cape Henry light bore per compass N 70 W 70 W. dist about 15 miles. At 10 A.M. Shortened sail and exercised the crew at general quarters. At 11 made sail. Split the Mizen topsail. unbent it and bent another. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	A	V
1	"	"	SE BE	N N W		
2	"	"	— " —	— " —		
3	"	"	— " —	— " —		
4	2	"	— " —	— " —		
5	9	"	— " —	— " —		
6	9	"	— " —	— " —		
7	9	"	— " —	N BE		
8	9	6	— " —	N 8 E	46	56
9	9	6	— " —	— " —	46	56
10	8	4	— " —	— " —	46	60
11	8	4	— " —	— " —	48	70
12	8	4	— " —	— " —	48	70

Dist	Lat. D.R.	Lat. obs.	Long. D.R.	Long. obs.
173	34°58' N	34°48' N	75°31' W	75°31' W

A.M.

1	7	4	S E	N E	48	71
2	6	4	— " —	— " —	50	76
3	7	"	— " —	— " —	50	74
4	7 1/2	" 4	— " —	— " —	49	72
5	4	4	SE BS	— " —	52	73
6	6	4	— " —	— " —	52	74
7	6	"	— " —	— " —	52	74
8	6	6	— " —	— " —	55	75
9	7	"	— " —	— " —	58	75
10	6	6	— " —	— " —	58	76
11	6	"	S SE	East	60	76
12	7	4	South	— " —	60	76

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

December 10th 1844.

Commences with fresh breezes and squally with light rain. Two Sail in sight. At 5 took two reefs in the topsails and furled the mainsail. At 6.50 split the Fore topsail. unbent it and bent a new one. furled the Mizen topsail. Took the third reef in the Fore & Main topsails. sent down the Mizen Top Gallt yard. set the Fore storm staysail. At 11.40 hauled up the Foresail. At 1.30 A.M. braced round on the Starbd tack. set the foresail. Shook the reefs out of the topsail and set Top Gallt sails. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	7	6	S by W	S by E	60	72
2	5	"	S ½ E	— " —	60	72
3	5	"	— " —	— " —	61	72
4	6	"	S by E	East	61	72
5	5	4	South	— " —	62	74
6	5	4	S by W	— " —	62	74
7	5	"	S by W ½ W	— " —	64	72
8	4	4	S S W	— " —	68	71
9	2	4	S by W ½ W	— " —	67	72
10	3	4	S ½ W	— " —	66	68
11	3	"	South	— " —	66	70
12	1	"	S S W	— " —	66	71

Dist	Lat. D.R.	Lat. obs.	Long. D.R.	Long. obs
100'	33°08' N	33°06' N	78°24' W	78°16' W

A. M.

1	"	"	Calm	Calm	68	71
2	"	6	East	South	68	71
3	1	4	S E	S W	68	71
4	3	"	S S E	— " —	68	71
5	4	"	— " —	N by W	66	71
6	5	"	— " —	North	66	71
7	6	"	— " —	— " —	66	70
8	6	4	— " —	— " —	66	70
9	7	"	— " —	— " —	67	70
10	6	"	S by E	— " —	67	70
11	6	"	— " —	N E	67	70
12	6	2	— " —	— " —	68	70

of Comm.t. David Conner. John. Gwinn Esqr. Captain.

Hr.	K	L	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	5	4	SEBE	E.N.E	68	71
2	3	4	South	SE	70	73
3	5	"	SSW	— " —	70	73
4	2	4	SBE	Variable	69	73
5	3	"	SSE	— " —	68	72
6	7	4	— " —	Calm	69	71
7	7	"	— " —	— " —	67	71
8	5	4	— " —	— " —	69	71
9	3	"	— " —	— " —	69	71
10	1	4	— " —	— " —	69	71
11	3	"	SEBE	SBW	69	71
12	7	"	— " —	— " —	69	71

December 17th 1814.

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy. At 30' A.M. split the Main Topsail. Unbent it and bent another. Close reefed the fore and main topsails and furled the mizen. Set the Fore Storm Staysail. Day ends with moderate gales and pleasant. Set the fore-sail reefed. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Dist	Lat. D.R.	Lat. obs.	Long D.R.	Longitude
103'	31°33' N	31°16' N	72°32' W	72°13' W

A.M.

1	3	4	SE	SSW	70	72
2	2	4	SE/E	— " —	70	72
3	3	"	— " —	— " —	69	72
4	3	"	ESE	— " —	66	62
5	3	"	SE	— " —	65	71
6	2	4	SSE	— " —	64	71
7	4	4	— " —	— " —	63	70
8	4	4	— " —	— " —	63	70
9	5	4	— " —	— " —	63	71
10	5	4	— " —	— " —	63	71
11	6	"	— " —	— " —	63	69
12	8	2	— " —	— " —	62	69

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

December 12th 1844

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	8	"	SSE	West	65	72
2	9	"	— " —	— " —	66	73
3	9	"	— " —	— " —	65	72
4	9	4	— " —	— " —	62	72
5	8	4	— " —	— " —	61	72
6	7	"	— " —	— " —	61	70
7	6	4	— " —	— " —	61	71
8	6	"	SBE	— " —	61	71
9	5	4	— " —	WSW	"	"
10	4	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
11	8	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
12	8	"	— " —	— " —	68	72

Commences with fresh gales and pleasant. Turned the reefs out of the topsails and at 5 A.M. sent aloft Royal and Top Gallt yards. and set the sails. Set the Larb Stun-sails. Discovered a sail two points on the lee bow. Day ends with a light breeze and pleasant.

Dist	Lat. D.R.	Lat. obs.	Long. D.R.	Long. chro.
118	29°21' N	29°01' N	71°40' W	71°42' W

A. M.

1	3	4	SBE	WSW	"	"
2	3	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
3	3	6	— " —	South	64	72
4	3	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
5	2	4	— " —	SSW	"	"
6	2	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
7	3	4	— " —	SBE	"	"
8	3	4	— " —	— " —	67	73
9	4	4	— " —	SSE	"	"
10	4	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
11	3	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
12	3	"	— " —	— " —	69	72

of Comm[r] David Conner. John Gwinn Esqr. Captain

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	A	T
1	3	4	SBE	NEBN	"	"
2	4	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
3	4	6	— " —	— " —	"	"
4	5	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
5	5	"	— " —	ENE	68	74
6	6	4	— " —	East.	"	"
7	6	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
8	7	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
9	8	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
10	8	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
11	8	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
12	8	4	— " —	— " —	70	75

Dist.	Lat. I. K.	Lat obs	Long. I. K.	Long chro
165	26°17' N	26°11' N	71°45' W	71°22' W

A. M.

1	9	"	SBE	East.	"	"
2	8	2	— " —	— " —	"	"
3	7	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
4	7	"	— " —	— " —	70	74
5	8	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
6	8	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
7	8	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
8	10	"	— " —	— " —	78	77
9	8	4	— " —	EBN	"	"
10	8	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
11	4	"	SSE	East	"	"
12	5	"	SSW	— " —	75	78

December 13th 1844

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Two sail in sight. Inspected the crew at quarters. Sent down Royal Yards. Day ends with fresh breezes and rain.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	A	To
1	3	"	SbW	S & E	"	"
2	1	4	SbW½W	— " —	"	"
3	1	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
4	1	4	SwbS	— " —	76	78
5	"	4	SW	Variable	"	"
6	1	"	ESE	— " —	"	"
7	2	6	ESE½E	— " —	"	"
8	1	4	ESE	— " —	76	78
9	1	2	East	— " —	"	"
10	2	2	EbS	S & E	"	"
11	2	"	ESE	— " —	"	"
12	1	4	East	— " —	76	78

Dist	Lat D. R.	Lat obs	Long D. R.	Long obs
44	25°43' N	none	70°45' W	none

A. M.

1	1	"	East	Southerly	"	"
2	2	"	ESE	— " —	"	"
3	1	4	SSE	Variable	"	"
4	1	"	SEbE	— " —	74	77
5	1	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
6	1	4	ESE	South	"	"
7	2	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
8	1	6	ESE½E	— " —	74	78
9	2	4	ESE	— " —	"	"
10	4	4	SEbE	— " —	"	"
11	6	4	SE½E	— " —	"	"
12	6	4	SEbS	— " —	74	78

December 14th 1844

During the day light breezes and squally. Latter part thunder, lightning and rain. At 4.30 P.M. three ships. Clewed down the topsails several times to squalls. Double reefed the fore and main topsails and furled the mizen. At 9.30 A.m. Turned out all reefs and made sail.

of Commd. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Captain

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	4	4	SBE	W SW	"	"
2	4	4	S ½ E	— " —	"	"
3	4	4	South	S W	"	"
4	7	"	— " —	— " —	72	77
5	7	"	— " —	S S W	"	"
6	6	"	— " —	South	71	76
7	6	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
8	6	2	— " —	— " —	71	76
9	6	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
10	6	"	— " —	S S E	"	"
11	6	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
12	6	4	— " —	— " —	72	77

Dist	Lat. D. R.	Lat obs	Long. D. R.	Long obs
138	23° 23' S	none	70° 51' W	none

A. M.

1	7	"	South	S S E	"	"
2	8	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
3	7	4	— " —	S E B S	"	"
4	8	"	— " —	— " —	74	78
5	8	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
6	8	"	— " —	E S E	"	"
7	8	"	— " —	East	"	"
8	7	4	— " —	E B S	74	79
9	5	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
10	3	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
11	"	"	Calms	Calms	"	"
12	"	"	— " —	— " —	74	78

December 15th 1844

Commences with moderate breezes and squally with rain. At 2.40 P. M. Clewed down the top-sails to a squall. Made sail again and set Studding sails. Day ends calm with heavy rain reduced sail as occasion requi-red. At 9.40 A.M. taken aback haced round on the Starbd tack.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

December 16th 1844

Commences with light airs and squally with rain.
At 11 A.M. Packed ship.
Several sail in sight. Exercised the crew at general quarters.
Made and reduced sail as necessary.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	1	4	South	Variable	"	"
2	1	4	SBW	— " —	"	"
3	"	"	Calm	— " —	"	"
4	"	"	— " —	— " —	74	79
5	1	"	SSE	West	"	"
6	1	4	SEBE	— " —	"	"
7	1	4	SSE	SW	"	"
8	1	"	South	— " —	74	78
9	1	"	SBW	ENE	"	"
10	2	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
11	4	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
12	5	"	— " —	— " —	74	80

Dist	Lat. D.R.	Lat. obs.	Long D.R.	Long chro
59	22°27' N	22°21' N	71°10' W	70°45' W

A. M.

1	4	"	SBW	ENE	"	"
2	3	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
3	3	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
4	3	"	— " —	— " —	77	80
5	3	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
6	3	"	SSW	Variable	"	"
7	3	"	SBW	ESE	"	"
8	4	"	— " —	— " —	78	80
9	4	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
10	3	"	SWBS	Variable	"	"
11	3	"	W by W	— " —	"	"
12	"	4	NE	— " —	79	80

of Commd.r David Conner. John Guinn. Esqr. Captain

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	"	6	E b S	Variable	"	"
2	1	4	East	South	"	"
3	1	4	E b S	— " —	"	"
4	1	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
5	2	"	E S E b E	— " —	78	82
6	3	4	S E	S S W	"	"
7	1	4	S b W	— " —	"	"
8	"	"	Calm	Calm	80	80
9	1	4	S b E	West	"	"
10	4	4	S S W	— " —	"	"
11	4	"	— " —	W b N	"	"
12	2	"	— " —	— " —	78	79

December 17th 1844.

During the day light airs and pleasant. From Midnight to 4 cloudy with rain. Hove to on the Starb.d tack with the main topsail to the mast. At 4 A.M. filled away and made sail to Royals and Starb.d Studding sails. Several sail in sight. At 11.30 discovered land on the lee bow.

Dist.	Lat D.R.	Lat obs	Long D.R.	Long chro
45	21°39' N	21°48' N	71°00' W	71°02' W

A. M.

1	2	4	S S W	Variable	"	"
2	2	2	— " —	— " —	"	"
3	1	"	S b E	— " —	"	"
4	"	"	Calm	Calm	74	78
5	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
6	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
7	3	4	S W b S	S S W	"	"
8	3	4	— " —	— " —	76	80
9	3	4	S W b W	— " —	"	"
10	4	"	S W b S	— " —	"	"
11	5	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
12	6	4	— " —	— " —	78	81

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

December 18th 1844.

H	R	L	Courses	Winds	A	W
1	8	"	S W b S	N E b N	"	"
2	8	2	— " —	— " —	"	"
3	6	2	S W b W	— " —	"	"
4	5	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
5	2	4	S S W	— " —	"	"
6	5	"	S W b S	— " —	78	80
7	5	"	S W b W	— " —	"	"
8	9	"	— " —	— " —	76	78
9	8	"	S W b W	— " —	"	"
10	7	6	W S W	— " —	"	"
11	8	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
12	8	4	— " —	— " —	72	79

Dist	Lat D.R.	Lat obs	Long D.R.	Long chro
42	19°30' N	19°28' N	73°57' W	none

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 3 P.M. the south point of Turks Island bore per compass East. At 3.30 set the royal studding sails and main skysail. Bent the chains to the Bower anchors. At 4 the Southern extremity of Salt key bore E b E. Sand key S b E ½ E. At 5.15 took in all studding sail and royals. At daylight discovered the island of Tortugas bearing S E b E. and the Island of San Domingo to the South.

A. M.

1	8	4	W S W	N E b N	"	"
2	7	6	— " —	— " —	"	"
3	6	6	— " —	— " —	"	"
4	8	"	— " —	— " —	76	78
5	10	"	— " —	N N W	"	"
6	10	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
7	9	4	S W ½ W	— " —	"	"
8	9	4	S W b S	— " —	76	79
9	10	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
10	6	"	S W	— " —	"	"
11	10	"	— " —	North	"	"
12	9	4	— " —	— " —	76	80

At 8 A.M. Cape Nicolamole bore S ½ W. several sail in sight. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Made and reduced sail as required.

of Comm[d]r David Connor. John Gwinn. Esqr. Captain

H.	R.	F.	Courses	Winds	A	Z
1	9	4	S W	N E	"	"
2	9	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
3	10	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
4	10	"	— " —	— " —	76	81
5	10	4	— " —	N E	"	"
6	10	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
7	10	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
8	9	2	— " —	— " —	75	79
9	9	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
10	8	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
11	7	6	— " —	— " —	"	"
12	7	6	— " —	— " —	75	79

Dist.	Lat. D. R.	Lat. obs.	Long. D. R.	Long. chron.

A. M.

1	7	4	S W	N E	"	"
2	7	2	— " —	— " —	"	"
3	7	4	— " —	— " —	"	"
4	3	4	N N W ½ W	— " —	76	78
5	2	"	N W	— " —	"	"
6	1	2	E S E ½ E	— " —	"	"
7	5	"	S W	— " —	"	"
8	8	"	S W B W	— " —	"	"
9	3 4	4	S W	— " —	"	"
10	3	4	S W B S ½ S	— " —	"	"
11	5	"	S W B W	— " —	"	"
12	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"

December 19th 1844

During the day fresh breezes and pleasant. At 9 P.M. double reefed the fore and main top-sails and clewed down the mizen. took the 3d reef in the topsails. brought by the wind on the Starb[d] tack at 3.15 A.M. At 6 Light away and made sail. At 6.20 discovered land on the lee bow. At 8 standing past Point Morant. Island of Jamaica. At 9.30 hove too and received a pilot. Got the anchors off the bows. At Meridian standing in for the harbour of Port Royal under Royals and Starb[d] studding sails

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

Port Royal, Island of Jamaica.

December 20th 1844.

During the day moderate breezes from the N.E & E. and pleasant. At Meridian standing down the South side of Jamaica under Royals and Starb.d Studding sails. At 1.30 Called "all hands to bring ship to anchor". Came too with the Starb.d anchor in 9 fathoms water. veered to 40 fathoms chain. Furled sails. Hoisted the English flag at the fore and fired a salute of 21 guns. which was returned with an equal number from the fort. The Fort then hoisted the American Flag and saluted with 13 guns. which we returned. Let fall the Fore topsail and fired a salute of 13 guns which was returned by the English Commn.dor's ship. Sent down Royal yards. Hoisted out 5th Cutter. The Chaige d'affaires to Chili and Peru with their sons left the ship for Kingston. saluted them with 11 guns.

December 21st

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Received a Water Tank alongside.

December 22d

During the day moderate breezes from the E & E. and cloudy. Commodore Sharpe of H. B. M.s Ship "Imaum" came on board. At 10.30 A.m. performed Divine service.

December 23d

During the day moderate breezes with rain at intervals. Inspected the crew at quarters.

of Commr. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Captain

December 24th 1844

During the day variable breezes and cloudy with steady rain. Inspected the crew at quarters.

December 25th

During the day variable breezes from the N. and pleasant. An English Steamer arrived. Inspected the crew at quarters.

December 26th

During the day light airs from the N. and pleasant weather. Boarded the American Barque "Delaware" 18 days from Philadelphia.

December 27th

Commences with light breezes from the S. & E. and pleasant. At 5.30 P.M. hove up the Starb. anchor. unshackled the cable and bent it to the mooring buoy. Made preparations for sea. Hoisted in the 5th Cutter.
At 2 A.M. the Pilot came on board. got underway and stood out of the harbour of Port Royal under all drawing sail. At 9 discharged the Pilot. Day ends with light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant.

U.S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

H.	K	L	Courses	Winds
1	5	4	SSE½E	East[d]
2	5	2	SSE¾E	— " —
3	5	"	SSE.	— " —
4	5	4	SE½S	— " —
5	6	"	SE	— " —
6	5	"	— " —	ESE
7	4	4	SE½S	— " —
8	5	"	— " —	— " —
9	5	4	SE	— " —
10	5	4	— " —	— " —
11	5	4	— " —	— " —
12	5	4	SE¼S	— " —

December 28th 1844.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant.

At 11.30 A.m. Sacked ship to the N'd & W'd.

Day ends clear and pleasant. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Inspected the crew at quarters.

Dist	Lat. S.h.	Lat. obs.	Long. S.h.	Long. chro
120	16°20' N.	16°07' N	75°29' W	75°31' W

A.M.

1	5	4	SE by E	N'd & E'd
2	7	"	ESE	— " —
3	6	"	SE by E½E	— " —
4	6	4	— " —	— " —
5	6	"	— " —	— " —
6	4	4	ESE½E	— " —
7	5	4	— " —	— " —
8	6	"	— " —	— " —
9	5	6	— " —	— " —
10	5	4	SE by E½E	— " —
11	5	4	— " —	— " —
12	5	"	S by W	— " —

of Comm.r David Conner. John Swinn Esq. Captain.

H.	R.	F.	Course	Winds
1	7	"	N.W.p.W.	N.b.E.
2	6	4	N.W.p.W.	— " —
3	7	"	— " —	— " —
4	7	"	N.W.p.W.	— " —
5	8	"	— " —	— " —
6	6	"	N.W.	— " —
7	5	"	N.W.b.N.	— " —
8	7	4	— " —	— " —
9	6	"	— " —	— " —
10	5	4	N.N.W.p.W.	— " —
11	5	"	E.p.S.	— " —
12	5	"	— " —	— " —

December 29th 1844
Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant.
Got the anchors on the bows and unbent the cables.
Single reefed the topsails At 6.10 Clewed down to a squall. Made sail again. At 8. A.M. split the main-sail. unbent it and bent a new one. Day ends squally with rain. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Dist.	Lat. D.R.	Lat. obs.	Long. D.R.	Long. chro.
30	16°54' N.	16°34' N.	75°21' W.	75°30' W.

A.M.

1	7	"	E.b.S.	N.b.E.
2	7	"	E.S.E.p.E.	— " —
3	6	"	E.b.S.	— " —
4	5	6	— " —	— " —
5	5	"	— " —	— " —
6	5	"	— " —	— " —
7	5	"	E.S.E.p.E.	— " —
8	3	6	E.b.S.	— " —
9	3	4	S.E.	— " —
10	3	6	N.N.W.	— " —
11	5	"	N.N.W.p.W.	— " —
12	4	"	N.N.W.3/4 W.	— " —

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

Hr	K	F.	Courses	Winds
1	2	"	North	N^d & E^d
2	5	2	N N W	— " —
3	4	"	N B W ½ W	— " —
4	5	4	N B W	— " —
5	5	4	— " —	— " —
6	6	4	N N W ½ W	— " —
7	4	"	— " —	— " —
8	5	"	N W B N	— " —
9	4	"	S E B E ½ E	— " —
10	3	"	— " —	— " —
11	3	"	E S E ½ E	— " —
12	3	"	— " —	— " —

December 30th " 1844
Commences with fresh breezes and squally weather. At 10.40 cleared down to a squall. At 8 P.M. took three reefs in the topsails. reefed the foresail. Bent the main trysail. At 7.30 A.M. turned out all reefs and set mainsail. At Meridian several sail and land in sight. Day ends pleasant. Tacked ships. Exercised the crew at general quarters.

Dist	Lat. D.R.	Lat. obs.	Long Mer
59	17° 32' N	17° 33' N	76° 15' W

A. M.

1	2	2	S E B E	N E^d
2	2	6	— " —	— " —
3	2	4	N B W ½ W	— " —
4	2	2	N B W	— " —
5	2	4	— " —	— " —
6	3	4	— " —	E N E
7	4	4	N ½ W	— " —
8	7	6	— " —	— " —
9	7	"	N N W	— " —
10	7	2	N B W ½ W	East^d
11	8	4	— " —	— " —
12	8	4	N B W	— " —

of Commt. David Conner. John Swinn. Esqr. Captains.

December 31st 1844

During the day fresh breezes and pleasant. Tacked ship several times during the day.
At 4 P.M. Standing in for the Island of Jamaica.
At 7 P.M. clued down to a heavy squall and single reefed the topsails.
At Midnight Cape Morant light bore about two points on the weather bow.
At 8 A.M. Inspected the crew at quarters and exercised the 3d division at small arms.
At Meridian bearing up for Point Morant. The Light house bearing per compass N.B.W. 1/2 W.
Made and reduced sail as required.

H	M	F	Courses	Winds
1	7	"	S.E.B.E	N.E.d
2	7	"	— " —	— " —
3	8	4	N.N.W	— " —
4	7	4	— " —	— " —
	4	"	— " —	
5	3	"	— " —	— " —
	4	"	E.S.E.	
6	3	"	N.N.W	— " —
7	7	"	S.E.B.E	— " —
8	6	"	— " —	— " —
9	2	"	— " —	— " —
10	3	"	S.E.1/2 E.	— " —
	2	"	E.S.E.	
11	2	"	N.1/2 E.	E.B.N.
12	6	"	N.1/4 E.	— " —

Dist.	Lat. by D.	Lat. obs.	Long. by D.	Long. obs.
12	17°46' N.	17°48' N.	76°05' W.	76°04' W.

A.M.

1	4	4	S.S.E.1/2 E.	East N.
2	6	"	S.S.E.3/4 E.	— " —
3	6	"	N.3/4 E.	— " —
	2	"	N.N.W.	
4	2	4	S.E.	— " —
5	4	"	— " —	— " —
6	3	4	— " —	— " —
7	4	4	N.B.E.1/2 E.	— " —
8	6	"	N.B.E.	— " —
	3	"	N.	
9	3	"	S.E.1/2 E.	— " —
	3	"	N.1/2 W.	
10	2	"	S.E.B.E.	N.E.d
11	4	4	— " —	— " —
12	6	"	N.N.W.	— " —

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant.

January 1st 1845.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	2 2	"	N B W p W E S E	N E
2	5	"	— " —	— " —
3	4	4	N B W p W	— " —
4	4	6	— " —	— " —
5	3	4	S E B E p E	— " —
6	4	4	S E p E	— " —
7	4	"	N B W	— " —
8	3	4	— " —	— " —
9	4	"	N B W p W	— " —
10	4	"	N N W	— " —
11	3	"	E S E	— " —
12	2	4	S E B E p E	— " —

During the day light hazy and pleasant. Showed our colors to an English Barque. Tacked ship several times during the day. Several sail in sight. Bent the Larb.d cable. At 5 P.M. Point Morante light house bore per compass W S W p W. distant 12 miles. At daylight discovered land on the Larb.d beam. and the island of Jamaica on the Starb.d. At 9 A.M. exercised the crew at general quarters. At 9.45 Daniel Dunn (O.S.) departed this life. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Course	Dist.d	Lat.d obs.d	Long.d by	Long.d obs.d
N E B E	28'	18°16' N	75°40' W	75°41' W

A.M.

1	2	"	E S E	N E
2	2	2	E p S	— " —
3	2	4	East	— " —
4	2	"	E p N	— " —
5	1	2	East	— " —
6	"	6	S E B E	— " —
7	"	"	Calm	Calm
8	"	4	S S E	East
9	"	4	N B W	E N E
10	1	"	North	— " —
11	"	6	N N E	East
12	1	"	North	E N E

of Comm[d]r. David Conner. John Guinn. Esqr. Capt.

January 2[d] 1845.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	"	"	Calm	Calm
2	"	"	— " —	— " —
3	1	"	N B W	N E B E
4	1	6	— " —	— " —
5	2	"	N by E	E N E by E
6	3	"	N B W by W	N E
"	4		N N W	
7	1	2	S E B E	— " —
8	2	6	E S E by E	— " —
9	2	"	E B S	— " —
10	1	6	— " —	— " —
11	3	2	E S E	— " —
12	3	4	S E B E by E	— " —

Commences calm and pleasant. During the day light breez. Unbent the Mizen topsail and bent another. Several sail in sight. Showed our colors to an English brig. At 5.30 P.M. Called all hands. hoisted the colors at half mast. and committed the body of Dan[l] Dunn to the deep.

At 6 Point Morante bore per compass S 70 by E. At 6.10 Packed ship.

At 2 A.M. passed a ship standing to the N[d] & W[d]. At 3 tacked to the N.

Dist	Lat Obs	Longitudes	Bearing & Dist Cape D. Maisa	Dist
44'	18°28' N	74°55' W	E N E 1/4 E	27'

A.M.

1	4	"	E S E	N[d] & E[d]
2	3	4	S E B E	— " —
3	3	4	— " —	— " —
4	4	4	N B W	— " —
5	4	2	— " —	— " —
6	5	4	— " —	— " —
7	5	4	N N W	— " —
8	7	"	N W B N	— " —
9	8	6	E by S	— " —
10	8	"	E S E by E	— " —
11	7	"	S E B E	— " —
12	6	4	S E by E	— " —

At daylight the Island of San Domingo in sight. the eastern end bearing East. the Northern end E N E. At 6 saw the Island of Navaza. the Northern end bearing E B S. distant 20 miles. At 8 tacked to the S[d] & E[d].

At 9 single reefed the topsails. and sent down Royal yards.

At 9.30 made the island of Navaza on the lee and at 10 St Domingo on the weather bow. At 10.30 turned out the reefs. At Meridian the centre of Navaza bore S W B S. and Cape Tiburoon E. B. S. Day ends with fresh breezes and pleasant.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

January 3d 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	5	4	SEbE	NbE
2	3	4	ESE	— " —
3	3	4	NbW½W	— " —
4	5	"	NW½N	— " —
5	5	"	SEbE½E	— " —
6	4	4	SEbE	— " —
7	1	4	NbE	East
8	2	"	North	— " —
9	2	4	— " —	— " —
10	2	4	N½W	— " —
11	3	"	— " —	— " —
12	3	4	— " —	— " —

Dist	Lat obs	Long Mer	Bearing & D. Jorma Maica	Dist
71'	19°41'N	75°08'W	SEbE	75 miles

A. M.

1	3	6	NbW	East
2	4	"	— " —	— " —
3	2	4	— " —	— " —
4	3	"	NNW	NEbE
5	5	"	NbW½W	— " —
6	5	4	— " —	— " —
7	5	4	NbW	ENE
8	4	4	N½W	— " —
9	5	4	— " —	— " —
10	5	4	— " —	— " —
11	6	4	— " —	— " —
12	7	6	North	— " —

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Tacked ship several times during the day. Several sail in sight. At 6 P.M. Cape Donna Maria bore NE½E. West end Navaza West. During the day occasional squalls with rain. At 2 A.M. furled Top Gallt sails and took one reef in the topsails. At daylight made land on the weather quarter. At 8 made the island of Cuba one point on the lee bow. Exercised the crew at general quarters, set the main-sail with one reef.

Day ends with fresh breezes.

At 12 the most northern land in sight (Island of Cuba) bore WbN. the most eastern NEbE.

Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

of Commd. David Conner. John Gwinn. Esqr. Captain

Hs	K	L	Courses	Winds
1	6	"	N BE.	East
2	8	4	S SE ½ E	— " —
3	7	4	N BE	— " —
4	5	"	SE ¼ S	— " —
	3	"	SE ½ S	
5	3	"	N ½ E	— " —
	3	"	— " —	
6	2	"	SE ½ S	— " —
7	7	"	SE	— " —
8	7	4	S E ¼ E	— " —
9	4	4	E SE	N E
10	6	"	— " —	— " —
11	7	"	— " —	— " —
12	6	4	SE BE ½ E	— " —

Dist	Lat obs	Long Mer	Bearing & Distance Isle	Dist
89	19° N	74° 16' 30" W	E ¼ S.	86

A.M.

1	6	"	E SE	N E
2	5	4	— " —	— " —
3	4	4	— " —	— " —
4	4	4	SE BE ½ E	— " —
5	3	"	N N W	— " —
6	2	4	— " —	— " —
7	6	4	SE BE ½ E	— " —
8	6	"	E SE	— " —
9	5	4	SE	— " —
10	3	"	N N W	— " —
11	3	4	SE	— " —
12	6	"	SE ½ S	— " —

January 4th 1845

During the day fresh breezes and pleasant. Tacked ship several times during the day. At 4. 30 P.M. turned the reef out of the mainsail At sunset Baytiguire bore N N W. discovered a Comet bearing S. W. about 5° above the Horizon.

At 4.15 A.M. turned out all reefs. At daylight discovered land bearing from East to S SE. At 6 at Top Gallt sails and Royals. A Brig in sight on lee beam.

At 10 A.M. Tacked ship. in tacking carried away the Main Top Gallt yard. sent it down. unrigged it and made ready for rosing another. Land ahead.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	7	6	S E ¼ E	E N E
2	6	4	S E B E ¼ E	N E
3	5	4	S E ¼ E	— " —
	2	4	S E B E ½ E	
4	2	4	S S W ½ W	— " —
	2	4	S W ¾ W	
5	2	6	E ¼ S	— " —
6	5	"	E ½ N	— " —
7	3	4	N E B E ½ E	N N W
8	1	"	E N E	North
9	"	"	Calm	Calm
10	"	"	— " —	— " —
11	"	"	— " —	— " —
12	1	4	N B W ¾ W	N E

Dist	Lat obs	Long Mer	Bearing of Ponaire isle	Dist
44	19°23' N	73°40'45" W	S E ½ S	34

A. M.

1	3	"	N B W	N E B E
2	6	2	N ½ W	E N E
3	7	4	— " —	— " —
4	7	"	— " —	— " —
5	5	"	S E ½ S	— " —
	4	"	S E	
6	1	6	N N E	East
7	6	4	N ½ E	— " —
	3	"	S B E	
8	3	"	N B E	— " —
9	6	"	N B E ¼ E	— " —
	3	4	N B E	
10	3	4	S S E	— " —
	3	4	"	
11	2	"	North	— " —
	1	4	— " —	
12	1	4	S B E	— " —

January 5th 1845

During the day light hours and pleasant. Croped Main Top Gallt yard. Several sail in sight. Tacked ship several times during the day.

At sunset the island of Gonaive bore E B N. Point Donna Maria S W B W ½ W.

At daylight discovered land on the weather beam and ahead.

At 10 A.M. Called all hands and performed Divine Service.

At 10.50 Called all hands to Muster. read the sentance of Naval Court Martial in the case of Passd Midn E. Higgins. the rules and regulations for the better government of the Navy. and mustered the crew.

Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

of Commr. David Conner. John Gwinn Esqr. Captain

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	1	4	N B W	N E
	1	"		
2	1	"	E ½ S	— " —
3	1	4	E B N	Variable
4	2	"	— " —	— " —
5	3	4	— " —	— " —
6	3	4	E ¾ N	— " —
7	2	4	E ½ N	— " —
8	2	6	— " —	— " —
9	3	4	N E B ½ E	— " —
10	4	"	E B E ½ E	N & E
11	2	4	E B S	— " —
	1	"	E N E	
12	2	"	N E B N	N & E

January 6th 1845.

During the day light hazy and pleasant. Tacked ship several times. At 3 P.M. squared the yards and set studding sails. At sunset standing in for the Bay of Gonaives. the Island of St. Domingo on the Starb'd beam. At 7 took in the studding sails and braced sharp up on the Larb'd tack.

At 3 A.M. Hove too with the Main topsail to the mash. with head to the N. off the entrance to the Harbour of Gonaives.

At 8.50 filled away on the Starb'd tack and made sail. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Bent the Starb'd cable.

Dist.	Lat obs	Long obs	Bearing of Port au Prince	Dist
30'	19°31' N	73° W	S E B S	69 miles

A.M.

1	4	"	North	E B N
2	2	4	— " —	— " —
3	1	"	— " —	— " —
4	"	"	Hove too	— " —
5	"	"	— " —	— " —
6.	"	"	— " —	— " —
7	"	"	— " —	— " —
8	"	"	— " —	— " —
9	"	"	— " —	— " —
10	2	"	N N E ½ E	E & E
11	1	"	E & E	South
12	2	"	S E B E	S & W

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

M	H	F	Courses	Winds
1	4	"	E S E 1/4 E	S S W
2	5	2	E S E 1/2 E	— " —
3	4	2	E B S	— " —
4	4	4	East	West

January 7th 1845

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Standing in for the Harbour of Gonaives. Made and reduced sail as necessary. At 5.10 P.M. Came too with the Starb'd anchor in 6 fms. water. veered to 35 fms chain. South point of the harbour bearing S W.
Furled sails and sent down Royal yards.
At 8 A.m. The French Steamer Styx came in and anchored in shore of us. Got out the Lower booms. Sent down the Main Top Gallt yard and housed Main Top Gallt mast. Crew employed refitting Top Gallt rigging and stays. At 11.50 hoisted the Haytien Flag at the Fore and fired a salute of 17 guns which was returned from shore with an equal number.

Harbour of Gonaives. St Domingo.

January 8th 1845

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Saluted the French Commodore with 13 guns. also the English Consul with 9. the former was returned with the same number from the French steamer. Fidded the Main Top Gallt mast. Crossed Main Top gallt yard. At 9 A.m. Exercised the crew at Reefing. furling and loosing sails. Set up the head stays.

January 9th.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Commd't Conner visited the French Steamer and was saluted with 13 guns which we returned. At daylight the French steamer sailed. Crew variously employed.

of Commd. David Conner. John Guinn. Esqr. Capt.

January 10th 1845.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Unbent Sth. Forsail. Fore and main topsails and spanker and bent the old sails in their places. Got Lower booms alongside and made preparations for getting underway. At 6 A.M. called all hands up anchor, got underway and stood out to sea. At 8 under Royals and Larbd studding sails. Exercised the men at general quarters. At 10 showed our colors to the shipping off St Marks. Made and shortened sail as necessary. At 11 hauled sharp up on the Starbd tack. Ends with light airs.

H.	R.	F.	Courses	Winds
10	2	"	SSW	East
11	1	"	SBW	— " —
12	1	4	SBE	SE by E

January 11th 1845

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 3.30 P.M. squared away and set studding sails alow and aloft and main skysail. Sensed sail in sight. Standing up the Bay for Port au Prince. At 8 the East end of Gonaive bore SSW. Took in all the Larbd studding sails. At 10.30 clewed up and came too with the Larbd anchor in 15 fathoms water. between the arcadians and the main land. veered to 50 fms chain. Furled sails. At 9 A.M. inspected the men at quarters. The French steamer Styx passed up the Bay.

H.	R.	F.	Courses	Winds
1	2	4	SBE ½ E	W SW
2	5	4	SSE	— " —
3	6	2	SBE ½ E	— " —
4	5	"	SE	— " —
5	3	"	SE ½ S	N W
	1	4	— " —	
6	1	"	SEBE	— " —
7	1	4	— " —	S W
8	2	"	— " —	— " —

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

Port au Prince.

January 12th 1845.

Commences with a moderate breze from the N'd & W'd and pleasant. At 12.30 P.M. Called all hands up anchor. got underway and stood up for the anchor-age off Port au Prince. under Royals & Courses. At 4 standing in for the Harbour. At 5.50 clewed up and came too in the Harbour of Port au Prince in 15 fathoms water with the Larb'd anchor. bended to 55 fms chain. Furled sails.
Port au Prince bearing E/S N. Point Lamantin W/S.W. and Thet Key S. S W/S W. sent down Royal yards.
A French Frigate. Two Brigs and a Steamer at anchor in the Harbour. Hoisted out the 5th Cutter.
At 10.30 A.M. performed Divine Service.
Day ends with light breezes from the N'd & W'd.

January 13th

During the day light land and sea breezes and pleasant. At 1 P.M. Hoisted the Haytien Flag at the Fore and saluted with 17 guns. which was returned by the fort on shore. At 5 P.M. saluted the American Commercial Agent with 7 guns.
The American Brig Souther sailed for Boston.
Loosed and furled sails.

January 14th

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 3.30 Comm'd Comee visited the French Flag ship (Thetis) and on leaving was saluted with 13 guns. which we returned. Boarded the American Schooner Cassius 23 days from Boston. Loosed sails. Crew employed putting ship in order. Light rain during the night.

of Commr. David Conner. John Swinn. Esqr. Captain

January 15th 1845.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 2 P.M. saluted the Danish Consul with 9 guns. and the French Commodore with 13. Loosed and furled sails.

January 16th

During the day light land and sea breezes and pleasant I inspected the crew at quarters.

January 17th

During the day light breezes from the N.E & E. and pleasant. The French Brig of War Griffon and American Schr. Rochambeau went to sea.

January 18th

Commences with light variable breezes and pleasant. Hoisted in the 5th Cutter and got the ship ready for sea. Latter part a light breeze from the W. At 8 A.M. Got underway and stood down the Bay under all sail. At 11.50 took in the studding sails and skysail and braced sharp up on the Starb. tack.

January 19th

During the day light breezes from the W. and pleasant. At sunset working out of the harbour. At 6.45 P.M. Came too off the Arcadimes with the Starb. anchor in 15 fms. water. veered to 50 fms. chain. Furled sails. Middle arcademes bearing N.N.W. At 7 A.M. got underway and made all sail on a wind. at 7.30 tacked ship.
Working through the channel between the arcadimes and the main land. At Meridian the centre of the Arcadimes group bore South.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant.

January 20th 1845.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	"	"	— " —	— " —
2	"	"	— " —	— " —
3	"	"	— " —	— " —
4	"	"	— " —	— " —
5	"	"	— " —	— " —
6	"	"	— " —	— " —
	2	6	S W by W	
7	2	6	North	N° & W°
	2	"	N by E	
8	2	"	W S W	— " —
9	5	"	W N W	— " —
10	8	4	N W by N	N° & E°
	4	"	N W by N	
11	4	"	N W	— " —
12	8	4	— " —	— " —

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 2.30 P.M. the sea breeze set in. hoced sharp up on the Starb^d tack and commenced working out of the Bay of Port au Prince. At 4.30 and 5.30 tack'd ship. Got the anchors on the bows. At 6 the West end of Gonaive bore W 3/4 N. St Marks point N W by N 3/4 N. At 6.30. 7. & 7.30 tacked ship. At 10. Single reefed the topsails. At 1 A.M. took the 2^d reef in the topsails.

Standing off and on Pearl Point.

A. M.

	5	"	N W	
1	3	4	N W by N	N° & E°
2	6	"	N W	— " —
3	7	4	— " —	— " —
4	6	4	N W by W	— " —
5	2	6	N W	— " —
	1	"	— " —	
6	1	"	S E by S	— " —
7	1	"	S E	— " —
8	1	"	— " —	— " —
9	"	"	Lying off and	
10	"	"	on Pearl Point	
11	"	"	— " —	— " —
12	"	"	— " —	— " —

At 4 Pearl point bore N by E 1/2 E. At 5.30 wore ship. at daylight 4 sail in sight Showed our colors. at 8 wore ship. turned out the reefs and set T. Gallt sails. Made sail as necessary.

of Commt. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Capt.

January 21st 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	.	"	Lying off and on	
2	.	"	Pearl point	
3	"	"	— " —	— " —
4	9	"	W ½ N	North
5	8	4	— " —	— " —
6	7	"	— " —	— " —
7	7	"	— " —	— " —
8	7	4	— " —	N & E
9	7	4	— " —	— " —
10	7	2	West	— " —
11	2	4	S E B E ½ E	— " —
12	2	2	E S E	— " —

Dist	Lat obs	Long chro	Bearing of Cape point Cumberland	Dist
61'	19°41' N	74°55' W	N W B W ¾ W	25

A. M.

1	2	2	E S E	N & E
2	2	"	— " —	— " —
3	2	"	N B W	— " —
4	2	"	N B W ½ W	— " —
5	2	"	E S ½ E	— " —
6	2	4	— " —	— " —
7	3	"	West	— " —
8	4	4	W B N	— " —
9	4	"	N B W	— " —
10	4	"	— " —	— " —
11	4	4	— " —	— " —
12	4	4	— " —	— " —

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. At 2.30 P.M. took a reef in the topsails. The Platform bore E ¾ S. dist 14 miles. Pearl point E N E. 9 miles. At 4.20 discovered the island of Cuba. three points on the weather bow. took the 2d reef in the topsails and sent down Royal yards.

At 10 wore ship to the S & E.

At 6.15 A.m. turned the reefs out of the topsails and square away. At 8 the island of Cuba in sight to the N & W. Three sail in sight. At 11 hove too and boarded the Am. Schooner "Cairo" 23 days from Boston. Exercised the 4th Division at small arms.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

January 22d 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	4	4	N p E	East
2	2	"	S S E	— " —
3	1	6	— " —	— " —
4	1	4	S S E p E	— " —
5	1	6	— " —	— " —
6	2	"	S E b S	— " —
7	2	"	S E p E	— " —
8	2	4	N p W	— " —
9	3	"	— " —	— " —
10	2	2	North	— " —
11	2	4	S E b E	N E
12	2	"	E S E	— " —

Dist	Lat obs	Long chro	Bearing of M	Cumberland Dist
17	19°37' N	75°15' W	North	28'

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant.

At 1.30 wore ship and single reefed the topsails. At 6.45 P. M. passed a Brig standing in for the land. At sunset Point Bay tiguire bore N W. At 7.15 wore ship and took a second reef in the topsails. At 10 wore ship. At Midnight the Island of Cuba on weather beam. At 5 A.M. wore ship. At 8 three sail in sight. At 9.45 spoke an English Brig bound to Turks island. requested her to report the ship. Showed our colors to a Spanish brig.

A. M.

1	2	"	E S E p E	N b E
2	2	2	E S E	— " —
3	2	4	E S E p E	— " —
4	2	2	E S E	— " —
5	2	"	S E b E p E	— " —
6	2	"	N p W	— " —
7	2	2	North	— " —
8	2	"	— " —	— " —
9	2	4	— " —	— " —
10	2	"	N p W	— " —
11	7	"	W N W	— " —
12	7	"	— " —	— " —

of Commt. David Conner. John Guinn. Esqr. Capt.

January 23d 1845.

H	M	F	Course	Winds
1	6	6	W N W	N.E & E.
2	6	"	— " —	— " —
	2	"	N N E.	
3	2	"	W N W	— " —
4	6	"	— " —	— " —
	3	4	— " —	
5	3	4	N W	— " —
	2	"	N W B W	
6	"	6	South	— " —
7	3	"	S B E	— " —
8	2	"	S E B E/4 E	— " —
9	2	"	E S E	— " —
10	2	2	N/4 W	— " —
	1	"	— " —	
11	1	"	S E B E/4 E	— " —
12	1	4	— " —	— " —

Dist	Latds	Longitude	Bearing & Dist. from St Iago de Cuba	Dist
10'	19°53' N	75°51' W	N W B W	10'

A. M.

1	1	4	S E B E	N.E & E.
2	1	4	S E/4 E	— " —
3	1	4	S E B E	— " —
4	2	"	South	— " —
5	2	"	S/4 E	— " —
6	1	4	— " —	— " —
7	2	"	S B W	— " —
8	2	2	S B E	— " —
	"	6	— " —	
9	1	"	S E/4 S	— " —
	1	4	— " —	
10	3	"	S W	— " —
11	8	"	S W/4 W	— " —
12	7	"	S W B W	— " —

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 2 P.M. showed our colors to a Spanish Brig. Vera ship several times.

At sunset the Moro Castle of St Iago di Cuba bore S W B S. Point Bonasco. S E B S.

At midnight St Iago light bore S W B W.

At daylight several sail in sight. At 6.15 spoke the Amer. Brig Neptune 16 days from Boston.

At Meridian the Moro Castle bore S W B S dist 4 miles.

Exercised the 2d division at small arms.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

January 24th 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	3/1	"	N 70 W S ½ E	East
2	2	"	— " —	— " —
3	1	4	— " —	— " —
4	1	4	— " —	— " —
5	2	"	— " —	— " —
6	1	6	— " —	— " —
7	2	"	S by E	— " —
8	1	6	— " —	— " —
9	5	"	W by S	— " —
10	4	"	— " —	— " —
11	3	"	— " —	— " —
12	3	"	— " —	— " —

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Genral sail in sight. At sunset the Moro of St Iago de Cuba bore N ½ W. At 8 bore up. and squared the yards. At 11.10 James Cocke (OS) departed this life. At Midnight the Moro bore N E.

Dist	Lat obs	Long obs	Bearing of Peak	Sanguins Dist
55'	19°42' N	76°48' W	North	10

At daylight showed our colors to a Brigentine and made sail in chase to Royals and all the Starb'd studding sails. At 8 the Island of Cuba in sight on weather beam and quarter. At 9 committed the Body of James Cocke to the deep with the usual ceremonies. At Meridian the Brig in sight ahead.

A. M.

1	2	4	W by S	East
2	3	"	— " —	— " —
3	3	4	— " —	— " —
4	3	6	— " —	— " —
5	2	4	W ½ S	— " —
6	2	6	— " —	— " —
7	3	"	W by N	— " —
8	3	"	W ½ N	— " —
9	3	6	W ½ N	— " —
10	4	"	— " —	— " —
11	4	"	— " —	— " —
12	3	4	— " —	— " —

of Commdr. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Captain

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	2	.	West	E N E
2	2	2	— " —	East
3	2	"	W ½ S	E S E
4	1	6	— " —	— " —
5	1	4	— " —	— " —
6	1	4	— " —	— " —
7	1	"	W B S	— " —
8	1	4	— " —	Variable
9	"	6	— " —	— " —
10	2	4	W S W ¾ W	— " —
11	3	.	W B S	— " —
12	3	4	S W B W ½ W	— " —

Dist	Lat obs	Long chro	Bearing & Dist from Cape Cruz	Dist
102'	19°38' N	78°28' W	E N E ¾ E	39'

A. M.

1	3	2	W B S	N° 8 W
2	3	4	— " —	— " —
3	4	2	W S W	— " —
4	5	1	— " —	— " —
5	7	"	— " —	— " —
6	5	4	W S W ½ W	— " —
7	6	"	W ½ S	— " —
8	4	6	— " —	— " —
9	9	"	W ½ S	North
10	10	4	West	— " —
11	10	4	— " —	— " —
12	9	"	— " —	— " —

January 25th 1845

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 2 Boarded the Amer. Brig Ada Eliza bound to Gallina. At 6 Cape Cruz bore W ½ N. Peak Sanguine N E B N. At 8 A.M. Cape Cruz bore N B E ¾ E Peak of Sanguine N E B E. several sail in sight. Day ends with light breezes and squally. At 8.30 Took in Royals. at 9.40 furled Sof Galeh sails. sent down Royal yards. and took one reef in the Fore and Main and two in the Mizen topsail. At 10 set S. Galeh sails. took them in several times to squalls. Showed our colors to a Brig on our lee beam. split the Main Sof Galeh sail. unbent it. Sunned a reef out of the Main topsail. .

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

January 26th 1845

During the day fresh breezes and pleasant. Bent a new Main Top Gallt sail. turned out all reefs. At 7 took two reefs in the Fore and Main and three in the Mizen topsail. At 8 wore ship. At 10 & 12 wore ship. At 4 wore ship. At daylight discovered the island of Cayman Brach on the weather beam bearing North. At 6 turned out all reefs. At 8.45 unbent the old and bent the new Main topsail. At 10.30 single reefed the fore and main topsails. also the mizen. At 11 Performed Divine Service. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
	4	2	Wind	
1	4	2	W by S	North.
2	8	4	— " —	— " —
3	8	4	— " —	— " —
4	8	"	— " —	— " —
5	7	"	— " —	— " —
6	7	6	— " —	— " —
7	8	4	— " —	— " —
8	4	"	— " —	— " —
9	1	6	N E by E	— " —
10	1	6	N E by E ½ E	— " —
11	1	6	N W by W	— " —
12	1	6	N N W	— " —

Dist	Lat obs	Long chro	Bearing of S W point of Little Cayman. at 9 A.M.
18'	19°41' N	80°25' W	E S E ½ E

A. M.

1	2	4	E N E ½ E	North.
2	1	6	— " —	— " —
3	2	4	E by N	— " —
4	2	2	E N E	— " —
5	2	"	N W ½ W	— " —
6	1	4	— " —	— " —
7	7	"	W by N	— " —
8	7	4	W ½ S	— " —
9	7	.	W by N	N & E
10	6	"	W N W ½ W	— " —
11	7	2	N W by W ½ W	— " —
12	7	4	— " —	— " —

of Commd. David Conner. John Gwinn Esqr. Capt.

H.	K.	F.	Courses	Winds
1	6	"	N.W.B.W.½W.	N.N.E.
2	6	4	— " —	— " —
3	6	"	— " —	— " —
4	6	4	— " —	— " —
5	7	"	— " —	— " —
	1	"	— " —	
6	6	"	W.N.W.	— " —
7	7	"	— " —	— " —
8	7	4	— " —	— " —
9	7	4	— " —	— " —
10	7	4	— " —	— " —
11	7	2	— " —	— " —
12	6	6	— " —	— " —

January 27th 1845

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Three sail in sight. At sunset a Brig in sight on the lee bow standing to the W. At 9.50 A.M. German L. Poultney (OS) departed this life. Exercised the 5th Division of small arm men. Three sail in sight. Sailmakers employed mending Main Topsail.

Dist.	Lat obs	Long Chro	Bearing of E. Point	Dist of Pines Dist.
170'	21°05' N.	83°10' W.	N.E. by E.	51'

A. M.

1	6	6	W.N.W.	N.E.d.
2	6	6	— " —	— " —
3	6	6	— " —	— " —
4	7	"	— " —	— " —
5	7	4	— " —	— " —
6	7	"	— " —	— " —
7	7	"	— " —	— " —
8	7	6	— " —	— " —
9	7	4	— " —	— " —
10	8	"	— " —	— " —
	4	"	— " —	
11	4	"	N.W.½W.	— " —
12	8	2.	— " —	— " —

Current. N. by W.½ W. 10 miles

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

January 29th

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
	4	"	N ½ W & N	
1	2	4	N by E	East
2	6	"	— " —	— " —
3	6	"	N N E	— " —
4	7	4	— " —	— " —
	12	"	— " —	
5	1	"	S E ½ E	— " —
6	2	4	S E by S	— " —
7	1	4	S E ½ E	— " —
8	1	"	S E ½ E	— " —
9	"	6	S E by S	— " —
10	1	"	— " —	— " —
11	3	4	W ½ N	N E
12	4	4	— " —	— " —

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 1.30 P.m. discovered land on the weather bow At 3. turned the reefs out of the topsails and set Top Gallt sails. Several sail in sight. Showed our colors to a French Brig standing to the W. At 4.45 tacked ship. At 5 Called all hands to bury the dead and committed the body of Germain J. Poullney to the deeps.

Lat	Lat obs	Long chro	Bearing of Cape St Antonio	Dist
68'	21°40' N	84°30' W	W N W	26'

A. M.

1	5	4	W ½ N	N N E
2	5	4	— " —	— " —
3	5	"	— " —	— " —
4	5	"	— " —	— " —
5	5	"	S E by S	— " —
6	1	4	S E ½ S	— " —
7	1	4	W N W	— " —
8	5	4	— " —	— " —
9	7	"	W N W ½ W	— " —
	4	"	N W by W ½ W	
10	3	4	W N W	— " —
	6	"	N W by W ½ W	
11	2	"	N W by W ½ W	— " —
12	7	"	W ¾ N	— " —

Showed our colors to an Amn Brig standing to the N N E W. Took one reef in the topsails. At 6 the Isle of Pines in sight on the weather beam and quarter. At 10 bore up and stood to the W. Took the 2d reef in the topsails. At 6 A.m. Hove round. turned out reefs and made all sail. Several sail in sight. At 8.30 discovered land on the weather bow. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Current W S W ¾ W – 27 miles.

of Comm[d]r. David Conner. John Gwinn Esqr. Capt.

January 29th 1845

H	K	D	Courses	Winds
1	5	"	W 1/2 N	East[e]
2	5	4	— " —	— " —
3	5	2	— " —	— " —
	1	4	W B N	
4	2	"	N W B W	— " —
5	3	"	— " —	— " —
6	4	"	— " —	— " —
7	5	4	— " —	N[d]
8	4	4	— " —	— " —
	2	4	N W B W 1/4 W	
9	2	4	E N E 1/2 E	— " —
	2	6	N E B E 1/2 E	
10	2	6	N W B W 1/2 W	— " —
11	6	"	— " —	— " —
12	7	"	N W	— " —

Dist	Lat obs	Long[e] chro	Bearing of Havanna	Dist
49'	22°07' N	85°05' W	E N E	166'

A M.

1	6	"	N W 1/2 W	N[d] & E[d]
2	7	"	N W B N	— " —
3	6	"	E B S	— " —
4	6	4	E 1/2 S	— " —
5	5	4	N W 3/4 N	— " —
6	6	4	— " —	— " —
7	6	6	N W 1/2 W	— " —
8	6	"	— " —	— " —
	4	"	N W	
9	2	"	E B S	— " —
10	6	6	S E B E 1/2 E	— " —
11	7	4	E S E 1/2 E	— " —
12	6	"	E S E	— " —

At 4 P.M. Cape Antonio bore per compass N W B N distant about 2 miles. several sail in sight. At 4.30 took in the studding sails and braced sharp up on the Starb[d] tack.

At 5 Cape Antonio bore E S E. Point Cojay N E B N 3/4 N.

Packed ship several times.

At 2.30 A.M. Furled Top Gallt sails. took a reef in the fore topsail and sent down Royal yards. At 7 made all sail.

Several sail in sight.

Exercised the 4th Division at small arms. Showed our colors to a Spanish Brig. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Current S S W 3/4 W — 19 miles.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant.

January 30th 1845

H.	M.	S.	Courses	Winds
1	7	"	N N W p W	N.N.E
2	7	"	N N W	— " —
3	7	"	N W p W	— " —
4	7	"	N W b N	— " —
5	8	"	— " —	— " —
6	8	"	— " —	— " —
7	8	"	N N W p W	— " —
8	7	"	— " —	— " —
9	4	"	N W ¾ N	— " —
10	3	4	— " —	— " —
11	4	"	N W ¼ N	— " —
12	3	"	N W p N	— " —

Dist.	Lat. obs.	Long. chro.	Bearing & Distance.
77'	23°28' N	86°09' W	E p S. 213'

A.M.

1	1	4	N W b N	N.N.E
2	1	4	N W p N	— " —
3	2	6	N W	— " —
4	3	4	— " —	— " —
5	3	2	N W p N	— " —
6	3	6	— " —	— " —
7	4	2	N W	— " —
8	3	4	— " —	— " —
9	4	6	E b E ½ E	— " —
10	6	"	E b E ¾ E	— " —
11	6	"	— " —	— " —
12	6	4	E b E ½ E	— " —

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant. Several sail in sight. At 7.45 P.M. furled Sofr Gaff sails and single reefed the topsails. At 10 took the 2d reef in the Fore and Mizen. At 1 A.M. set the foresail single reefed.

At 8 Tore ship to the East'd.

At 8.45 took the second reef in the Main topsail. At 10 sent down Sofr Gaff yards

At 10.30 Split the fore topmast staysail. Unbent it and bent a new one and set it. Bent the Fore Storm staysail.

Day ends with strong breezes and squally.

I Point Lenay.

Variation ¾ pt Easterly.

Current N W ¼ N - 21 miles.

of Commd. David Conner. John Gwinn. Esqr. Capt.

January 31st 1845.

H	K	L	Courses	Winds
1	6	4	E SE ½ E	N.W & E.
2	2	4	E SE	— " —
3	3	"	N N W	— " —
4	3	4	— " —	— " —
5	4	2	— " —	— " —
6	4	4	N B W ½ W	— " —
7	3	4	— " —	— " —
8	3	4	— " —	— " —
9	3	6	— " —	— " —
10	4	4	— " —	— " —
11	4	"	— " —	— " —
12	4	"	N B W	— " —

Commences with moderate gales and pleasant. Unbent the Foresail and bent a new one. At 2 wore ship. At 2.30 discovered a sail on the lee bow. At 4 showed our colors to an American Barque standing to the S.W & E. At 5 unbent the Spanker and bent a new one. reefed and set it. unbent the flying jib. At 6.15 took the 3d reef in the Fore topsail and close reefed the mizen.

Dist	Lat obs.	Long. obs.	Bearing of Habana	Distance
66'	24°38' N	86°42' W	E ¼ E	254 miles.

A.M.

1	4	2	N B W	N.W & E.
2	4	4	N B W ½ W	— " —
3	4	2	N B W ¼ W	— " —
4	4	4	N B W ½ W	— " —
5	4	2	S E B E ½ E	— " —
6	4	2	S E B E	— " —
	3	"	S E ½ E	
7	1	"	N ½ W	— " —
8	4	"	— " —	— " —
9	3	4	— " —	— " —
10	4	4	— " —	— " —
11	4	2	North	— " —
12	4	2	— " —	— " —

At 4 A.M. Wore ship to the N.W & E. At 4.30 turned one reef out of the fore topsail. and the reefs out of the Spanker and courses. At 6.45 tacked ship. At 7.45 A.M. turned one reef out of the topsails. and crossed T'op Gallt yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Turned the reefs out of the topsails and set the Fore and Main top gallt sails. Day ends with moderate breezes and pleasant.

Current W ½ N. - 30 miles.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

February 1st 1845

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 2 tacked ship to the S.W. & E.

Unbent the Fore storm staysail.

At 10 A.M. discovered a sail 4 points on the weather bow.

Tacked ship several times during the day.

Inspected the crew at quarters.

M	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	5	"	N.N.E.	East.
2	4	6	N.N.E.	— " —
3	4	4	S.S.E.	— " —
4	4	4	S.S.E.½E.	— " —
5	3	"	N.N.E.	— " —
6	3	"	N.N.E.	— " —
7	3	6	N.N.E.½E.	— " —
8	3	4	N.N.E.	— " —
9	4	"	S.S.E.½E.	— " —
10	4	4	— " —	— " —
11	4	4	S.S.E.	— " —
12	3	4	— " —	— " —

Dist.	Lat. obs.	Long. obs.	Lat. D.R.	Long. D.R.
27'	24°53' N.	86°42' W.	24°48' N.	86°14' W.

A.M.

1	4	4	N.N.E.	East.
2	3	6	N.N.E.	— " —
3	3	4	N.N.E.	— " —
4	4	6	S.E.	Variable
5	3	"	S.S.E.	— " —
6	3	4	S.S.E.½E.	— " —
7	4	"	S.E.½S.	— " —
8	4	"	— " —	— " —
9	4	4	— " —	— " —
10	4	4	N.N.E.	East.
11	5	6	N.½W.	— " —
12	6	"	North	— " —

Bearing of Havana. E.S.E.½E.

Distance . . . . . 261 miles

Current W.N.W. - 28 miles.

of Commr. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Captain

February 2d 1845

During the day moderate hues and pleasant.

At 3.30 and 5.30 tacked ship

Sent down Royal yards. At daylight discovered a Brig standing to the N.

At 10 A.m. mustered the crew. read the articles of War and performed Divine service.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	4	"	SBE	East
2	4	"	SBE ½ E	— " —
3	5	2	— " —	— " —
	3	2	— " —	
4	3	2	South	— " —
5	7	"	SSW ½ W	Variable
	3	4	SBW	
6	2	"	SE	— " —
7	4	"	SE BE	— " —
8	5	"	— " —	NNE
9	5	"	SE BE ½ E	— " —
10	6	"	SE BE	— " —
11	6	2	SE ½ E	— " —
12	5	4	SE	— " —

Dist	Lat obs	Long chro	Lat D.R.	Long D.R.
102'	23°40' N	86°04' W	23°38' N	85°27½

A.M.

1	4	4	SE ½ E	NNE
2	4	"	SE	— " —
3	5	"	SE BE	— " —
4	4	"	— " —	— " —
5	5	"	SE	— " —
6	6	4	SE ½ S	— " —
7	6	4	— " —	— " —
8	6	4	SE	— " —
9	6	4	SE BE	— " —
10	6	"	SE BE ½ E	— " —
11	6	4	SE BE	— " —
12	6	4	— " —	— " —

Bearing of Havana ... E ¾ S

Distance ..... 220 miles

Current W ¼ N - 27 miles.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

February 3d 1845

During the day fresh breezes and pleasant.

Several sail in sight. At 5.30 showed our colors to an American Brigantine standing to the Nd. At 5.45 single reefed the topsails. At 9.20 A.m. backed the main top-sail and got a cast with the lead with 80 fms. no bottom.

Exercised the crew at general quarters.

H	M	L	Courses	Winds
1	5	4	SE BE	NE by E
2	5	4	SE BE ½ E	— " —
3	6	4	SE	— " —
4	7	"	SE ¼ E	— " —
5	7	2	SE	— " —
6	7	"	SE ½ E	— " —
7	6	4	SE BE	— " —
8	6	6	SE	— " —
9	7	"	N ½ W	East
10	7	"	North	— " —
11	6	4	N BE	— " —
12	6	4	— " —	— " —

Dist	Lat obs	Long chro	Lat D.R.	Long D.R.
91	24°39' N	84°52' W	24°32' N	84°44' W

A. M.

1	7	"	N BE ½ E	East
2	6	"	N NE	— " —
3	5	6	N NE ¼ E	— " —
4	5	"	N NE	— " —
5	7	4	N BE ½ E	— " —
6	7	2	N BE	— " —
7	7	4	N ½ E	— " —
8	6	4	N BE ½ E	— " —
9	6	6	— " —	— " —
10	4	4	N NE ½ E	— " —
11	6	"	— " —	— " —
12	7	"	N NE	— " —

Bearing of Havana. SE BE

Distance . . . . 166 miles

Current N W ¼ N — 10 miles

Of Commd. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Captain

H	K	L	Courses	Winds
1	7	2	N N E	S S E
2	7	4	— " —	— " —
3	7	"	N E ½ N	— " —
4	6	4	N E ¼ N	— " —
5	6	4	N E ½ N	— " —
6	7	"	— " —	— " —
7	6	4	N E	— " —
8	6	"	— " —	— " —
9	5	4	S S W ½ W	— " —
10	5	4	S S W ¾ W	— " —
11	6	"	S S W	— " —
12	5	4	E N E	— " —

Dist	Lat Obs	Long Mer	Long D R	Lat D R
85	24° 32' N	83° 33' W	83° 25' W	24° 12' N

A. M.				
1	4	4	E S E	S S E
2	6	"	E ½ N	— " —
3	5	"	E S E ½ E	S S W
4	5	"	S E	— " —
5	5	"	S S E ¾ E	— " —
6	4	4	S S E ½ E	— " —
7	6	"	S E	— " —
8	8	"	S E ½ S	— " —
9	8	2	S E ½ E	— " —
10	8	"	S E ½ E	— " —
11	7	"	S E ½ S	— " —
12	6	"	— " —	— " —

February 4th 1845

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant.

At 8 P.M. tacked ship. At 12 got a cast of the lead with 70 fms. no bottom.

At 6. A.m. turned the reefs out of the topsails. Sounded occasionally. bottom with 60 fms.

Discovered a sail on our weather quarter. At Meridian single reefed the topsails.

Day ends with fresh breezes and squally.

Bearing of Havana. S E ½ S.

Distance ..... 107 miles

Current N N W ¼ W - 22 miles

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

February 5th 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	7	"	SE ½ S	S.W. by W.
2	5	"	— " —	— " —
3	5	6	— " —	— " —
4	7	"	E ½ N.	Variable
5	2	"	NE ½ E	N.W. by W.
6	1	4	NE ¼ E.	— " —
7	1	6	NE by N.	— " —
8	1	4	W. SW ½ W.	— " —
9	1	4	W. SW.	— " —
10	2	"	SW by W ½ W.	— " —
11	1	6	W. by W.	— " —
12	2	"	— " —	— " —

Dist	Lat obs	Long chro	Lat. by K.	Long by K
28	23°24' N.	82°56' W.	24°04' N.	83°31' W.

A. M.

1	2	"	W. SW ½ W.	N.W. by W.
2	2	4	W. SW ¼ W.	— " —
3	2	"	W. by S.	— " —
4	2	2	— " —	— " —
5	2	2	— " —	— " —
6	2	2	— " —	— " —
7	2	2	West	— " —
8	2	2	— " —	— " —
9	1	4	— " —	— " —
	1	4	W. by N.	
10	2	4	SE ½ S	N. by W.
11	7/2	"	— " —	— " —
			— " —	
12	6	"	SE ½ E	— " —

During the day strong breezes and cloudy with light rain at intervals.

At 3.20 P.M. the wind shifted to the N.W. in a heavy squall. Close reefed the Fore and Main and furled the Mizen topsail. double reefed the courses and furled them.

Sent down Top Gallt yards. and bent and set the Fore storm staysail.

Set the Main trysail reefed.

At 5.20 discovered a sail two points on the lee bow.

At 6.30 sounded in 65 fathoms. no bottom. At 7 wore ship to the S.W. by W.

At 6 A.M. showed our colors to an American ship standing to the S.W. by S. At 8.30 set the Mizen topsail close reefed. Exchanged colors with a Brenen ship standing to the East.

At 9.30 hove up. turned out all reefs. crossed Top Gallt yards and made all sail. Showed our colors to an American schooner.

Current S.E. ¼ E. - 53 miles.

Bearing of Havana. E. S. E. ¼ E.

Distance ..... 37 miles

of Commt. David Conner. John Gwinn. Esqr. Captain.

Havana. Cuba.

February 6th. 1845

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy. At 1.30 P.M. discovered the Moro Castle bearing. E.S.E. Crossed Royal yards and set the sails. At 2.30 called all hands "hing ship to anchor". At 3 Passed the Moro. received the Pilot on board and at 3.30 came too in the harbour of Havana with the Starb'd anchor in 5 fathoms water. veered to 35 fms. chain and furled sails. Castle Blanco bearing N.W. by N. Sheatre W. by S. At sunset sent down Top Gallt and Royal yards. Hoisted out the 5th. cutter. At 10 A.M. hoisted the Spanish flag at the fore and fired a salute of 21 guns which was returned with an equal number from the fort. At 10.30 let fall the fore topsail and saluted the Spanish Admiral with 13 guns. which was returned by a Spanish Brig of War. Crew variously employed overhauling and refitting rigging. Day ends pleasant.

February 7th.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Employed setting up rigging. Saluted the American Consul with 9 guns. The French Man of War Barque saluted the Commodore with 11 guns which he returned. Rec'd a tank load of water.

February 8th.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. The French Barque went to sea. also a Spanish Brig. Boarded two American vessels. crew employed scraping ship outside.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

February 9th. 1845

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Employed painting lower masts. At 11 called all hands and performed Divine Service.

February 10th.

During the day light airs and pleasant. Rec'd a water tank alongside.

February 11th.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Painting ship inside and out.

February 12th.

During the day light airs and pleasant. A Spanish Man of War Brig went to sea. sent two of our boats to assist in towing her out.

February 13th.

Light breezes and pleasant. An american Brig arrived. Painting ship outside.

February 14th.

Light land and sea breezes and pleasant. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew.

February 15th.

Light land and sea breezes and pleasant. At 9 A.m. loosed sails.

February 16th.

Light land and sea breezes and pleasant. furled sails. At 11 A.m. performed Divine Service.

of Commd. David Conner. John Gwinn. Esqr. Captain.

February 17th 1845.

During the day light breyes and pleasant. At 9 A.M. Crosed Top Gallt and Royal yards and rove the life lines. Punished several men with the cats.

February 18th

Light breyes and pleasant. At 1.30 Madam O'Donnell the Lady of the Governor General of the island of Cuba with his suite visited the ship. Manned the yards and saluted with 21 guns with the Spanish flag at the fore. also on leaving. At Sunset sent down Top Gallt and Royal yards.

February 19th

Moderate breyes and pleasant. At 6 A.M. sent the Boatswain with a party of men to assist in getting an English Barque afloat that had run ashore. Boarded the American Steamer Alabama 8 days from New Orleans.

February 20th

Moderate breyes from the East. and pleasant. At 9 Loosed sails and unbent the Main topsail. Inspected the crew at quarters. Furled sails.

February 21st

Commences with moderate breyes from the S.E. & E. and pleasant. Boarded the American Brig "Prince de Joinville" 19 days from Newport. R.I. The English Consul visited the ship. saluted him with 9 guns. Bent the Main topsail. Reed a Water tank alongside. Day ends pleasant.

U. S. Ships Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

February 22d 1845.

First part moderate breezes and pleasant from the N.E. & E. Latter from the S. & E. Boarded the American Brigs "Perigo and Havana" the former 23 days from Boston. latter 9 days from Savannah. Recd stores in the Pursers Dept. At 9 A.M. Hoisted the American ensign at the fore and mizen. Boarded the American "James" 9 days from Charleston. At 12 fired a salute of 17 guns in honor of the day.

Ships Draft. Forward. 19 ft. 5 inches
" " Aft. 21 " 8 "

February 23d

During the day moderate breezes from the N.E. & E. and pleasant. At 12.15 the Spanish Flag ship fired a salute of 21 guns with the American flag at the Main. A Spanish Man of War Brig arrived. Bent S.G. sails. Royals and S. Sls. At 10 inspected crew at quarters. At 11 called all hands and performed Divine Service.

February 24th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. & W. and pleasant. Ends with light Ble airs. Boarded 5 American Brigs. Hoisted in the 5th Cutter and made all preparations for sea. The English Frigate "Spartan" arrived, sent two boats to assist in towing her in. Crossed Top Gallt and Royal yards. At 7.15 A.M. called "all hands up anchor" but the wind failing piped down again. At 9.15 the Spartan hoisted the American flag at the fore and saluted with 11 guns. which we returned. gun for gun.

of Commd. David Conner. John Gwinn Esqr. Capt.

Febuary 25th. 1845

Commences with light breezes from the N'd & E'd and pleasant. Ends with ble airs and calms. Inspected the crew at quarters.

Febuary 26th.

First and latter part light breezes from the N'd & W'd and cloudy. Middle moderate from the W'd and squally. Loosed and furled sails. Boarded an American Schooner from Matanzas.

Febuary 27th.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N'd and pleasant. Ends with light airs & calms. Boarded 3 American vessels. Inspected the crew at quarters. A Spanish man of War Brig went to sea in tow of boats.

Febuary 28th.

Commences and ends with moderate breezes from the N'd & E'd and pleasant. During the day light breezes from the S'd & E'd and pleasant. At sunset got the swinging booms alongside. Shipped two men. At 8 A.m. got out the lower booms

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

H	K	Z	Courses	Winds
1	"	"	— " —	— " —
2	"	"	— " —	— " —
3	"	"	— " —	— " —
4	"	"	— " —	— " —
5	"	"	— " —	— " —
6	"	"	— " —	— " —
7	"	"	— " —	— " —
8	"	"	— " —	— " —
9	"	"	— " —	— " —
10	5	4	U B N	E B S
11	5	2	— " —	— " —
12	5	4	— " —	— " —

March 1st 1845.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^d & E^d and pleasant.

At sunset got the lower booms alongside.

At daylight croped Royal yards. The Pilot came on board.

H. B. M^s Frigate Spartan went to sea.

At 6. A.M. got underway and stood out of the harbour of Havana under all sail. At 7.30 discharged the Pilot. At 8.30 squared the yards and set all studding sails. At 8.45 the Morro bore per compass S.E. B E. ½ E. distant 10 miles. punished several men with the cats. Got the anchors on the bows and unbent the cables. Showed our colors to an American brig. Day ends pleasant.

Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

of Commd. David Conner. John Irwin Esqr. Captain

March 2d 1845

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Several sail in sight. Showed our colors to a ship on the weather beam. Sent down Royal yards. During the night hove too several times and sounded with 40 to 90 fathoms line. no bottom. a sail on our weather quarter standing with us. At 4.30 A.m. croped Royal yards and set the sails. At 10 A.m. Called all hands. mustered the crew and performed divine service. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. N.N.W 1/2 W
Distance 294 miles.

H	R	T	Courses	Winds
1	5	"	N 7o	E.S.E
2	6	"	— " —	— " —
3	7	"	— " —	— " —
4	8	"	— " —	— " —
5	9	"	— " —	— " —
6	9	4	— " —	— " —
7	8	6	— " —	— " —
8	8	2	— " —	— " —
9	8	4	— " —	— " —
10	6	"	— " —	— " —
11	8	2	— " —	East
12	8	"	— " —	— " —

Lat	Lat obs	Lat D.R.	Long D.R.	Long chro
181	25°39' N	25°37' N	84°28' W	84°23' W

A.M.

1	8	"	N W	East
2	5	4	— " —	— " —
3	6	4	— " —	E S E
4	5	4	— " —	— " —
5	4	"	— " —	— " —
6	7	6	— " —	— " —
7	7	6	N W B N	— " —
8	8	"	— " —	— " —
9	8	"	— " —	S E B S
10	8	4	— " —	— " —
11	8	4	— " —	— " —
12	8	4	— " —	— " —

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

March 3d 1845.

H	R	T	Courses	Winds
1	8	"	N W b N	S E
2	7	6	— " —	— " —
3	7	4	— " —	— " —
4	7	4	— " —	S E b S
5	8	"	— " —	— " —
6	7	6	— " —	— " —
7	7	6	— " —	— " —
8	8	"	— " —	— " —
9	8	"	— " —	— " —
10	8	"	— " —	— " —
11	8	"	— " —	— " —
12	8	"	— " —	— " —

Dist	Lat obs	Long Dr.	Long Arr
150'	27°58' N	85°34' W	85°42' W

A. M.

1	8	4	N W b N	S E b S
2	7	4	— " —	— " —
3	7	"	— " —	— " —
4	6	"	— " —	— " —
5	6	4	— " —	— " —
6	5	"	— " —	— " —
7	3	4	— " —	— " —
8	2	4	— " —	— " —
9	2	4	— " —	— " —
10	2	"	— " —	— " —
11	2	"	— " —	— " —
12	2	4	— " —	Variable

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant.
At 3 the wind hauled aft. set all the Larb. studding sails.
At 5.45 furled fore and mizen royals. Mizen S. G. sail and clewed down Mizen topsail.
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.
At 9 A.M. exercised crew at general quarters.
At 11.15 took in all the Larb studding sails, braced up on the starb tack, boarded the Main tack, hoisted the Mizen topsail, each Mizen Top Gallt sail. Fore and Mizen Royals.
Day ends with light airs.—

Bearing of Pensacola Bar N N W 3/4 W
Distance 167 miles

Of Commt. David Conner. John Grimm. Esqr. Captain

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
1	3	"	N W b N	E N E
2	3	6	— " —	— " —
3	4	6	— " —	— " —
4	6	"	— " —	— " —
5	7	4	— " —	— " —
6	7	4	— " —	E N E
7	8	4	— " —	— " —
8	7	6	— " —	— " —
9	7	2	— " —	— " —
10	6	4	— " —	— " —
11	6	2	— " —	— " —
12	6	4	— " —	— " —

Dist	Lat Obs	Lat D R	Long D R.	Long chro
141'	30°04' N.	30°04' N.	86°53' W	87°09' W

A. M.

1	7	"	N W b N	E N E
2	7	.	— " —	— " —
3	7	4	— " —	N E
4	7	6	— " —	— " —
5	7	4	— " —	— " —
6	7	4	— " —	— " —
7	7	4	— " —	— " —
8	9	"	— " —	— " —
9	9	.	— " —	— " —
10	2	.	S S W 1/2 W	— " —
11	2	"	— " —	— " —
12	3	6	E 1/2 N	— " —

March 4th 1845

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy. Got up both cables ready for bending. At 9.40 saw a light ahead and passed a vessel standing to the S & W. At daylight a sail in sight on the Larb quarter. At 6.45 rounded to and sounded in 50 fathoms. bottom grey sand and shells. bent the chain cables. Layends with fresh breezes and hazy. At 8.50 called all hands "shorten sail". took in the studding sails. Sent Gallt. sails hauled down Jib and hoisted the fore topmast staysail. sent down Royal yards and brought by the wind on the Larb tack. under double reefed topsails. courses and spanker. fired a gun for a Pilot. inspected the crew at quarters. At 11 wore ship to the E. At 11.30 hauled up the courses and sounded every half hour in 13. 15. 14. 13 1/2 fathoms water. bottom sand and shells.

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. N W 1/4 N
Distance 23 miles

U. S. Ship Potomac Bearing the Broad pendant

March 5th 1845.

H	M	L	Courses	Winds
1	1	6	E ½ N	S S E
2	1	"	East	—"—
3	1	"	E S E	S
4	1	"	S S E ½ E	S S W
5	2	"	—"—	—"—
6	3	6	S S E ½ E	—"—
7	4	4	S S E ½ E	—"—
8	4	"	S S E ½ E	—"—
9	4	4	S S E	—"—
10	4	4	S S E ½ E	—"—
11	5	"	S S E	—"—
12	4	4	S ½ E	—"—

Dist	Lat obs	Lat D R	Long D R	Long chro
50'	29°24' N	29°39' N	86°17' W	86°19' W

A M.

1	4	4	S S W	Variable
2	3	4	S S W ½ W	N W & W
3	3	2	S S W	—"—
4	3	"	S S W ½ W	—"—
5	2	"	S S W ½ W	—"—
6	2	"	S W	—"—
7	1	6	—"—	—"—
8	3	4	N N E ½ E	—"—
9	6	"	N N E ½ E	—"—
10	6	"	N N E ½ E	—"—
11	6	6	N E	—"—
12	5	4	N E ½ E	—"—

Commences with fresh breezes and squally with rain. At 2.30 the wind shifted to the S W with a squall, clewed down the topsails, took two reefs in the mainsail and one in the foresail and spanker. At 3 hoisted the topsails. At 3.30 took the 2d reef in the fore and main and close reefed the mizen topsail. At 4 two sail in sight. sounded in 15. 19 and 21 fms. At 4.45 made sail to double reefed topsails under courses. At 6.30 sounded in 35 fms. At 8 no bottom with 80 fms line. during the night took another reef in the topsails and one in the courses. sounded every half hour with from 50 to 70 fms line. no bottom. At daylight discovered three sail to leeward. Showed our colors to an American Ship. At 7.30 turned a reef out of the topsails and courses. Day ends with moderate breezes and pleasant. At 9 exercised the crew at general quarters. At 10 turned out all reefs and set top gallt sails. Showed our colors to an american Barque, sounded in 55 fms. no bottom.

Bearing of Pensacola Bar N W

Distance 80 miles.

of Commdr. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Captain

March 6th 1845

H	M	F	Courses	Winds
1	5	"	N 2 pts E	N° & W°
2	2	4	W by S	— " —
3	1	4	W pr S	— " —
4	2	2	West	— " —
5	3	"	W 3/4 N	— " —
6	1	4	— " —	— " —
7	"	"	Calm	Calm
8	4	"	West	bble
9	1	"	N W by W	— " —
10	1	4	N W by W pr W	N°
11	1	6	W N W	— " —
12	1	2	— " —	— " —

Dist	Lat Obs	Lat D.R.	Long D.R.	Long Obs
61	30°08' N	30°14' N	87° W	87°24' W

A. M.

1	1	6	W by N	N°
2	2	"	— " —	— " —
3	2	"	N W by W pr W	— " —
4	2	4	N W	N N E
5	3	"	— " —	— " —
6	4	"	— " —	E N E
7	6	2	— " —	— " —
8	6	4	— " —	— " —
9	6	6	— " —	E°
10	8	"	— " —	— " —
11	7 1/2	6	N by E	— " —
12	2	6	N 1/2 E	— " —
			E by 1/2 E	

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. At 1 tacked ship to the W°. Croped Royal yards and set the sails.

At 6 a sail in sight on the lee beam. At 6. A.m. set the Main Skysail and all the Staid studding sails. two sail in sight.

At 9.45 discovered land two points on the weather bow. at 10 took in all studding sails and hauled by the wind. At 11 A.m. discovered the Forts at the mouth of Pensacola Harbour on the weather bow. At 11.45 tacked ship. discovered several sail to windward. showed our colors to one English and two american ships. Layends with moderate breezes and pleasant.

Bearing of Pensacola Bar N N E 1/2 E

Distance 14 miles.

Course 24 miles to the West°.

Journal of a cruise in the U. S. Ship Potomac

March 7th 1845

H	K	L	Courses	Winds
1	4	4	SE by S	E by N
2	4	4	N ¼ E	— " —
	1	4	— " —	
3	2	4	SE by S	— " —
	2	"	— " —	
4	2	"	N ¼ E	— " —
	2	"	North	
5	1	4	SE ½ E	— " —
6	2	"	SE	— " —
7	2	"	SSE	— " —
8	3	"	SSE ½ E	— " —
9	2	"	N N E ½ E	East
	1	"	N N E	
10	1	"	SSE ½ E	— " —
11	1	4	S by E	— " —
12	"	"	Calm	Calm
			A. M.	
1	"	"	Calm	Calm
2	"	"	— " —	— " —
3	"	6	SE by S	N by E
4	2	"	SE by E	— " —
5	3	"	N by E	East
6	4	4	N ½ E	— " —
7	4	6	— " —	— " —
8	"	"	— " —	— " —
9	"	"	— " —	— " —
10	"	"	— " —	— " —
11	"	"	— " —	— " —
12	"	"	— " —	— " —

Commences with light breeze and pleasant. Tacked ship several times.

At 4 P.M. the Forts at the entrance of Pensacola Bay bore N E by N dist about 11 miles.

At sunset Fort Foster bore N by E dist 10 miles.

during the night calm.

At 10.45 shortened sail to T.G.sails.

At 2.30 a light breze. made sail.

At 6. A.m. discovered land ahead

At 6.30 saw the Forts on the lee bow. hoisted the jack at the fore and fired a gun for a Pilot. Got the anchors off the bows. Hove ship and hove to.

At 8 received the pilot. filled away and set top gallt sails. Standing into the Bay. Showed our number to the U. S. Sloop of war Falmouth. Brigs Laurence and Somers. At 9 came to with the Larb'd anchor in 5 ¾ fms water. veered to 35 fms Main Fort Pickens bearing S E ½ S. Light house. N by E ½ E. Fort McRae S W ½ W. The Falmouth and Laurence saluted us with 13 guns which we returned with 7. furled sails. Day ends with moderate breezes and pleasant.

Bearing the Broad pendant of Commt. David Conner.

John Guinn Esqr. Capt.

Pensacola Bay.

March 8th 1845.

Moderate breezes from the S.W & S. and pleasant. At sunset sent down Royal yards. At 7.30 A.M. got underway and commenced working up to the anchorage off the Navy Yard. At 9.10 clewed up and came too with the Larb anchor in 5 1/2 fms water and veered to 35 fms chain. furled sails. Got out lower booms and hoisted out all boats. unrove studding sail gear and running rigging.

March 9th.

During the day moderate breezes from the S.W & S. and pleasant. Midn. Wm H. Smith reported for duty. At 3.30 moored ship with 60 fms on the Starb'd and 60 on the Larb'd cable. At sunset made signal No 1048 to the squadron and sent down top gallt yards. At 10. performed Divine service.

Ship draft. Aft - 21 ft 9 in
" " Fwd 19 ft 8 in
Diff. 2 — —

March 10th.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W & S. and cloudy with light rain. Passed Midn. John Mathews jr reported for duty. Passed Midn. Chas M. Fauntleroy was detached with orders to the "Somers". At 8 past 8 fresh breezes from the S.W & W. and squally.

March 11th.

During the day moderate breezes from the S. W & S. and squally with rain. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. Sent several men to the hospital.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant.

Off the Navy Yard
Pensacola Bay. March 12th.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N'd and cloudy. Sent a gang of hands to fill the gang casks. Punished several men. Day ends with fresh breezes from the N'd & E'd with rain, thunder and lightning.

March 13th

During the day moderate breezes from the N'd & E'd and cloudy with rain. Discharged several men. Sent Midn. Mitchell and Hunter to the Hospital. Rec'd 20 bbls of bread.

March 14th.

Commences with light breezes from the N'd & E'd with rain. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. Loosed sails. Day ends with mod. breezes from the N'd & W'd and cloudy.

March 15th

During this day mod. breezes from the N'd and cloudy. Midn. Wm. L. Semple was detached with orders to the "Lawrence". Sent all the spare sails on shore. Furled sails. Lieut. Jas A. Biddle reported for duty as Flag Lieut.
Midn Thos. C. Harris reported for duty.

March 16th.

Commences with mod. breezes from the N'd & W'd and pleasant. Sent a quantity of condemned provisions on shore. Midn Wm Gibson reported for duty. At 11 Performed Divine Service.

of Commd. David Conner. John Gwinn Esqr. Captain

March 17th 1845

During the day fresh breezes from the W and pleasant. Crew employed shifting ballast from forward aft.

March 18th

During the day fresh breezes from the S & W and pleasant. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. Loosed sails. Employed breaking out the Spirit room. punished several men.

March 19th

Commences and ends with moderate breezes from the N & W and pleasant. Rec'd 27 bbls of bread and a Launch load of water. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Furled sails.

March 20th

Moderate breezes from the N and pleasant. Launch employed watering ship.

March 21st

Commences with mod. breezes from the N and hazy. Sailmakers on shore repairing sails. Rec'd stores in the different departments. also a load of water. Exercised at general quarters. Day ends pleasant.

March 22

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Rec'd stores in the different departments. Loosed sails. Rec'd a load of water. Exercised the 2d division at small arms.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

March 23d 1845.

Commences with light breezes from the S and pleasant. Ends wind from the N and rainy. Furled sails. Sent the Main Topsail Unbent the Mizen topsail and jib and sent them on shore to be repaired. Rec'd a load of water.

March 24th

During the day light breezes from the S & E and cloudy with light rain at intervals. Sent a number of empty barrells on shore.

March 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N & W and cloudy. Ends with mod. breezes from the N & E and pleasant. Rec'd a load of water and a quantity of stores in the Pursers dept. Loosed sails. Exercised at general quarters. Employed squaring rattlines and tarring rigging.

March 26th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S & W and pleasant. sent the working gangs on shore. Crew employed as before. Exercised at general quarters. Day ends pleasant.

March 27th

During the day light breezes from the N & E and pleasant. Rec'd Main and Mizen topsails and Fore T. G. sail which we sent on shore to be repaired. Made signal 927 to the Falmouth. Rec'd a quantity of stores in the Pursers department. Employed watering ship with the Launch.

of Commt. David Conner. John Grimm Esqr. Capt.

March 28th 1845.

During the day light breezes from the N.W & E.d and pleasant. Rec'd wood and water also a quantity of stores in the Pursers depart. Rec'd fresh provisions. Made signal 513 to the squadron and exercised at general quarters. Rec'd stores in the Boats department.

March 29th.

During the day light breezes from the N.W & E.d and pleasant. Rec'd stores in the Pursers department. At 8 made signal 937 and loosed sails. Rec'd wood. Working gangs on shore. assiduously employed.

March 30th.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. At 1 made signal 936 and furled sails. Rec'd stores in the Pursers department. At 11 performed Divine service.

March 31st.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Beat the Main topsail. At 9 made signal 513 and exercised at general quarters. At 10 the Brig "Laurence" made signals 796 and 1049 we answered with 97. At 1 the Laurence got underway and stood out of the Bay.
Midn Saml D. Carter reported for duty
Rec'd wood on board.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

April 1st 1845.

Commences and ends with moderate breezes from the S.E & E. and pleasant. At 0.15 P.M. the U. S. Brig Somers got underway and stood out to sea. Rec'd a quantity of provisions and wood on board. At midnight wind from N.N.W with a heavy shower of rain. accompanied with thunder and lightning. Loosed sails.

April 2d.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. At 1 P.M. furled sails. Crew variously employed. Rec'd a quantity of provisions on board. At 9 A.M. made signal 513 to the Falmouth. Exercised the crew at Genral quarters. Sent the light sails. punished several men.

April 3d.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Rec'd on board wood. water. coal. sand & 1 Bbl of coal tar. The Falmouth made signals 796. 933. & 796. 936. and with 97.

April 4th.

Light breezes from the West and foggy. sent the Carpenters on shore to work. sent the Launch and 1st Cutter to assist a schooner. At 9 A.M. made signal 513 to the Falmouth and exercised the crew at genral quarters. Rec'd on board wood and water.

April 5th.

Commences with light breezes and cloudy with rain. At 8 A.M. made signal 937 to the Falmouth and loosed sails. Exercised the 4th division at small arms. (next page)

of Commd. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Capt.
Continued.
Sent the working parties on shore. Punished several men. Rec'd on board in the different departments Wood. water. bread. flour. rope. sugar & butter. At 11.50 shortened sail. James Major. Professor of Mathematics reported for duty. Day ends pleasant.

April 6th 1845.
Day commences and ends pleasant. At 1 P.M. furled sails. Sent the empty bread barrels on shore. During the day light airs. The U.S. Steamer Col Harney arrived. Loosed sails. Rec'd on board 51 bbls of bread. At 10 A.M. Mustered the crew. Read the articles of war and performed Divine service. Furled sails.

April 7th
During the day variable breezes and cloudy. At 7 A.M. hoisted the Jack for a Pilot. At 9 A.M. made signal 518 and exercised at general quarters. Rec'd on board wood & sand. Rec'd from the yard three gaffs and one Fore Gallt yard.

April 8th
During the day mod. breezes from the N and pleasant. Rec'd a load of wood & water. At 3 P.M. hoisted in all boats Unmoored ship. Got the lower booms along side. Rec'd on board 22 bbls of bread. At daylight received the Pilot. At 6.30 A.M. crossed Fore Gallt yards. made signal 1060 to the Falmouth and got underway under T. Gallt sails Unbent the mizen topsail and bent another. Discharged three men. Crossed Royal yards. At 8 standing out to sea Falmouth in company. discharged the pilot. Got the anchors on the bows. At 10.15 Fort Pickens bore N 82 E dist 15 miles. At noon under Royals. Fore-sail and all the Starb'd studding sails.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

April 9th 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	4	"	S W	N E
2	4	"	— " —	— " —
3	2	6	— " —	— " —
4	2	4	— " —	— " —
5	2	"	S ¼ W	West
6	2	"	S ¾ W	— " —
7	1	"	S B W	— " —
8	1	6	S W ½ W	— " —
9	2 1	" 4	S W B S S W	— " —
10	6	4	— " —	North
11	6	4	— " —	— " —
12	6	6	— " —	— " —

Dist	Lat D.R.	Lat obs.	Long chro	Long D.R.
112'	28°58' N	28°56' N	88°57' W	88°56' W

A. M.

1	6	"	S W	N E
2	6	2	— " —	— " —
3	6	"	— " —	— " —
4	6	4	— " —	— " —
5	5	6	— " —	— " —
6	6	"	— " —	E N E
7	6	"	— " —	— " —
8	6	"	— " —	— " —
9	6 3	" "	— " — — " —	— " —
10	2	"	S W B W	— " —
11	4	4	— " —	— " —
12	5	"	W S W	— " —

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 3.45 took in all the Starbd stidding sails. and haced up on the Starbd tack. At 6 made signal 451. to the Falmouth. also 939. At 8 A.M. reduced sail to topsails to enable the squadron to keep their stations.

At 9 A.M. Exercised the crew at general quarters. At 9.30 spoke a Balize Pilot boat. At 11 made land on the Starbd beam. Several sail in sight. Made signals 939. 513. & 363. to the Falmouth. She made signals 366. 43. 368. 37. At 11.50 showed our number to the U. S. Brig Somers. Cast the lead with 50 fms line. no bottom. Made and reduced sail as occasion required. Falmouth & Somers in company. Ships Draft. with the Starbd anchor on the bows. Aft. 21 ft. 10 in. Forwd 20 ft. 3 in.

Bearing of the S W pass of Mississippi - West.
Distance 28 miles.
Current N E. 3 miles

of Commr. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Capt.

April 10th 1845.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	4	"	S W by W	N E by E
2	Lying too. head S E.		— " —	
3	"	"	— " —	— " —
4	4	"	S S W	— " —
5	3	6	— " —	— " —
6	3	4	— " —	— " —
7	5	4	— " —	— " —
8	6	"	— " —	— " —
9	7	"	— " —	— " —
10	7	2	— " —	— " —
11	7	2	— " —	— " —
12	7	6	— " —	— " —

Dist	Lat. by K.	Lat by obs	Long by obs	Long by K.
111	27°25' N	27°37' N	89°53' W	90°09' W

During the day light heavy and pleasant. Land in sight to the North. Made our number to the Lawrence. Made signal 515 to the Somers. to the Lawrence 1057 & 515. and general signal 988. At 1 Shortened sail to top-sails. hove too on the Larboard tack and communicated with the Somers. At 3 P.M. filled away. The Falmouth. Somers. and Lawrence in company.

A.M.

1	7	4	S S W	E S E
2	6	6	— " —	— " —
3	5	4	— " —	— " —
4	4	4	— " —	— " —
5	4	6	— " —	— " —
6	5	"	— " —	— " —
7	5	"	— " —	— " —
8	4	6	— " —	— " —
9	4	4	— " —	— " —
10	3	"	— " —	— " —
11	2	4	— " —	— " —
12	2	"	— " —	— " —

At 3.20 the Light house of the P.N. pass. bore N W by N. distant 10 miles. Several sail in sight. At 3.50 set Top Gallt sails. Made the following sig-nals to the Lawrence 264. 939. Somers 515 and general signal 266. At 5.30 hove too. At 5.45 filled away.

At 8. the Falmouth & Somers on the weather beam. Lawrence on our lee quarter.

Punished several men with the cats.

Bearing of Bayou La Fouche N 3/4 W.
Distance 90 miles
Current N E by E - 19.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant.

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
1	3	"	S S W	East
2	3	"	— " —	— " —
3	3	4	— " —	— " —
4	3	"	— " —	— " —
5	3	4	— " —	— " —
6	4	2	— " —	— " —
7	4	2	— " —	— " —
8	5	4	— " —	— " —
9	6	"	— " —	— " —
10	5	"	— " —	— " —
11	5	"	— " —	— " —
12	5	4	— " —	— " —

Dist	Lat D.R.	Lat Obs	Long Chro	Long D.R.
93	26°20' N	26°31' N	90°45' W	90°51' W

A. M.

1	4	4	S S W	East
2	3	4	— " —	— " —
3	2	4	— " —	— " —
4	3	4	— " —	— " —
5	2	6	— " —	— " —
6	2	4	— " —	— " —
7	3	4	— " —	— " —
8	3	6	— " —	— " —
9	4	"	— " —	S E by E
10	4	"	— " —	— " —
11	3	6	— " —	— " —
12	3	6	— " —	— " —

April 11th 1845

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Made the following signals viz. to the Lawrence 988. to the Somers 261. 261. 696. and to the Falmouth 988. and general signal 485. Backed the mizen topsail several times to allow the Lawrence to keep her station. At 9 A.M. Made signal 518 to the squadron and exercised at general quarters.

At 10 made signal 363.

Made and reduced sail as necessary.

The Squadron in their stations.

Bearing of Vera Cruz. S W 3/4 S
Distance .556.
Current N E 3/4 N - 14.

of Comm[r] David Conner. John Guion. Esq. Capt.

April 12th 1845

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
1	4	4	S S W	E S E
2	4	6	— " —	— " —
3	4	"	— " —	— " —
4	4	4	— " —	— " —
5	4	2	— " —	— " —
6	4	4	— " —	— " —
7	5	"	— " —	— " —
8	6	4	— " —	— " —
9	7	"	— " —	— " —
10	7	"	— " —	— " —
11	5	4	— " —	— " —
12	5	"	— " —	— " —

Dist.	Lat D.R.	Lat obs	Long D.R.	Long obs
132	24°42' N	24°51' N	92°06' W	92°43' W

A.M.

1	5	"	S S W	E S E
2	5	"	— " —	— " —
3	5	"	— " —	— " —
4	5	"	— " —	— " —
5	5	"	— " —	— " —
6	5	4	— " —	— " —
7	6	"	— " —	— " —
8	6	"	— " —	— " —
9	6	6	— " —	— " —
10	6	4	— " —	— " —
11	6	"	— " —	— " —
12	7	4	S ½ W ¾ W	E S E ¾ E

Commences and ends with moderate breezes and pleasant.
At 15' P.M. exchanged longitudes with the squadron.
Made signals 9 88 & 9 39 to the Somers.
At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters and exercised the 3d division at small arms.
At 11 made signal 3 14. Furled Sfs Gallt sails and wore ship to the N.W. & E.
At 11.10 wore ship to the South'd and made sail to Royals &c. The squadron ahead. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Bearing of Vera Cruz. S 9 W ½ W
Distance 390'
Current W N W ¾ W — 35.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

April 13th 1845

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
1	7	4	S S W	S E B E
2	6	4	— " —	— " —
3	6	4	— " —	— " —
4	6	4	— " —	— " —
5	6	"	— " —	— " —
6	6	"	— " —	— " —
7	6	"	— " —	E B S
8	6	2	— " —	— " —
9	6	2	— " —	— " —
10	6	"	— " —	— " —
11	6	4	— " —	— " —
12	5	4	— " —	— " —

Dist	Lat P.R.	Lat obs	Long P.R.	Long Arv.
128	23°02' N	23°09' N	93°55' W	94°12' W

A. M.

1	5	4	S S W	East
2	5	4	— " —	— " —
3	4	2	— " —	— " —
4	3	4	— " —	— " —
5	3	4	— " —	— " —
6	4	"	— " —	— " —
7	4	4	— " —	— " —
8	4	4	— " —	— " —
9	4	"	— " —	— " —
10	4	4	— " —	— " —
11	5	"	— " —	— " —
12	5	2	— " —	— " —

Commences with moderate breys and cloudy.
At 1.25 the Somers made signals 988. 939. Made Telegraphic signal to the Falmouth. 2534. 337. 3057. She answered 6. 6.
At 1.30 shortened sail to Topsails foresail & Jib. The squadron in their stations.
At sunset made signal 843. 929. took one reef in the topsails and sent down Royal yards.
At 9.40 made signal 164. and took the 2d reef in the topsails. At 11 took the 3d reef in the topsails. At 11.30 made signal 144. braced the mizen topsail aback several times for the Lawrence.
At daylight turned two reefs out of the topsails.
At 10 A.M. called all hands and performed Divine Service. The Squadron in their stations. Made and reduced sail as necessary. Ends pleasant.

Bearing of Vera Cruz S S W
Distance 25 L.
Current N W B W 3/4 W — 17'

of Commt. David Connr. John Gwinn. Esqr. Capt.

H.	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	5	4	SBW	EBS
2	6	"	—"—	—"—
3	5	"	—"—	—"—
4	5	4	—"—	—"—
5	5	"	—"—	—"—
6	5	4	—"—	—"—
7	5	"	—"—	—"—
8	5	6	—"—	—"—
9	5	6	—"—	—"—
10	6	"	—"—	—"—
11	4	4	—"—	—"—
12	4	4	—"—	—"—

April 14th. 1845

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 6.30 made signal 843. and took the 2d reef in the topsails.

At 9 A.M. made signal 513. and exercised at general quarters.

At 10 made signals 233. 363.

Turned the reefs out of the topsails.

The squadron in their stations made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Dist	Lat D.R.	Lat Obs	Long. chro.	Long D.R.
111	21°23' N	21°23' N	95°21' W	94°52' W

			A.M.	
1	4	4	SBW	EBS
2	5	"	—"—	—"—
3	5	"	—"—	—"—
4	5	"	—"—	—"—
5	4	2	—"—	ESE
6	4	4	—"—	—"—
7	4	6	—"—	—"—
8	4	6	—"—	—"—
9	3	2	—"—	—"—
10	2	"	—"—	—"—
11	2	"	—"—	—"—
12	2	"	—"—	—"—

Bearing of Vera Cruz SBW ½ W
Distance 137'
Current West – 28'

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

April 15th 1845.

H.	M.	F.	Courses	Winds
1	2	"	S S W	S & E
	1	"	S W B S	
2	1	4	N E B E	— " —
3	2	"	N E B E	— " —
4	"	"	Shortened N E	— " —
5	1	4	S B W	— " —
	3	"	"	
6	2	2	South	— " —
7	4	4	— " —	— " —
8	5	"	— " —	— " —
9	4	4	— " —	— " —
10	4	"	— " —	— " —
11	4	"	— " —	— " —
12	4	"	— " —	— " —

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 1 discovered a sail on the weather bow. At 1.10 made signal 9 3 9. made sail to Royals. At 1.40 made signal 10 22. and tacked to the N & E. At 3 shortened sail to topsails and hove too. with the main topsail to the mast. At 4 boarded the American schooner Fanny. from Vera Cruz bound to New Orleans. At 4.30 made signal 10 41. 48 5. filled away. one ship to the S and braced sharp up on the Larboard tack.

Dist.	Lat. D. R.	Lat. Ob.	Long. D. R.	Long. Ime.
58	20°25' N.	20°12' N.	95°33' W.	95°47' W.

A. M.

1	2	"	South	S & E
2	2	"	— " —	— " —
3	1	4	— " —	— " —
4	1	4	— " —	— " —
5	2	4	— " —	— " —
6	1	4	S B W	— " —
7	1	4	— " —	— " —
8	2	"	S 1/4 W	— " —
9	2	"	S B W	— " —
10	4	4	S S W	— " —
11	5	"	S B W	— " —
12	4	"	— " —	— " —

At 6.20 made signals 8 4 3. 9 29. single reefed the topsails. and sent down Royal yards. At 9 made night signal 1 4 4. At 9 A.m. made signal 4 3 a. turned out reefs. croped Royal yards and made sail. Exercised the 5th division at small arms. The squadron in their stations. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Bearing of Vera Cruz. S B W 1/4 W
Distance 62'

Current. S W. — 18'

of Commdr. David Connor. John Guinn. Esqr. Capt.

April 16th 1845

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
1	3	4	S S W	S S E
2	4	2	S B W ½ W	— " —
3	5	4	S ¾ W	— " —
4	5	4	S ½ W	— " —
5	9	"	S B W	— " —
6	7	"	South	— " —
7	"	2	N E ½ E	— " —
8	1	"	N E B E ½ E	— " —
9	1	6	N E B E	— " —
10	1	"	N E ½ E	— " —
11	1	"	— " —	— " —
12	1	2	N E B E ½ E	— " —

Dist.	Lat D.R.	Lat obs	Long. Mno.	Long. D.R.
37	19°38' N	19°49' N	96°07' W	95°54' W

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 1.30 P.M. discovered high land on the lee bow.

At 6 tacked ship in company with the squadron.

The Peak of Perote bore W ¾ S.

At 6.30 double reefed the topsails. and sent down Royal yards.

Got a cast with the lead. no bottom at 100 fms.

At 5.40 turned one reef. out of the topsails and set top gallt sails.

Unrove Royal yards.

			A.M.	
1	1	4	E N E	S S E
2	1	4	E ½ N	— " —
3	1	2	East.	— " —
4	1	"	— " —	— " —
5	1	"	E B N	— " —
6	1	"	— " —	— " —
7	1	"	S W	— " —
8	2	"	S W B W	S°
9	3	"	S W B W ½ W	— " —
10	2	"	S W ½ W	— " —
11	1	"	S W B W	— " —
12	Lying too Heads to the S.			— " —

At 9 A.M. exercised at general quarters. At 10.45 hove too the Commanders of the Falmouth Lawrence and Somes, came on board, Made a number of signals during the day. the Squadron in their stations. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Bearing of Vera Cruz. S 2° East
Distance 38 miles.
Current N W ¼ W - 17'-

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

April 17th 1845

H	R	L	Courses	Winds
1	1	"	S S E	East
2	3	"	S E B S	—"—
3	4	2	—"—	—"—
4	5	4	—"—	—"—
5	6	6	—"—	—"—
6	6	6	S S E	—"—
7	4	"	S E	Variable
8	2	"	N N E	—"—
9	"	"	Calm	Calm
10	"	"	—"—	—"—
11	"	"	—"—	—"—
12	"	4	N E	E S E

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Land in sight. At 5.50 discovered the island of Sacrificios bearing S S W. braced sharp up on the Larb'd tack and hoisted our colors. Heard the report of guns to the S'd. Sent down Royal yards. At 7 discovered the light at Vera Cruz. During the night light airs At 8.30 sent a boat to tow the Lawrence out of our way. Got a hedge ready for letting go.

Dist	Lat by K.	Lat by obs	Long by chro	Long by K.
25'	19°23' N	19°33' N	96°08' W	96°02' W

A M.

1	3	"	N E	S & E
2	5	"	—"—	—"—
3	"	"	Lying too	—"—
4	"	"	head to the	—"—
5	"	"	East	—"—
6	"	"	—"—	—"—
7	4	"	S W B W	—"—
8	4	4	—"—	—"—
9	5	4	W S W	Vble
10	5	"	S W B S	—"—
11	2	"	E N E	—"—
12	2	"	S E B E	—"—

At 10 the Light house of San Juan D' Ulloa bore S S W 3/4 W. Sounded in 5.4.0 & 30 fms. At 4 A.M. the Falmouth and Somers in their stations. the Lawrence ahead. At daylight showed our colors to a vessel on our lee quarter. At 5.55 filled away. At 6 tacked ship. At 7.20 high land 2 pts on the weather bow. Several sail in sight. Showed our colors to a American schooner beating up for the port of Vera Cruz. At 10 tacked ship.

Made and reduced sail as necessary for the squadron to keep their stations. Made several signals during the day.

Current N N W 1/2 W - 12'

Bearing of Vera Cruz. S 2° E. Dist 22 miles.

of Comm^r. David Conner. John Gwinn. Esqr. Capt.

H	K	S	Courses	Winds
1	2	"	N.E.B.E.½E.	S.W. & W.
2	2	"	S.B.E.½E.	East
3	2	"	S.B.E.	E.S.E.
4	2	"	S.E.B.S.	—"—
5	2	4	—"—	—"—
6	2	6	S.E.½S.	—"—
	2	"	S.E.B.S.	
7	2	"	N.N.E.½E.	—"—
8	2	"	N.E.B.N.½N.	—"—
9	2	"	N.E.½N.	—"—
10	"	"	Calm	Calm
11	"	"	—"—	—"—
12	2	"	East	S.S.E.

Dist.	Lat. obs.	Long. Mer.	Bearing & Dist. of Vera Cruz	Current
15'	19°27' N.	96°05' W.	South—15'	North—9'

April 18th. 1845.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 10 P.M. exchanged Longitude with the squadron. At 1 made the following signals viz. To the Falmouth 1055. to the Saratoga 106. Genral signal 495. to the Somers and Saratoga 257. to the Falmouth 1156. At 4 the Ship under Top Gallt sails. Sit & Sousail. The Squadron in company. At 5.30 made genral signal 519. several sail in sight. Sand on the lee bow. At 6.30 made signal 1020. To the Falmouth & 94.

A.M.

H	K	S	Courses	Winds
1	Lying	too	head E.S.E.	S.
2	"	"	" East	—"—
3	"	"	" E.S.E.	—"—
4	"	"	" E.B.S.	—"—
5	"	"	"—"—	—"—
6	2	"	S.W.	S.W. & W.
7	4	4	S.W.B.S.	—"—
8	5	"	W.S.W.	—"—
	1	"	—"—	
9	1	"	S.E.B.E.	Variable
10	1	"	E.B.S.	—"—
11	"	6	N.E.	—"—
12	1	"	S.E.½S.	—"—

Backed ship. Furled Top Gallt sails and backed the Main topsail to permit the squadron to regain their stations. At 7 discovered the light on San Juan d' Ulloa, Bearing S.S.W. Made sail and filled away. At midnight shortened sail and hove too. the squadron in company. At 2 A.M. sounded with 100 fms. line, no bottom. At 5 wore ship and made sail to Royals &c. Several sail in sight. Showed our colors to an American Barque on our weather quarter. Sand in sight ahead. Exercised the crew at genral quarters. At 11.30 backed ship. At Meridian the Castle of San Juan D' Ulloa bore S.½E. Made and reduced sail as necessary. The Squadron in Company.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

Hr	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	5	"	SE by S	E by E.
2	Standing in for the			
3	anchorage.			

April 19th 1845.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. At 1.45 made signals 484. 94.
At 2.30 called "all hands bring ship to anchor". At 3 came too with the Starbd anchor in 13 fms water, veered 60 fms chain. Took two reefs in the topsails and furled sails. Made signal 844. The Somers at anchor on our Starbd bow. Lawrence on the Starbd beam, and Falmouth on the Starbd quarter. Verdi island bearing NbE. San Juan D'Ulloa W ¾ N. Sacrificios SW ¼ S. Bent both sheet cables, hooked the 9 cers. Rove Sop pendants and Sop Gallt mast ropes. Sent the Master in a boat to sound. Made signal 285. and 528. At sunset made signal 1048 and sent down Sop Gallt and Royal yards. At 9 A.m. inspected the men at quarters and exercised the 1st Division at Small arms. Day ends with light airs from NbE and pleasant.

Off Vera Cruz.

April 20th 1845.

During the day light breezes from the NbE and pleasant. At 10.30 A.m. Called all hands and performed Divine Service.

April 21st

Wind from the NbE and pleasant. At 10 Hr. the American Consul visited the ship. on his leaving saluted him with 9 guns. At 8 made signal 907. Loosed sails. At 11 double reefed the topsails and furled sails. The Commodore visited the French Barque La Peronse and was saluted with 13 guns. He hoisted the French flag at the fore and returned the salute.

of Commr. David Conner. John Gwinn. Esqr. Capt.

April 22d 1845.

During the day light breezes from the East'd and pleas-
-ant. Commodore Conner visited H.B.M.s Frigate
Eurydice and H.M.C.M.s Brig Patriota. on leaving
he was saluted by the former with 11 guns and by
the latter with 13. with the American flag at the
fore. He returned the salutes. At 4h.10 hoisted
the American flag at the fore and saluted it
with 21 guns. which was returned with an
equal number from the Castle of San Juan D'Ulloa.
Hoisted out the 5th Cutter and got the lower
booms out. Exercised the 4th division at small
arms.

April 23d.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N'd & E'd
and pleasant. At sunset got the Lower booms along-
-side. At 9 A.m. made signal 513. and exercised at
general quarters. At 10 made signals 363. 4988. 4422
5388. 2053. 2160. 542. Day ends pleasant.

April 24th.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant.
A French Man of War Brig arrived and anchored
under Sacrificios. Exercised the 5th division
at small arms.

April 25th.

During the day a moderate breeze from the E'd
and pleasant. Sowed and furled sails. Sent
down the old Spanker gaff and sent up a new one.
A light rain during the night. Punished several
men with the cats.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant.

April 26th 1845.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant.
First part squalls of rain. thunder & lightning.
At 6 P.M. struck Top Gallt masts and rigged in
F. Sl. boom. and let go the Starbd anchor.
At 7 A.m. hove the anchor up. and made signal
10 50. fidded Top Gallt masts and rigged out the
F. Sl. boom. Loosed and furled sails.
Ships draft - Aft 21 ft. 8 in. Forrd. 19 ft. 6 in.

April 27th

Moderate breezes from the N.E. & E. and pleasant.
At 10.30 A.m. Called all hands and performed
Divine Service.

April 28th

During the day variable breezes and pleasant.
The Falmouth shifted her berth to the Eastward of
us. At 9 A.m. exercised the crew at general quarters.
Made signals 97. 513. and 363.

April 29th

Variable breezes and pleasant. At daylight sent a
boat to town. Rec'd fresh beef for the squadron.
The Somers made signal 769. 3318. 3264. and with 97.
Exercised the 3d division at small arms.

April 30th

During the day light breezes from the N.E. & E. and
pleasant. The Commodore visited the French Brig
Mercure and was saluted with 13 guns. which he
returned with an equal number.
At 9 A.m. made signal 513 and exercised at general
quarters.

of Commdr. David Conner. John Gwinn. Esqr. Capt.

May 1st 1845.

During the day moderate breezes from the N.E & E and pleasant. At 8 A.M. hoisted the French flag at fore and in company with the squadron fired a salute of 21 guns in honor of the anniversary of the birth day of the King of the French. At Meridian also fired a salute of 21 guns.

May 2d.

During this day moderate breezes from the N.E & E and pleasant. An English Packet Steamer went to sea. At sunset fired a salute of 21 guns with the French flag at the fore. At 9 made signal 513 and exercised at general quarters. At 10 made signals 363 & 894.

May 3d.

During the day moderate breezes from the N.E and pleasant. At 8 A.M. made signal 937. and Loosed sails. At 11.30 double reefed the topsails and furled sails.

May 4th.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Commodore Conner visited the Spanish Brig of war Habanio and was saluted with 13 guns on leaving. which we returned with the same number. At 10 A.M. called all hands. Read the articles of war. mustered the crew. and performed Divine Service.

May 5th.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Exercised the crew at general quarters.

U. S. Ships Potomac. Bearing the broad pendant

May 6th 1845.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S & E and pleasant. During the night squally with rain and lightning. Rec'd fresh provisions for the squadron. Exercised the 2d Division with small arms. Day ends with occasional light rain.

May 7th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. with light rain. Got the lower booms alongside. At sunset made signal 1070. Sent down Top Gallt masts and rigged in S. Sit boom. At 6.35 made signal 96. Let go the Larb'd anchor. veered to 60 fms. on the Larb'd cable and to 90 on the Starb'd. At 9 A.M. made signal 513 and exercised at general quarters. day ends cloudy.

May 8th

During the day moderate breezes from the S.W & W. and pleasant. At 7 A.M. fidded Top Gallt masts. At 8.55 made signal 1068. hove up the Larb'd anchor and hove in to 50 fms on the Starb'd chain. got the lower booms out.

May 9th

Moderate breezes from the S.W & W. and pleasant. At 8.15 P.M. let go the Larb'd anchor veered to 90 fms cable, and to 70 on the Starb'd. At 9 A.M. Exercised the crew at general quarters.

May 10th

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Weighed the Larb'd anchor and hove in to 60 fms on the starb'd chain. Loosed and furled sails.

of Comm.r David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Capt.

May 11th 1845.

During the day light breezes from the N.D & E.d and pleasant. At 5.40 A.m. the Somers got underway and stood out to sea. Loosed and furled sails. At 10.30 performed Divine Service.

May 12th

Commences with mod. breezes from the N.d & E.d and pleasant. At 9 made signal 513 and exercised at general quarters. Day ends with light breezes from the S.d & E. and pleasant.

May 13th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. and E.d and pleasant. At 9.30 A.m. made signals 823. 1049. with preparatory. At 9.50 crossed Sops Gaff & yards. Hoisted in the 5th Cutter. At 11.45 made signal 157. 1019 and to the Lawrence 143. Called all hands "up anchor" and got underway the Falmouth and Lawrence in company.

Ships draft ..... Aft ... 21 ft. 10 inches
Forward 19 ft. 3 "

May 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. & E and pleasant. At 2 P.M. tacked ship to the N.d & W.d in company with the squadron. At 2.30 reduced sail to topsails. Jib and Spanker and hove too with the Main topsail to the mast. At 3.30 filled away and stood in for the anchorage under Green Island. At 4.50 came too in 14 fms water and veered to 60 fms chain the centre of Green island bearing N.b E. Furled sails and sent down T.G. yards.

At 9 A.m. exercised the crew at general quarters.

Day ends pleasant.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

May 15th 1845.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E & E and pleasant. During the night fresh breezes from the N. with heavy rain and lightning. At 2 A.m. made night signals 135. 15. to the squadron. let go the Starb.d anchor. veered to 38 fms on the Larb.d cable and go on the Starb.d. sent T. G. masts on deck. At 9.30 A.m. loosed sails. at 11 furled them. Day ends with fresh breezes from the N.N.W.

May 16th

Commences with wind fresh from the N. and pleasant. Got the launch booms alongside. At 8.10 let go the Starb.d sheet anchor. veered to 112 fms on the Starb.d cable. 55 on the Larb.d and 27 on the sheet. Got up a range of Larb.d sheet. Day ends with light breezes and pleasant. At 9 A.m. exercised the crew at general quarters. Loosed sails.

May 17th

During the day light variable breezes and pleasant. Furled sails and weighed the Starb.d sheet anchor. hove up the Larb.d anchor and hove in to 56 fms on the Starb.d cable. pointed Top Gallt masts. At 7.30 A.m. fidded them. Exercised the 5th division at small arms. punished several men.

Ships draft ..... forward 19 ft 8 in
" " ..... aft 21 " 4 "

May 18th

During the day moderate breezes from the N.E & E and pleasant. Hoisted out the 5th Cutter. At 10.30 A.m. performed Divine Service.

of Commr David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Capt.

May 19th 1845.

Light breezes from the N.W & E. and pleasant. At 9 A.M. exercised the crew at general quarters.

May 20th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Recd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. Exercised the 6th division at small arms.

May 21st

Light breezes from the N.W & E. and pleasant. Loosed and Furled sails. Exercised the crew at general quarters.

May 22d.

Wind from the N.W & E. and pleasant. Exercised the 2d division at small arms.

May 23d.

Variable breezes and pleasant. The English Frigate Euridyce and French Sloop of War "La Perouse went to sea. Exercised the crew at general quarters.

May 24th

Moderate breezes from the E. and pleasant. Punished several men with the cats.

May 25th.

Moderate breezes from the N.W & E. and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. At 10 inspected the crew at quarters and performed Divine Service. Made signals 9 & 7 & 9 & 6.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

May 26th 1845.

Light breezes from the E'd and pleasant. punished several men with the cats. Exercised the crew at general quarters.

May 27th

Commences with light breezes from the S'd & E'd and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Exercised the 2d division at small arms. Wind from the S & E.

May 28th

Moderate breezes from the S'd & E'd and pleasant. Exercised the crew at general quarters.

May 29th

Light breezes from the E'd and pleasant. Sent to the Falmouth two old trysail gaffs. Exercised the 1st division at small arms. punished several men with the cats.

May 30th

Moderate breezes from the S'd & E'd and pleasant. At 1 discovered a Brig to the S'd. At 2.40 the U. S. Brig Somers made her number. hoisted ours in reply. At 3.40 the Somers anchored on our Starb'd bow. Midn Hl. Mc. Hunter and James Phillips (appr) joined the ship. Exercised the Crew at general quarters.

May 31st

Light variable breezes and pleasant. Rec'd fresh provisions for the Squadron. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters.

of Commt. David Conner. John Guinn Engr. Capt.

June 1st 1845.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Recd from the Somers 2000 lbs of bread &c. At 10 A.M. called all hands. "mustered the crew." and performed "Divine Service". At 11 discovered an American Man of War in the offing.

June 2d 1845.

During the day moderate breezes from the E. and pleasant. At 30 exchanged numbers with the U. S. Sloop of War St. Mary's. and made signal 515 to her. At 1.20 the St. Marys saluted with 13 guns. which we returned with 7. at 2.15 she came too on our Starb'd. beam. At 9 A.M. exercised the crew at general quarters.

June 3d.

Light variable breezes and pleasant. Transported the Starb'd sheet anchor from the Cat head to the waist. Exercised the 2d division at small arms. Bent the Starb'd sheet cable.

June 4th

Light breezes from the E. and pleasant. At 9 A.M. exercised at general quarters. At 12 the St. Marys got underway and stood out to sea.

June 5th

During the day light breezes from the S. and pleasant. Recd on board a distressed American seaman sent by our consul from Vera Cruz. A French Brig of War came in. Loosed and furled sails. Exercised the 4th division at small arms.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

June 6th 1845.

During the day light breez from the N & W and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. At 9 A.M. exercised the crew at general quarters.

June 7th

Light variable airs and pleasant. Rec'd on board fresh beef for the crew. Exercised the 5th division at small arms.

June 8th

Variable airs and pleasant. Rec'd on board five American seamen sent to ship by the Consul. At 10.30 Performed Divine Service.

June 9th

Variable breez and pleasant with occasional showers of rain. At 9 A.M. exercised the crew at general quarters.

June 10th

During the day variable breez and pleasant. Hoisted in the 5th Cutter and crossed T'sp Gall yards. At 9.20 A.M. called all hands up anchor and got underway. made sail to Royals and Flying Jib and commenced working to windward. the Squadron in company.
At Meridian the Castle of San Juan de Ulloa bore per compass 76 1/4 N. Green island. S 21 E 26.

Ships draft aft .20 ft. 10 in.
" " forward. 19 " 3 "
Diff. 1 ft. 7 in.

of Commd.r David Conner. John Guinn. Esqr. Capt.

June 11th 1845.

Commences with light variable breezes and pleasant
At 1.30 tacked ship to the N.E. the Squadron in com-
-pany. At 6.10 called all hands "bring ship to anchor"
and came too in 13 fms. water, vered to 60 fms
chain. Green island bearing per compass N 38° E
San Juan D'Ulloa. 76 3/4 N. Sacrificios S 76 3/4 E.
At sunset sent down T.gs Gallt and Royal yards.
furled sails. during the night rain with thunder
and lightning. At 9 A.M. exercised the crew
at general quarters. Loosed & furled sails.
Days ends with a light breze from the N.E and W.d
and pleasant weather.

June 12th.

During the day moderate breezes from the E.d and
pleasant. Got the lower booms alongside and
made preparations for sea. At 8 crossed T.gs
Gallt and Royal yards. At 10.30 called all
hands "up anchor". Got underway under topsails
and Jib. The Squadron in company. At 10.50
made sail to Royals and Flying Jib. Unbent
the Sheet cables. At Meridian the centre of the
town of Vera Cruz bore per compass S W. and
centre of Green island S 1/2 E. Standing out to
sea with Starb.d tacks aboard. the Squadron
in company.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant.

June 13th 1845.

H	R	F	Course	Winds
1	"	"	— " —	— " —
2	"	"	— " —	— " —
3	3	"	N N E ½ E	E b S.
4	3	4	— " —	— " —
5	4	"	N b E ¾ E	— " —
6	5	"	N b E ¾ E	— " —
7	4	4	N N E	— " —
8	3	4	N E b N	— " —
9	3	4	N E ½ N	— " —
10	3	2	— " —	— " —
11	4	"	N N E ½ E	— " —
12	4	4	N N E	— " —

Dist.	Lat. D.R.	Lat. obs.	Long. Mer.	Long. D.R.
81'	20°12' N.	20°27' N.	95°14'W	95°05'W

A.M.

1	3	"	N b E ½ E	East d.
2	1	4	North	— " —
3	2	4	N N E	— " —
4	2	4	N N E ½ E	— " —
5	2	"	N E ½ N	— " —
6	3	"	N E	N & E
7	4	"	N E ½ E	— " —
8	4	"	N E ¾ E	— " —
9	4	"	N E b E	— " —
10	3	4	— " —	— " —
11	4	"	N E ¾ E	— " —
12	4	"	N E ½ E	— " —

Commences with moderate breys and pleasant weather. Got the anchors on the bows and secured them. At 2.45 P.M. San Juan D'Ulloa bore per compass S 70 E 5. dist 13 miles. during the night squally with rain. At 1.30 A.m. took in the Top Gallt sails. hauled up main-sail and hailed up the spanker and clewed down the topsails to a squall. At 1.45 a heavy squall from the E. took two reefs in the fore and main topsails and furled the mizen. hauled up the foresail. Sent down Royal yards and at 3 hoisted the top-sails. At daylight turned one reef out of the topsails and set Top Gallt sails. At 9 A.m. exer-cised the crew at general quar-ters. At 11.50 turned the reefs out of the topsails.

The Squadron in their stations. Made and reduced sail as necessary. Day ends with moderate breys and pleasant.

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. . . N E ¾ N.
Distance. . . . . 725 miles.

Journal of Commdr. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Capt.

June 14th 1845.

H	K	L	Courses	Winds
1	4	6	N E 3/4 E	East
2	4	4	N E 1/4 N	— " —
3	3	4	N E 1/4 E	— " —
4	5	4	— " —	— " —
5	5	6	N N E 3/4 E	— " —
6	5	4	— " —	— " —
7	6	4	N N E 1/4 E	— " —
8	6	4	— " —	— " —
9	5	4	— " —	— " —
10	5	"	— " —	— " —
11	5	"	— " —	— " —
12	4	4	N N E	— " —

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

At 11.50 P.M. made night signal No. 144. Exercised the 6th Division with small arms. crossed Royal yards and set the sails. Made and reduced sail to keep the squadron in their stations.

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. N E 1/2 N.
Distance . . . 605 miles

Dist.	Lat. D.R.	Lat. obs.	Long. D.R.	Long. Mer.
117'	22°14' N	22°29' N	94°19' W	94°46' W

A. M.

1	4	6	N N E	East
2	5	2	— " —	— " —
3	5	4	N N E 1/4 E	— " —
4	4	"	— " —	— " —
5	4	"	— " —	— " —
6	4	"	N N E 3/4 E	— " —
7	4	4	— " —	— " —
8	5	"	— " —	— " —
9	4	"	— " —	— " —
10	3	4	— " —	— " —
11	3	4	N N E 1/2 E	— " —
12	4	"	N E B N	— " —

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant.

June 15th 1845.

Hr	K	L	Courses	Winds
1	5	2	N BE 1/2 E	East
2	5	2	— " —	— " —
3	5	4	N BE	— " —
4	5	"	— " —	— " —
5	5	4	— " —	— " —
6	5	"	N 1/4 W	— " —
7	5	"	North	— " —
8	6	"	N B E	— " —
9	6	2	N NE	— " —
10	6	"	NE B N	— " —
11	6	"	— " —	E SE
12	7	"	NE	— " —

Dist.	Lat. S.R.	Lat. obs.	Long. R.	Chro.
109'	23°51' N	24°10' N	95°28' W	95°56' W

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Made several signals during the day. Day ends squally and light rain. At 9 A.M. cleared down the topsails to a squall. made sail again. At Meridian the vessels of the squadron in their stations. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

A. M.				
1	4	"	NE 1/2 E	SE BE.
2	4	"	NE 1/4 E	— " —
3	3	4	— " —	— " —
4	4	4	NE BE	— " —
5	4	4	— " —	— " —
6	5	"	NE 1/2 E	— " —
7	4	6	— " —	— " —
8	5	"	NE BE	— " —
9	3	4	— " —	— " —
10	2	"	NE B N	— " —
11	3	"	NE 1/2 E	— " —
12	4	"	NE	— " —

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. NE 1/4 N.
Distance . . . . . 498 miles

of Comm[d]r. David Conner. John Guinn. Esq[r]. Capt.

Hr	K	L	Courses	Winds
1	5	"	N E 3/4 E	E by E
2	4	"	N E 1/2 N	— " —
3	5	"	N N E 1/2 E	— " —
4	5	"	N E by N	— " —
5	4	4	N N E 1/2 E	East
6	4	6	N by E 1/2 E	— " —
7	4	4	N N E	— " —
8	3	4	N E by N	— " —
9	3	4	N N E 1/4 E	— " —
10	4	"	N by E 1/2 E	— " —
11	4	4	N N E	— " —
12	4	4	N N E 1/2 E	— " —

June 16th 1845.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 9 A.m. exercised the crew at general quarters. Made and reduced sail to enable the squadron to keep their stations. Made several signals during the day.

Bearing & Pensacola Bar. N E
Distance. 398 miles

Dist.	Lat. D.	Lat. obs.	Long. chro.	D. L.
106'	25°29' N	25°45' N	92°59' W	92°38'

A. M.

1	4	"	N E by N	East
2	3	4	N N E 3/4 E	— " —
3	5	"	N E 1/2 N	— " —
4	5	"	E by N	— " —
5	6	"	N E by N	E by E
6	5	"	N E 1/2 N	— " —
7	4	4	N E by N	— " —
8	4	4	N E 1/2 N	— " —
9	3	4	N E	— " —
10	3	4	N E 1/2 N	— " —
11	5	"	N E by N	East
12	4	2	N E 1/2 N	— " —

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

June 17th 1845

Hs	R	L	Courses	Winds
1	4	2	N N E	East'd
2	3	6	N N E ½ E	— " —
3	2	6	— " —	— " —
4	2	"	N E b N	— " —
5	2	2	N E ½ E	E S E
6	3	"	N N E	East
7	3	"	N b E ½ E	— " —
8	2	6	N ¼ W	Vble.
9	3	4	N b E ½ E	East'd
10	4	6	N N E	— " —
11	4	6	N b E ½ E	— " —
12	4	"	— " —	— " —

Dist.	Lat. A. M.	Lat. obs.	Long. chro.	D. L.
90'	27°03' N	27°39' N	91°54' W	92°09' W

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. During the day equally with light rain at intervals. At 4 under topsails and courses. At 9.15 A.M. called all hands to muster and read a Circular from the Honble Secty of the Navy. relative to reshipment and detention of men. Exercised the 5th division of small arm men with Blank cartridges. Made and reduced sail as required. The Squadron in their stations. Day ends pleasant.

A. M.

1	4	4	N N E	S E by E
2	5	4	N E b N	— " —
3	4	4	N E ½ E	— " —
4	3	4	N E	— " —
5	2	6	— " —	— " —
6	4	"	N N E	East
7	4	2	N E ½ N	E S E.
8	4	"	N E b N	E b S.
9	4	"	N N E ½ E	— " —
10	4	4	N N E ¼ E	— " —
11	5	2	— " —	— " —
12	5	4	N b E ¼ E	— " —

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. N E ¾ E
Distance 276 miles.

of Commd.r David Connel. John Guinn Esqr. Captn.

June 18th 1845.

Hr	K	F	Course	Winds
1	5	4	N.N.E. 1/2 E.	East.d
2	5	6	—"—	—"—
3	5	2	N.N.E.	—"—
4	4	4	N.N.E. 1/2 E.	—"—
5	4	"	—"—	—"—
6	4	4	—"—	—"—
7	5	6	N.N.E. 1/4 E.	—"—
8	6	"	N.N.E. 1/2 E.	—"—
9	5	"	N.E.b.N.	E.S.E.
10	5	"	—"—	—"—
11	5	2	—"—	—"—
12	5	4	N.E. 3/4 N.	—"—

During the day light hazy and pleasant. At 1.30 discovered a Brig on the Lard.r quarter standing to the W.d. At Midnight made signal No. 157 and tacked with the squadron to the Southward. At 5 A.m. tacked ship. At 9 exercised the crew at general quarters. At 10.15 discovered a sail ahead. Shade and reduced sail to enable the squadron to keep their stations.

Dist.d	Lat.d N.R.	Lat.d obs.d	Long.d mo.d	Long.d R.
51'	28°19' N.	28°32' N.	91°15' W.	91°17' W.

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. N.E. by E. 1/4 E.
Distance 219 miles.

A. M.				
1	4	2	S. 1/2 W.	E.S.E.
2	4	2	S.by W. 1/2 W.	S.E. by E.
3	3	4	S.S.W.	S.E.
4	4	"	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.
5	4	"	—"—	—"—
"	"	6	S.W. 1/2 S.	
6	3	"	E.S.E.	S. by E.
7	2	4	N.E. by E.	—"—
8	2	"	—"—	—"—
9	2	"	N.N.E.	East
10	2	"	N. by E. 1/2 E.	—"—
11	1	4	N.E.	E.S.E.
12	"	4	—"—	—"—

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

June 19th 1845.

H	K	Z	Courses	Winds
1	3	4	N. 3/4 E	Eastward
2	4	"	North	—— " ——
3	Hove	too	N N E	—— " ——
4	2	"	S 3/4 E	—— " ——
5	4	4	S E	—— " ——
6	4	4	S S E	—— " ——
7	4	"	S S E 3/4 E	—— " ——
8	5	"	—— " ——	—— " ——
9	5	"	S S E	—— " ——
10	5	4	S E S 3/4 E	—— " ——
11	5	"	S S E	—— " ——
12	5	"	—— " ——	—— " ——

Dist	Lat D.R.	Lat. obs.	Long D.R.	Long. obs.
58'	27°45' N	28°00' N	90°35' W	91°41' W

A M.

1	4	6	S 3/4 E	East "
2	5	"	South	—— " ——
3	5	"	—— " ——	—— " ——
4	5	"	—— " ——	—— " ——
5	5	"	S 3/4 E	—— " ——
6	3	4	S 3/4 W	—— " ——
7	3	"	N E 3/4 N	—— " ——
8	3	"	—— " ——	—— " ——
9	3	"	N E by N	—— " ——
10	3	4	N E 3/4 N	—— " ——
11	4	2	N E by N	—— " ——
12	4	4	N N E 3/4 E	—— " ——

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant.

At 1.50. hove too with the main top-sail to the mast. Boarded the American Schooner Bella del Mer. five days from Mobile bound to Galveston. Sounded in 14 fms. water. At 11.20 made sail to Royals and Flying Jib. and tacked to the Starboard.

At 12.10 exchanged Longitudes with the squadron. Unbent the trysails.

At Midnight took one reef in the topsails.

At 6 wore ship to the N. & Ed.

Exercised the 4th division of small arms men with three rounds of blank cartridges.

Made and reduced sail to enable the squadron to keep their stations.

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. N E 3/4 E.
Distance 248 miles.

of Comm[d]r. David Conner. John Gwinn. Esqr. Capt.

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
1	5	4	N.N.E ½ E	East[d].
2	5	"	N.N.E ½ E	— " —
3	5	6	— " —	— " —
4	6	"	N.N.E	— " —
5	6	"	N.N.E ½ E	— " —
6	6	"	N.E by N.	E.S.E.
7	5	"	N.E ½ N.	— " —
8	4	4	S.S.E ½ E	East[d].
9	4	4	South	S[d] & E[d]
10	5	"	— " —	— " —
11	6	"	S.S.W	— " —
12	4	"	S ½ W	— " —

Dist.	Lat. D.R.	Lat. Obs.	Long. D.R.	Long. Obs.
58'	28°02' N	28°27' N	90°08' W	90°15' W

A.M.

1	4	"	S ½ W	S[d] & E[d]
2	4	"	S.S.W	— " —
3	4	"	E.N.E ½ E	— " —
4	4	2	E.N.E ½ E	— " —
5	4	2	— " —	— " —
6	4	2	N.E by E ½ E	— " —
7	4	2	E.N.E ½ E	— " —
8	3	"	E.N.E	— " —
9	3	"	— " —	— " —
10	3	4	N.E ¾ E.	— " —
11	5	"	N.E ½ E	— " —
12	3	4	N.E ¾ E	— " —

June 20th 1845.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Exchanged longitudes with the squadron. Furled the reefs out of the topsail and made sail to Royals. Shifted Trysail to topsail and Fore topmast staysail. At 7 P.M. tacked to the S.S.E. sounded in 10 fms water. Split the Main Top Gallt sail. At 2 A.M. tacked to the N[d] & E[d]. Shifted the Pn. T. G. sail. At 9 A.M. exercised the crew at general quarters. Made and reduced sail as necessary. The squadron in their stations.

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. N.E ¾ E
Distance 195 miles.
La Baliza — — — N.E by E.
Distance 72 miles.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

June 21st 1845.

H	K	T	Courses	Winds
1	3	6	N E	D[d] & E
2	3	4	N E B E	— " —
3	3	"	N E B E ½ E	— " —
4	1	6	N E B E ½ E	— " —
5	1	2	E N E ½ E	— " —
6	2	4	N E ½ E	— " —
7	2	"	N E B E	— " —
8	2	6	N E B E ½ E	— " —
9	2	"	N E B E ½ E	— " —
10	2	"	N E B E	— " —
11	3	"	— " —	— " —
12	2	4	N E B E ½ E	— " —

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Elued down the Top Gallt sails and hauled up the Mainsail, to allow the Falmouth to regain her station. At 6 hove too with the Main top-sail to the mast. At 6.30 filled away.

At 1.30 A.M. discovered the light on the S'W pass broad on the lee bow. Got several casts of the lead in from 40 to 45 fms water. At 4 A.M. the light bore N B W ½ W.

Lat	Lat. D. R.	Lat. obs.	Long. D. R.	Long. obs.
53'	28°41' N	28°55' N	89°47' W	89°10' W

A. M.

1	3	"	E N E ½ E	D[d] & E
2	3	"	E B N	— " —
3	3	"	E ½ N	— " —
4	3	4	— " —	— " —
5	3	"	E N E	— " —
6	2	4	— " —	— " —
7	1	6	— " —	— " —
8	1	"	— " —	— " —
9	"	4	— " —	Able.
10	"	4	— " —	— " —
11	"	6	N E ½ E	— " —
12	"	4	N E B E	— " —

At daylight several sail in sight.

Exercised the 3d division at small arms with blank cartridges.

At 11 sounded in 45 fms water.

The light house on the South pass bore per compass North. distant about 8 miles.

The squadron astern. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. N E ½ E
Distance 131 miles.

Of Commdr. David Conner. John Givinn. Esqr. Capt.

June 22 1845.

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	
1	"	"	Calm	Calm	During the day light breezes and
2	"	6	E N E	S & E	pleasant. Sent the Royal stun
3	2	"	— " —	— " —	sails and booms aloft and bent
4	1	"	— " —	— " —	their gear. Light house on N E
5	1	4	N E B E	— " —	pass bore N ¼ W dist 8 miles.
6	3	4	E N E	— " —	Several sail in sight. Spoke the
7	3	"	E N E ½ E	— " —	Steam tug Mississippi.
8	3	4	E B N	— " —	At 8 the N E pass light bore N W B W.
9	2	"	— " —	— " —	At 10.30 A.m. Called all hands and
10	3	"	N B E	— " —	performed "Divine Service".
11	4	"	N E	— " —	The Squadron in their stations.
12	4	"	— " —	— " —	

Dist	Lat. by K.	Lat. by Obs.	Long. by Chron.	Long. by K.
61'	29°29' N	29°40' N	87°56' W	88°12' W

Bearing of Pensacola Bar N E ¼ N.
Distance 55 miles.

A. M.

1	3	4	N E	S & E
2	2	6	— " —	— " —
3	3	2	— " —	— " —
4	3	2	— " —	— " —
5	1	"	N E B N	S & E
6	2	2	— " —	— " —
7	2	4	— " —	— " —
8	2	4	— " —	— " —
9	3	"	— " —	— " —
10	3	4	— " —	— " —
11	3	"	— " —	— " —
12	3	2	— " —	— " —

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

June 23 1845.

H.	R.	T.	Courses	Winds	
1	3	6	N.E. by N.	S.E.	Commences with light breezes and
2	4	"	— " —	— " —	pleasant. At 5 P.M. discovered
3	3	"	— " —	— " —	land bearing North. At 6 under
4	3	"	— " —	— " —	all Sail & stunsails & Main skysail.
5	3	"	— " —	— " —	Got the anchors off the bows.
6	4	"	— " —	— " —	At 11 made signal No. 15. and called
7	4	4	— " —	— " —	all hands bring ship to an anchor.
8	5	4	— " —	— " —	At 11.30 anchored in 7 fms water and
9	4	4	— " —	— " —	veered to 50 fm chain. furled sails
10	4	"	— " —	— " —	and fired a gun for a pilot.
11	4	"	— " —	— " —	Pensacola light bearing N.B.E.
12	"	"	— " —	— " —	At 2.20 A.M. received a pilot on
A.M.					board. Got ready for getting under-
1		At Anchor			-way.
2		"			At 10.30 A.M. called all hands
3		"			hove up the anchor. made sail
4		"			to Royals and stood in for
5		"			the harbour of Pensacola.
6		"			The Squadron in company.
7		"			At Meridian came too off the
8		"			Navy Yard in 5¼ fms water.
9		"			veered to 30 fm chain. furled
10		Underway			sails.
11		"			Day ends with moderate breezes
12		"			and pleasant.

of Commd.r David Conner. John Guinn. Esqr. Capt.

Off the Navy Yard.

Pensacola Bay. June 24th

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Hoisted out the 5th cutter. got out the lower booms. Moored ship with 65 fms on the Larb.d and 60 on the Starb.d cable. Hoisted out all boats. Sent down Top Gallt and Royal yards. H.B.M.s Frigate Eurydice came in and anchored near us. Crew employed rattling down & overhauling rigging.

June 25th 1845.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. The English Frigate Eurydice saluted our flag with 21 guns. which was returned by the Fort and Navy Yard. Commd.r Conner visited her and on leaving was saluted with 11 guns. which we returned. Bent the Starb.d sheet chain. Sent all the empty casks on board the Steamer Gen.l Taylor. Sent the Launches crew on board her to go for water. Midn.n John L. Davis reported for duty.

Ships draft aft — 21 ft. 3 in.
do do forward — 18 ft. 4 in.

June 26th

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. The Gen.l Taylor hauled alongside with a load of water. Punished several men with the cats.

June 27th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Crew employed painting ship. At 8 A.M. half masted the colors on account of the death of Ex Presidents (Gen.l And.w Jackson) and at Meridian in company with the squadron commenced firing minute guns.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

June 28th 1845.

During the day variable airs and pleasant. At 8 hoisted the colors at half mast. Crew variously employed. Unbent and sent to the yard the Foresail and Mizen topsail.

June 29th

Variable breezes and pleasant. At 10.40 A.M. called all hands and performed Divine Service.

June 30th

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant. Sent a party of men on board the Am. ship Ann. to haul her off, she having grounded in hauling in to the Navy Yard wharf. Loosed sails. At 8.15 A.M. H. B. M. Frigate "Eurydice" sailed. Exercised the 4th division at small arms. Day ends pleasant.

July 1st 1845

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Furled sails. Employed discharging the Steamer General Taylor of water.

July 2d

Moderate breezes from the S.S.W. and pleasant. sent two sick men to the Naval Hospital. Two men deserted from the ship. Loosed and furled sails. two vessels of War in the offing.

July 3d

Light breezes from the S.W. and pleasant. At 2.30 the U. S. Sloops of War "Saratoga" and "St Marys" came in and anchored astern of this ship. The Saratoga saluted the Broad pendant with 13 guns which

of Commd. David Conner. John Guinn. Esqr. Capt.

we returned with 7. Recd a launch load of water. Called all hands and punished a number of men with the cats. At 12 the St Marys and Saratoga fired 21 guns in respect to the memory of Genl. Andrew Jackson.

July 4th.

Commences with moderate breezes from the W. and squally with rain. thunder and lightning. Sent the working gangs on shore. Loosed and furled sails. At 8 hoisted the American flag at the Fore and thirteen An American Barque arrived.

July 5th.

During the day variable weather. At 1 in company with the squadron fired a salute of 17 guns in honor of the day. Punished several men with the cats. Recd several articles in the Purser's department.

July 6th.

Variable breezes and clear pleasant weather. Recd several articles in the Purser's department. Employed watering ships. At 11 mustered the crew and read the articles of War with a late act of Congress in relation to the discharge of men.

July 7th.

During the day light breezes from the S & E and pleasant. Employed watering ships. Cleaned hawse. Punished several men with the cats.

July 8th.

Variable breezes and pleasant. Recd several articles in the different departments, and 660-52 lb shot. Employed watering ships. Recd a Target from the Navy Yard.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant of

July 9th 1845.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Employed watering ship. The French Man of War Brig "Griffon" came in and anchored near us and saluted with 13 guns. which we returned with the same number. At 5 Lieut Lewis. Dr Greene and the Boatswain left the ship for New Orleans for the purpose of shipping Seamen. Sent a number of men on shore on liberty. Rec'd provisions in the Pursers Department.

July 10th

Moderate breezes from the E'd and pleasant. Launch employed provisioning ship. watering ship. Punished several men with the cats. Filled up with water.

July 11th

Commences with variable breezes and cloudy with heavy squalls of rain. Rec'd on board 142 Bbls of bread. The Saratoga shifted her berth nearer to us. Loosed sails. sent 28 men on liberty. Fired one round shot at a Target. Day ends pleasant.

July 12th

Commences with variable breezes and cloudy with rain. Furled sails. Fired seven shot at a Target. Rec'd a load of wood. Loosed sails. Ends pleasant.

July 13th

Commences with wind from the S'd & E'd and pleasant. Furled sails. Rec'd several articles in the Pursers dept. Day ends with showers of rain.

Commd. David Conner. John Gwinn Esqr. Captain.

July 14th 1845

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. & W. with passing cloudy. Sent 17 men on liberty. Received from New Orleans 41 men. shipped by Lieut Lewis. Day ends with rain. thunder and lightning.

July 15th

During the day variable weather. Received several articles in the different departments. Loosed & furled sails. Cleaned hawse.

July 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. & W. and pleasant. The French Brig of War "Griffon" saluted the Commodore with 13 guns. which he returned. Furled sails. Rec'd several articles in the Boatswains deptt. At 9 A.M. Called all hands to muster and read an extract from a letter of commendation from the President of the United States to the Officers and crew of this ship. Punished several men with the cats. Day ends with variable breezes and rain.

July 17th

Moderate breezes from the S.W. & W. and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Bent the Foresail and Mizen topsail.

July 18th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Rec'd articles in the diffr. depts. Sent a party of men on liberty. Cleaned hawse. The Steamer Pearl Saylor took the tank in tow and proceeded up the Black Water river for water. Sent a working party to the Navy Yard. Sent the Launch for provisions and stores.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant of

July 19th 1845.

Variable breezes and pleasant. Rec'd a quantity of provisions on board.

July 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S & W and cloudy with thunder and lightning. Rec'd on board articles in the diff't depts. Loosed and furled sails. Called all hands and performed Divine Service.

July 21st

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. The St Marys got underway and stood out to sea. Rec'd on board articles in the diff't depts.

July 22d

During the day light breezes from the N' and pleasant. Launch employed watering. Rove studding sail gear Bah's fish falls.

July 23d

Variable breezes and pleasant. Rec'd articles in the diff't departments. Launch employed watering ship. Rove new Main topsail and Fore braces.

July 24th

Light variable breezes and pleasant. Exercised the 4th & 5th Divisions at Target firing. An American Barque came in. Cleaned hawse. Exercised the 4th division at small arms.

July 25th

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Rec'd a Launch load of water. Discharged 7 men. At 5 A.M. the Falmouth got underway and commen-

Commd^r David Conner. John Gwinn. Esqr. Captain

-ed working out of the harbour. Loosed sails. Exercised the 1^st division at small arms.

July 26^th 1845.

Moderate breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant weather. Furled sails. Rec^d 90 lbs of Cannon powder. Cleared hawse. Unmoored ship and hove in to 60 fms on the Stab^d chain. Bent all light sails.

July 27^th

Moderate breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant. Rec^d a quantity of articles in the different departments. Crew employed preparing ship for sea. Ships draft forward 20 feet. Aft 21 ft 10 inches. Hoisted in Launch and 1^st Cutter. Called all hands and performed Divine Service.

July 28^th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^d & E^d and pleas-ant. At 5 a heavy squall from the N^d with rain. thunder and lightning. Hoisted in 2^d and 5^th Cutters. Crowd'd Top Gallt and Royal yards. At 5 got underway. made sail to Royals and stood out of the harbour. Saratoga and Lawrence in Company. Made signal to the Lawrence 515. the Lawrence tacked and stood back into the harbour. At 8 under Royals. T. Tit & studding sails. the Saratoga under Topsails. At 9 shortened sail to Top Gallt sails. and hove too with the Fore topsail to the mast. At Merid^n Saratoga on our lee beam.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant of

July 29th 1845.

H	H	T	Courses	Winds
1	"	"	—"	S'S'W
2	"	"	—"	"
3	4	"	S'p E	—"
4	4	4	—"	—"
5	5	4	S B W p W	—"
6	3	4	S W B S	—"
7	3	"	—"	—"
8	3	"	—"	—"
9	2	4	S W	West'd
10	2	4	S W p W	—"
11	2	2	S S W	—"
12	1	4	—"	—"

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 10 P.M. filled away. at 1.10 hove too again. Sent a boat to the Laurence after the mail. At 1.50 the Pilot left the Ship. filled away and made sail to top gallt. sails and courses. The Saratoga and Laurence in company. At 2 P.M. South Mc Crea bore N W B W. dist 10 miles. Unbent the check cables and got the anchas on the bows.

Dist	Lat. obs.	Lat. D.R.	Long. D.R.	Long. chron.
77	none	29°00' N.	87°50' W	None.

A. M.

H	H	T	Courses	Winds
1	"	6	S 3/4 W	S'S'W
2	2	"	S B E	—"
3	4	4	—"	—"
4	5	"	S p E	—"
5	5	"	S p W.	—"
6	5	"	—"	—"
7	5	4	S B W p W	—"
8	5	4	S B W p W	—"
9	5	4	—"	—"
10	4	2	S B W	—"
11	3	4	S B E	—"
12	2	"	—"	—"

The Saratoga outsailed us. giving us top gallt sails and mainsail. From 3 to 6 P.M. a heavy head sea. At 11.30 A.M. reduced sail to a heavy squall. At Noon made sail again. Say ends squally.

Bearing of Vera Cruz. . S W 3/4 S.
Distance . . . . . 741 miles

Comm^r David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Captain.

July 30th 1845

H	K.	F	Course	Winds
1	2	"	South	S^E & W^
2	4	"	S by E	—" —
3	3	6	S b E	—" —
4	3	4	S by E	—" —
5	4	"	South	W & S W
6	5	4	S by E	—" —
7	4	4	South	—" —
8	3	4	—" —	—" —
9	3	4	S b E	—" —
10	3	4	S by E	—" —
11	5	4	S S E	S & W^
12	6	4	S ¾ E	—" —

Dist.	Lat. D.R.	Lat. obs.	Long. D.R.	Long. obs.
107	27°42' N	27°43' N	87°44' W	87°02' W

A.M.

1	5	4	South	S^E & W^
2	4	4	S b W	—" —
3	4	"	South	—" —
4	4	4	—" —	—" —
5	4	"	S b W	W b S
6	5	4	S by W	—" —
7	6	"	—" —	—" —
8	6	4	South	W & S W
9	5	4	S by E	—" —
10	5	"	S b E	—" —
11	5	4	S by E	—" —
12	6	4	S ¼ E	—" —

Commences with heavy squalls of wind and rain. At 2.45 P.M. closed down to a squall. At 3.15 made sail again. At 6.15 made signals to the squadron. Sent down the royal yards. At 6.45 took one reef in the topsails. At 9 A.M. made signal to the squadron and exercised at general quarters. At 10 A.M. turned the reefs out of the topsails. Day ends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. The Saratoga & Lawrence in their stations.

Bearing of Vera Cruz. S 10° W
Distance. . . . . 687 miles.
Current. E S E ½ E. dist 38 miles.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

July 31st 1845.

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
1	7	"	SBE ½ E	SW ½ W
2	6	"	SSE ½ E	— " —
3	6	"	SSW ½ W	— " —
4	7	"	SBW N ½ E	West "
5	4	"	SBW ½ W	— " —
6	5	"	SBW	— " —
7	4	6	South	— " —
8	5	"	— " —	— " —
9	4	"	SBW	— " —
10	3	"	South	— " —
11	2	6	S ¼ E	W SW
12	3	"	SBE ½ E	— " —

Dist	Lat. by R.	Lat. obs.	Long. by R.	Long. obs.
27	26°47' N	26°27' N	87°27' W	no. obs.

A. M.

1	2	"	NW BW	SW ½ W
2	2	4	W NW	— " —
3	2	"	W NW ½ W	— " —
4	1	4	W ¼ NW	— " —
5	1	4	— " —	— " —
6	1	4	NW BW	— " —
7	2	6	NW ½ W	— " —
8	2	"	NNW ½ W	— " —
9	1	"	NW	— " —
10	1	"	NW BW	— " —
11	2	"	W BS	— " —
12	3	"	West	— " —

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather.
At 1.50 P. M. tacked to the N. in company with the squadron.
At 4.10 tacked to the South d.
At midnight made signal and tacked to the North d.
At 30' A.M. backed the Shiven topsail for the Saratoga.
At 3 A.M. commenced pumping ship out. was employed 1h 50' in doing so.
Middle part equally with rainal intervals.
At 9.30 reduced sail to topsails Jib and spanker.
At 9.80 hove too with the Main topsail to the mast. to receive a boat from the Saratoga.
At 10.20 filled away. At 11.40 made signal 927 to the Laurence. hove too. in company with the squadron.
Day ends with moderate breezes and passing clouds.

Bearing of Corpus Christi. W ½ N.
Distance . . . . 529 miles.
Current SE BE ½ E. dist 44 miles.

of Comm[d]r. David Conner. John Guion Esq. Captain

H.	K.	F.	Courses	Winds
1	1	"	West	Variable
2	2	"	N.B.W.	—"—
3	2	"	—"—	—"—
4	1	4	S.E.B.E.	—"—
5	1	4	N.E.	—"—
6	1	"	—"—	—"—
7	1	"	—"—	—"—
8	1	"	North	—"—
9	1	"	N.B.W.	—"—
10	1	"	—"—	—"—
11	1	6	—"—	—"—
12	1	"	—"—	—"—

August 1st 1845.

Commences with moderate breezes and squally with rain. Sent a boat alongside the Lawrence. The Boat returned filled away and set the fresail. Clewed down to squalls twice during the watch. At 6 the Saratoga in company. The Lawrence in sight to the West[d]. At 7.45 braced round on the Starb[d] tack. At daylight two ships in sight standing to the S[d] & W.

Dist.	Lat. by K.	Lat. obs.	Long. by K.	Long. chro.
27'	26°54' N.	26°30' N.	87°24' W.	85°58' W.

At 9.30 A.M. made signal to the Saratoga and hove too.

A.M.

1	1	"	N.B.W.	Variable
2	1	"	—"—	—"—
3	1	"	—"—	—"—
4	1	"	—"—	—"—
5	1	"	—"—	—"—
6	1	2	—"—	—"—
7	1	"	—"—	—"—
8	1	6	—"—	—"—
9	3	"	—"—	—"—
10	"	"	Hove to	—"—
11	1	"	N.B.W.	—"—
12	1	4	—"—	—"—

The Captain of the Saratoga came on board. At 11 he left the ship filled away and made all sail. The Saratoga made all sail on the Larb[d] tack and stood to the West[d]. Punished several men with the cats. Ends with light breezes and pleasant.

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. . N.B.W. 1/2 W.
Distance . . . . . 241 miles
Current S.E.B.E. dist. 45 miles.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

August 2 1845.

H	K	Z	Courses	Winds
1	4	"	N ½ W ½ W	S ½ E
2	4	"	—"—	—"—
3	2	"	—"—	—"—
4	6	"	—"—	—"—
5	2	4	—"—	—"—
6	3	4	—"—	—"—
7	4	"	—"—	—"—
8	4	"	—"—	—"—
9	4	"	—"—	—"—
10	3	4	—"—	—"—
11	2	4	—"—	—"—
12	2	"	—"—	—"—

During the day light heaves and pleasant. At 4 the Saratoga in sight on our lee quarter. Several sail in sight. At 4.30 A.M. took in all studding sails. Royals & Top Gallt sails and cleared down the Main topsail. At 7.30 braced up on the Starb'd tack and made all sail. Exercised the 1st Division at small arms.

Dist	Lat. D.R.	Lat. obs.	Long. D.R.	Long. chro.
60'	27°24' N	27°27' N	86°27' W	86°36' W

A. M.

1	"	6	N ½ W ½ W	S ½ E
2	1	"	—"—	—"—
3	1	"	—"—	—"—
4	1	4	—"—	—"—
5	1	4	—"—	—"—
6	4	"	—"—	Ebbe.
7	3	"	—"—	—"—
8	3	4	—"—	—"—
9	4	"	—"—	East'd
10	3	"	—"—	—"—
11	2	4	—"—	—"—
12	2	"	—"—	—"—

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. N ½ W.
Distance . . . . 180 miles.
Current 76 N 76. dist 8 miles.

of Commd.r David Conner. John Gwinn. Esqr. Capt.

H	K	Z	Courses	Winds
1	1	2	N W b N	S.E & E.
2	1	4	— " —	— " —
3	1	4	— " —	— " —
4	1	"	— " —	— " —
5	1	"	— " —	— " —
6	"	4	— " —	— " —
7	1	"	— " —	— " —
8	"	4	— " —	— " —
9	"	"	N.E & W	Calm
10	"	"	— " —	— " —
11	"	"	— " —	— " —
12	"	"	S.E & E	— " —

Dist	Lat. K.	Lat. obs.	Long. K.	Long obs.
14'	27°41' N	28°04' N.	86°33' W	86°49' W.

August 3d. 1845.

During the day light airs and pleasant. At 6 took in all studding sails. At 1.30 Asm. a light air from the W. hauled round on the Larb.d tack. At 10.30 Called "all hands". Read the articles of War. Mustered the men and performed Divine Service.

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. . N b W.
Distance . . . 138 miles.
Current N W b W
Dist 27 miles

A.M.

1	"	"	N.E & W	Calm
2	"	"	— " —	— " —
3	"	"	— " —	— " —
4	"	"	— " —	— " —
5	"	4	N b W	N.E & W
6	1	"	N ½ E	— " —
7	1	4	N b E ¾ E	— " —
8	1	4	N E ¾ N	— " —
9	1	4	N E b E	Vble.
10	"	6	N E	— " —
11	1	"	N E b N	— " —
12	1	4	N E b E	— " —

U. S. Ships Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

August 4th 1845.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	"	6	E by N.	Variable
2	"	"	S.d & E.d	Calm
3	"	"	—" —	—" —
4	"	"	—" —	—" —
5	"	4	N N W	Vble
6	"	4	N W by N	—" —
7	2	4	N N W	N E
8	6	"	—" —	—" —
9	4	6	—" —	E N E
10	4	"	—" —	—" —
11	3	"	—" —	—" —
12	4	"	—" —	—" —

Commencing with light airs and cloudy with occasional showers of rain. At 4. 20 tacked ship. At 6.30 haced round on the Starb.d tack. At 1 A.m. reduced sail to topsails, foresail and jib. Clewed down the Mizen topsail. At 2.30 made sail. Day ends with moderate breezes and passing clouds. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Dist.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Obs.	Long. by D.R.	Long. by Obs.
90'	29°32' N	29°30' N	87°09' W	87°28' W

A. M.

1	4	"	N N W	E N E
2	5	4	—" —	—" —
3	4	4	—" —	—" —
4	4	"	—" —	—" —
5	5	4	—" —	—" —
6	5	4	—" —	—" —
7	6	"	—" —	—" —
8	5	4	—" —	—" —
9	6	"	—" —	—" —
10	6	"	N by W	N E
11	7	"	N by W ½ W	—" —
12	6	"	N by W ½ W	—" —

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. . N by E
Distance . . . . . 52 miles
Current W. ¾ S. dist 16 miles.

of Comm[d]r. David Conner. John Gwinn. Esqr. Capt.

August 5th 1845.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	4	4	N B W	N E B E
2	3	"	—"	—"
3	1	6	North	E N E
4	1	4	N p E	East
5	1	"	N B E	—"
6	"	4	—"	—"
7	1	2	—"	—"
8	1	"	—"	Vble.
9	1	6	—"	—"
10	3	4	North	N W & E
11	5	4	N B W p W	—"
12	7	4	N B W	—"

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 6 P.M. 24 inches of water in the well. Pumped out to 10 inches. At 8 the wind hauling ahead took in the stunsails and braced upon the Starb[d] tack. At Midnight got a cast of the lead in 14 p fms. water. 26 inches of water in the well.

Dist.	Lat. by R.	Lat. obs.	Long. by R.	Long. obs.
88'	30°03' N	30°07' N	87°08' W	87°23' W

At 1 82.50 A.M. tacked ship. At 1.30 29 p inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Sounded till 4. in. from 10 to 15 fms.

A.M.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	5	"	N B W	N W & E
2	3	4	N B W p W	—"
	2	4	S E B E	
3	1	4	N B W	—"
4	4	"	N B W p W	—"
5	3	4	N p W	—"
6	3	4	E B S	—"
7	4	4	E p S	—"
8	3	4	—"	—"
9	4	4	N N W	—"
10	4	"	N p W	—"
	1	4	—"	
11	1	"	S E p S	—"
12	1	"	S B E	—"

At daylight made the land ahead and on both bows. At 5 tacked to the N W & E. At 6. 27 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At 8 21 inches of water in the well. At 9.30 discovered the Forts at the entrance of Pensacola harbour. At 10.30 tacked to the N. two sail in sight on the weather beam. Made and reduced sail as occasion required. 27 p inches of water in the well.

Bearing of Pensacola Bar. . . . . N N E

Distance. . . . . 16 miles.

Current to N N. dist 14 miles.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

H	K	T	Courses	Winds
1	1	4	S ½ E	S & W
2	2	"	South	—"—
3	2	4	S E	S & E
4	3	4	S E B E	—"—
5	2	4	—"—	—"—
6	2	4	—"—	—"—
7	"	"		

August 6th 1845.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 1.29 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At 2 tacked to the S & E. At 3.50 received a pilot on board. At 4 the Pensacola light house bore per compass S E B S. dist. about 10 miles. At 4.22 inches of water in the ship. At 6 standing in for Pensacola Bar. The light bearing S B W. 21 inches of water in the well. At 9.30 cleared up and came too with the Starbd anchor in 10¼ fms water. veered to 25 fms of chain. Pensacola light bearing S S W. furled sails. At 12. 26 inches of water in the well pumped out to 12. At 6 exchanged numbers with the U. S. Brig Somers. 25 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At 8. 21 inches. At 10.40 called all hands up anchor. Got under way and made all sail and stood in for the harbour of Pensacola.

Ships draft of Water aft 21 ft 10 inches. and 19 ft 6 inches forward. At Meridn standing in for the anchorage off the Navy Yard. 24 inches of water in the well.

August 7th 1845.

During the day variable airs and pleasant. At 10' P M the ship struck on the Middle Ground. five minutes after she went ahead again. At 1 G cleared up and came too off the Navy Yard with the Starbd anchor in 5¼ fms of water. veered to 35 fms chains. Sent down T Gallt and Royal yards. Unbent sails and hoisted out the boats. Sent a number of sails to the yard. Bent the Starbd sheet cable. At 6.30 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At 8. 21½ ins in the well. At 1. 27 inches of water in the well pumped out to 12. Broke out the forward Spirit room

of Commdr. David Conner. John Gwinn Esqr. Capt.

and got up purchases preparatory to hoisting out ballast Provisions & Guns. Ships draft aft 22 ft. forad 19 ft. 7 in. At 8 commenced breaking out the hold. Sent on shore to the Navy Yard a Cutter load of Ballast. a Mainsail. 58 bbls of beef and 2 of Pork. Received a lighter alongside from the yard. Got the Spar deck guns ready for hoisting out.

Off the Navy Yard.

Pensacola Bay. Aug 8th 1845.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Sent a lighter load of Kentledge. 53 bbls of beef. 8 of pork. 16 half bbls of beef. 51 bbls of coal and one of sea pitch to the Navy Yard. At 6 P.M. 29 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At 1 A.M. 27 inches of water pumped out to 12. Sent 20 Carronades to the Navy Yard. Thos Kelly, deserter was brought on board. At 10 A.M. made signal 510 to the Somers.

August 9th 1845

Light breezes and pleasant. Sent the remainder of the Spar deck guns. carriages and Kentledge on shore. Commenced getting the round shot ashore. At 5 sent down Top Gallt masts and rigged in the S. Sit boom. Sent them on shore. Employed lightening ship. Sent a quantity of stores ashore. At Mrdn 24 in. in the well.

August 10th

Light breezes and pleasant. At 2 P.M. moored ship with 68 fms on the Starbd and 60 on the Starbd chain. Employed lightening ship. by sending shot and wood ashore. At 10 A.M. inspected the vessels quarters. At Meridian 22 inches of water in the well.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant

August 11th 1845.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant.
At 4 A.m. 30 inches of water in the well. At daylight discovered a French Brig of War to the Southd.
At 6. 31 inches in the well. pumped out to 12. Got up the top pendants and hooked top blocks. Sent a quantity of stores ashore. also 560 round shot. At 10. 30 the French Brig "Mercure" arrived from Vera Cruz. She saluted the flag of Commr. Connor with 13 guns. which we returned with the same number.
At Meridn. 22 inches of water in the well.

August 12th

Light variable breezes and pleasant. Sent a quantity of stores ashore. Threw the sand overboard. At 3 P.M. discovered an American Brig in the offing. At 3. 30 the Brig Porpoise arrived 24 days from Norfolk. and anchored below us. At 6 P.M. 25 inches of water in the well pumped out to 12. Employed sending round shot and grape ashore, and other stores. At 7 A.m. 27 inches in the well. pumped out to 12. Mr Brodie Naval Constructor came off to examine the leak.

August 13th

Moderate breezes and pleasant. Sent the remainder of the shot ashore. Pumped the water out of the fore hold into the water tank. At 6 P.M. 23 inches in the well pumped out to 12. At 6 A.m. 20 inches. pumped out to 12.

August 14th

Moderate breezes and pleasant. At 7 A.m. 24 inches in the well. pumped out to 12. Ships draft aft 21 ft. 4 in. Ford. 17 ft 5 in. Sent the working gangs ashore and the caulkers to the Porpoise. At Meridn 21 inches of water in the well.

of Commdr. David Conner. John Gwinn Esqr. Captain.

August 15th 1845.

Moderate breezes and pleasant. Sent the caulkers to the Porpoise and working gangs to the Navy Yard. At 6 P.M. 22 inches in the well. pumped out to 12. Recd fresh beef for the crew. At 6 A.M. 18½ inches in the well. pumped out to 12. At 8 A.M. loosed sails. Ships draft aft 20 ft 6 in. Forrd. 17 ft 3 in. Exercised the 4th division at small arms.

August 16th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. & W. and pleasant. At 1 P.M. made signal to the squadron and furled sails. Crew variously employed. At 6 A.M. pumped out to 12 inches. At Meridn. 22½ inches of water in the well. Latter part hazy.

August 17th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. and hazy. At 6 P.M. 25 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At 6 A.M. 20 inches. pumped out. At 10 A.M. inspected the men at quarters, and performed Divine service. Latter part clear.

August 18th

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Exercised the 4th division at great guns. and the 3d at target firing. The John Adams made her number. At Meridn 19½ inches of water in the ships.

August 19th

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. At 10' P.M. the John Adams saluted the flag of Commodore Conner with 13 guns. which we returned with 7. At 1 the John Adams anchored below us.

next page.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant of

"Continued" August 19th 1845

At 6 P.M. 22½ inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12.
Received a draft of 29 men from the John Adams.
At 6 A.M. 30 inches in the well. pumped out to 12.
The Steamer Princeton made her number. At 8.30 the
Princeton arrived from Norfolk and anchored below
us. She saluted the Commodore with 13 guns which
we returned with 7. At 10.30 the Steamer Mississippi
arrived 14 days from Boston. Saluted the Commodore
with 13 guns. which we returned with 9.

August 20th

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. At 1.00
a heavy squall. accompanied with rain. hail. thunder
and lightning. Sent the Launch to the assistance of an
American Barque ashore near the Navy Yard.
Henry Shea. deserter. was brought on board. At daylight
discovered two sloops of War off the harbour. At 6 A.M. 24
inches in the well. pumped out to 12. At 8 loosed sails.
Exercised the 2d division at the great guns. and the 1st with
small arms. at a target with two rounds of ball cartridges.
At Merd.n the St. Marys and Falmouth standing into
the harbour. 24½ inches of water in the well.

August 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. &
and pleasant weather. At 10 P.M. the St Marys
anchored above us and the Falmouth on our
larboard beam. Andrew Doyle. deserter. was
brought on board. Received 26 men from the
Mississippi. At Meridian 26 inches of water
in the well. pumped out to 12. Day ends with
light airs from the S. and cloudy.

Commd. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Captain.

August 22d 1845.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 10 P.M. furled sails. Exercised the 3d division at the great guns. At Mridn. 23 inches of water in the well.

August 23d

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. & E. and cloudy. At 6 P.M. 29 ½ inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At 6 A.M. 29 inches. pumped out to 12. At 8 A.M. made signal to the squadron and loosed sails. At 11.30 furled them. At Mridn. 26 inches of water in the well. Latter part. variable breezes and clear.

August 24th

Light breezes and pleasant. Read stores in the Pursers dept. At 6 P.M. 27 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At 6 A.M. 31 ½ inches. pumped out to 12. At 10 A.M. mustered the crew at quarters and performed divine service. At Mridn. 29 inches of water in the well.

August 25th

Light breezes and pleasant. At 6 P.M. 34 ½ inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Exercised the Marines and 2d division of small arm men. firing at a target. Launch employed carrying coal to the Princeton. At Mridn. 23 inches of water in the well.

August 26th

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. & W. and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Received fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. At sunset and at 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. At 7 A.M. 22 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At Meridian 19 inches of water in the well.

U. S. Ship Potomac. Bearing the Broad pendant.

August 27th 1845.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E and pleasant. Launch employed carrying coal to the Princeton. At 8.15 A.M. the John Adams got underway and stood out of the harbour. Exercised the 1st division at great guns and the 4th at small arms. At 10.30 A.M. made signal to the Porpoise. At 11.10 the Porpoise got under way and went to sea. Crew variously employed At Meridn 20 inches of water in the well. Latter part light breezes and pleasant.

August 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S & E and cloudy. At 6 A.M. 22 inches of water in the well pumped out to 12. Mr Brodie Naval Constructor employed with a gang of hands under the bows. At Meridn 20 inches of water in the well. Ends cloudy with rain at intervals.

August 29th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S & E and squally with rain at intervals. Loosed and furled sails. At 6 A.M. 21 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Punished several men with the cats. Exercised the 3d division at great guns. and the 2d division and Marines at small arms. Launch employed carrying coal to the Mississippi. At Meridn 19 inches of water in the well. Latter part pleasant.

August 30th

Light breezes and pleasant. Sent the gig ashore. At 6 A.M. 26 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Crew variously employed. Sent the working gangs ashore. At Meridian 21 1/2 inches of water in the pump well.

of Commr. David Conner. John Guinn Esqr. Captain.

August 31st 1845

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Received stores in the Pursers department. Discharged six men. At 6 P.M. 24/12 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At 6 A.M. 23 inches. pumped out to 12. At 10 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters.

September 1st 1845.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. & W. and pleasant. A ship standing in for the bar. At 4.30 P.M. exchanged numbers with the U. S. S. Saratoga. At 5.25 she anchored below us. At 6. 24 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Exercised the 2d division at great guns and the 1st at small arms. A French brig of war beating down the Bay. Sent the Launch to assist the Mississippi in getting her coal on board. Day ends with thunder. lightning and heavy rain.

September 2d.

During the day moderate breezes from the S.W. & W. with rain. Sent the Launch to the Mississippi. At 6. 27 in. of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At 10 loosed sails.

September 3d

During the day wind from the West. with rain. At 5.30 furled sails. Discharged 19 men. At 6. 27 inches of water in the well. pumped out. Loosed sails.

September 4th

Variable breezes and pleasant with occasional rain. Furled sails. The French brig of war Griffon dropped down from her anchorage and came to below us. Cleared hawse. Punished several men with the cats.

U. S. Ship Potomac Bearing the Broad pendant of

September 5th 1845.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant with occasional rain. At 6. 23 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Loosed and furled sails. Exercised the 1st division at small arms and the 2d at great guns. Hoced the Water tank alongside.

September 6th.

Light breges from the E & N. and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Filled up with water and sent the tank to the French Brig of War "Griffon". Discharged 27 men. Lieut James L. Biddle left this ship for the Princeton At 4 P.M. the Princeton proceeded to sea. Received from New Orleans twenty recruits. Transfered six men to the Falmouth. and ten to the Somers. At 6. 24 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12.

September 7th.

Light breezes from the E & N. and pleasant. Exercised the Marine Guard in firing at a target. Bent the fore topsail. At 6. 21 inches of water. pumped out to 12.
At 10 Am. mustered the crew. read the articles of War and performed Divine Service.

September 8th.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. The French Brig of War "Griffon" went to sea. Discharged 3 men. The U. S. Revenue Cutter Wolcott arrived.

September 9th.

Light breezes and pleasant. At 6. 22 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At 5.30 the St Marys got under way and stood out to sea. Launch assisting the Mississippi to get her coal on board.

Commdr. David Conner. John Gwinn. Esqr. Captain.

September 10th 1845.

During the day variable breres and pleasant. Cleaned hawse. At 6. 24 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Loosed sails.

September 11th

Variable breres and pleasant. Furled sails. Transfered ten men to the Falmouth. Discharged two marines. At 6. 30 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At 7.50 A.m. Commodore Conner and his Secretary left the Potomac and hoisted his broad pendant on board the Falmouth. when he was saluted with 13 guns. hauled down the pendant and hoisted the coach whip. At 8 the Flag ship got underway in company with the Saratoga and Somers. At Meridian the Falmouth and Saratoga at anchor outside. the Somers underway.

September 12th

Variable breres and pleasant. At sunrise the squadron got underway and stood out to sea. At 6. 29 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Loosed sails.

September 13th

During the day variable breres with occasional rain. Furled sails. At 6. 28 inches of water. pumped out to 12. Recd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. At 11. 30 A.m. loosed sails to dry.

September 14th

Light breres and pleasant weather. Discharged 4 men. At 10. 30 A.m. performed divine service. At 6. 21 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Furled sails.

U. S. Ships Potomac

September 15th 1845.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 6. 20 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Punished several men with the cats. Exercised the 4th division at the guns. and the 3d at small arms. Loosed sails.

September 16th

Light breezes and pleasant. Made signal to the Mississippi and furled sails. At 6. 21 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12.

September 17th

Variable breezes and pleasant. At 1. 30 the U. S. Steamer Mississippi got underway and proceeded to sea. At 6. 20 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Received from shore four deserters from the Mississippi. Exercised the 1st division at small arms and the 2d at great guns. Bent the Sib.

September 18th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Received several articles in the Pursers dept. At 6. 22 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Bent the Mainsail. At 4. P.M. unmoored ship. At 8. 15 A.M. hove up the Larb'd anchor and stood over towards the island of Santa Rosa. under topsails courses. jib and spanker. At 9. 10 came too with the Starb'd anchor in 6 fms water. and veered to 25 fms. chain. Furled sails.

September 19th

Variable airs and pleasant. At 4. 45 A.M. a steamer came in and stood up to town. At 6. 26 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Veered to 55 fathoms on the Starb'd cable. Exercised the 5th division at great guns. and the 3d at small arms.

Captain John Gwinn.

September 20th 1845.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Discharged 13 men. At 6. 26 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. At 6.30 A.m. exchanged numbers with the "Princeton" Lieut James S. Biddle returned from the Princeton. At 8 she anchored off the Navy yard. Loosed and furled sails.

September 21st

During the day moderate breezes from the N.E & E. and cloudy with rain. At 6 A.m. 26 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Bent the Starb'd sheet cable.

September 22

During the day fresh breezes from the N. and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. At 7.50 P.M. let go the Larb'd anchor and veered 20 fms on both cables. At 6 A.m. 22 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Punished several men with the cats. Exercised the Marine Guard and 2d division at small arms and the 3d division with the great guns.

September 23d

Moderate breezes from the N.E & E. and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Hove up the Larb'd anchor and hove in to 60 fathoms on the Starb'd cable. Exchanged numbers with the U. S. Brig Lawrence, at anchor outside. At 6 A.m. pumped out from 27 inches of water to 12. Rec'd a launch load of water. Exercised the Marine Guard.

September 24th

Light breezes from the N.E & E. and pleasant. Rec'd some articles in the Master's dept. At 5 P.M. the Lawrence anchored off the Navy Yard. At 6 A.m. pumped out from 30 inches to 12. Exercised the 1st Division at great guns.

U. S. Ships Potomac

September 25th 1845

During the day light heeres from the N.W & E. and pleasant. Sent the 1st Cutter to assist in coaling the Princeton. Discharged two men. Transfered Wm. I. Harrison to the Princeton. At 6 P.M. pumped out from 31 inches of water to 12. Received a quantity of Kentledge on board as ballast for the Boy.

September 26th

During the day light heeres from the E.d. and pleasant. At 6. 32 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Exercised the 2d division with small arms and the 3d with the great guns. Sent the 1st Cutter to coal the Princeton. Read some articles in the Purser's depth.

September 27th

Moderate heeres from the N.W & E. and pleasant. At 2 P.M. got the Boy under the bows. and secured it in its place. At 6 pumped out from 29 to 12 inches. Punished several men with the cats.

September 28th

Moderate heeres from the N.W & E. and pleasant. Carpenters from the yard engaged in fitting the boy to the ships bows. Transfered to the Princeton four deserters from the Mississippi. At 6. pumped out from 26 to 12 inches. At 10. 30 A.M. Called all hands and performed Divine Service.

September 29th.

Fresh heeres from the S.W & E. and cloudy. At 6. 20 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Launch employed watching the Lawrence. Exercised the 2d division at great guns. and the 1st at small arms.

Captain John Guinn.

September 30th 1845.

During the day moderate breezes from the S & E and cloudy with rain in the latter part. Sent the Launch and 1st Cutter to assist in watering the Princeton and Lawrence. At 6. 19 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Lieut. James S. Biddle left this ship for the Princeton. At 7.30 A.M. the Princeton went to sea.

October 1st 1845.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Discharged five men. Employed fitting the Boy to the bows. At 6. 23 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Exercised the 4th and 5th divisions at great guns and the 2d at small arms.

October 2d

Variable breezes and cloudy. Discharged five men. At 6. 20 inches of water in the well. pumped out to 12. Rec'd some articles in the Pursers dept.

October 3d

During the day moderate breezes from the S & E with heavy rain. At 1.30 P.M. Mr Brodie and three carpenters came on board to work under the bows. Discharged three men. Employed lifting the Boy clear of the bows At 6. pumped out from 21 inches to 12.

October 4th

Fresh breezes from the S & E with rain. At 8 P.M. let go the Starb'd anchor and veered 25 fms on each chain. Made preparations for sending down lower yards and topmasts. At 6 pumped out from 20 inches to 12. At 9 A.M. hove up the Starb'd anchor and hove in to 10 fathoms

U. S. Ship Potomac.

Oct 4th

Continued.

on the Starb'd cable. Got the buoy off the bows and unrigged it. At 11.50 A.m. Mr. Chas. Brodie (Naval Constructor) attached to the Pensacola yard departed this life on board this ship.

October 5th 1845

During the day moderate breezes from the N'd and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Moved the Boat to the Navy Yard. Veered to 60 fathoms on the Starb'd cable. Discharged three men. A ships standing into the harbour. At 6 pumped out from 19 inches to 12. Sent the body of Mr. Brodie to the yard. At 10 A.m. called all hands. read the articles of War. mustered the crew and performed Divine Service.

October 6th 1845.

Moderate breezes from the N'd & E'd and pleasant. At 6. pumped out from 24 inches to 12. The French Steam of War Barque "La Perouse" came to an anchor off the Navy Yard. A Steamer supposed to be the Col Harney passed by the mouth of the harbour standing to the W'd. Loosed sails. Exercised the 1st division at great guns and the 4th and 6th at small arms. Received on board several articles in the Carpenters departm't. Hoisted the Jack at the fore for a Pilot.

October 7th

During the day variable breezes and cloudy with rain. Received a launch load of water. The French Steam of War Barque "La Perouse" got underway and stood up to town. At 6 pumped out from 26 inches to 12. Received on board. fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. Inspected the crew at quarters.

Captain John Gwinn.

October 8th 1845.

During the day variable breezes and cloudy. Loosed sails. At 6 pumped out from 28 inches to 12. Furled sails. At 7 A.M. Rec'd a Pilot on board. Got underway and stood over to the Navy Yard. At 8 let go the Larb'd anchor off the Navy Yard. parted the Larb'd chain. let go the Starb'd anchor, and veered to 25 faths. Boats employed dragging for the larb'd anchor.

October 9th

During the day light airs from the S'd and pleasant. Got the bight of a hawser over the flukes of the larb'd anchor, hove it up to the bows. catted and fished it and unshackled the chain. veered to 50 faths on the Starb'd chain. At 6 pumped out from 24 inches to 12. Moored ship with 60 fms on the Larb'd and 60 fms on the Starb'd cable. Loosed sails. Discharged three men.

October 10th

During the day variable breezes with rain at intervals. Read several articles in the Pursers dept. Exercised the 1st Division at great guns. At 6 pumped out from 25 inches to 12.

October 11th

Variable breezes and cloudy. Loosed and furled sails. At 6 pumped out from 25 inches to 12. Read on board 90 round shot. also a scow alongside. Punished several men with the cats.

October 12th

Fresh breezes from the N'E & N'E and pleasant. At 6 pumped out from 25 inches to 12. Loosed sails. At 10.30 A.M. called all hands and performed divine service.

U. S. Ship Potomac

October 13th 1845.

During the day moderate breezes from the Nd and pleasant. Furled sails. At 6 pumped out from 28 inches to 12. Got the purchases on the fore and main yards ready for lifting the Dutch anchors. Run the main deck guns aft and made other preparations for tipping ship. Shifted the Spars. blocks & tackles aft to tip ship. At 12 unbent sails and sent them on shore.

October 14th

During the day light Variable breezes and pleasant. Lowered the Sheet anchors into the Launch and scour & tipped ship. The Carpenters employed putting fair nowing aft and copper on the ships bow. Restowed the sheet anchors. Run the guns forward to their places. Sent a load of Kentledge to the yard. At 6. pumped out from 24 inches to 12. Rec'd on board a cutter load of grape and round shot and a quantity of sand. Employed squaring rattlines and overhauling rigging.

October 15th

Light breezes from the Nd and pleasant. Rec'd on board 2700 round shot. a Launch load of water and a quantity of sand. Employed rattling and taring down rigging. At 6. pumped out from 25 inches to 12. Received the Water tank alongside. Discharged 4 men. Rec'd a quantity of stores in the Pursers department.

October 16th

Fresh breezes from the NdW & Wd and pleasant. Rove new fore and main lifts. Rec'd on board a quantity of shot. wood and water also stores in the Carpenters dept. Sent 46 gang casks on shore. At 6. pumped out from 29 inches to 5. Painters employed aloft.

Captain John Guinn.

October 17th 1845.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Rec'd on board. water. wood and provisions. Sent 121 bags of condemned bread to the Navy yard. Got on board all sails from the yard, except the bending suit. At 6 pumped out from 28 inches to 12.

October 18th

Moderate breezes from the N.E & E. and pleasant. Received on board. wood. water and provisions. Sent on shore 104 bags of condemned bread, also some articles in the Boatswains desk. At 6 pumped out from 24 inches to 12.

October 19th

Moderate breezes from the N.E & E. and cloudy. Rec'd a launch load of water. Discharged Wm. Hyde (Ord.). At 6. pumped out from 24 inches to 12. At 10 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters and performed divine Service.

October 20th

Commences with light breezes from the N.E & E. and pleasant. At 6. pumped out from 24 inches to 12. during the day cloudy with rain. Rec'd on board 2 fish poles masts and a load of water. Days ends pleasant.

Approved

Thos G Wynn

Captain

20th October 1845

4

Journal of a Cruise
in the
U. S. Brig Laurence
By
Midn. Robt. B. Stover.

List of Officers attached to the U. S. Brig Laurence Pensacola Bay. October 20th 1845.

Joseph R. Davis.	Commander	C. W. Place	Passd. Midn
Danl. B. Ridgely.	1st Lieut.	R. L. Law	Midn
F. B. Renshaw	2d do.	Wm. G. Temple	do
H. Gwathmey	3d do.	Wm. H. Fauntleroy	do
Wm. H. Hennon.	Purser	Edward Renshaw	do
S. A. McEneny.	Asst Surgeon	Robt. B. Stover	do
R. Allison.	Master	Isaac Hulse	Capts Clerk.

Journal of a cruise in the United States Civil time.

Off Pensacola Navy Yard.

October 20th 1845.

During the day variable breezes and cloudy. Loosed and furled sails. Rec'd a cutter load of water. The U. S. Store Ship Lexington came in and anchored off the Navy Yard. Midn Robt B. Storer reported for duty in the Brig.

October 21st.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. The U. S. Schooner Onkahye came in and anchored. Lt Francis B. Renshaw and Midn Wm C. Temple were detached. Hoisted the 3d Cutter in board, prepared ship for sea.

October 22d.

During the day moderate breezes from the N & E and pleasant. Unmoored ship and hove in to 25 fathoms on the Larboard chain. Ships draft Forward. 9 ft. Aft 16 ft 11 inches. At 10 A.M. the Pilot came on board.

M	H	S.	Courses	Winds
1	3	"	S S W.	N & E
2	4	4	— " —	— " —
3	4	4	— " —	— " —
4	4	4	— " —	— " —
5	5	"	— " —	— " —
6	6	"	— " —	— " —
7	7	"	— " —	— " —
8	8	"	— " —	— " —
9	8	"	— " —	— " —
10	8	"	— " —	— " —
11	7	6	— " —	— " —
12	7	4	— " —	— " —

At 11 weighed anchor and made sail out of the harbour. At 11.55 discharged the Pilot. Got the anchors on the bows and secured the guns for sea. Shaken the Larboard studding sails. At heavy mull on the weather beam. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Brig Lawrence. Joseph R. Davis. Commander

October 23d 1845.

H	A	L	Courses	Winds
1	7	"	S S W	N° & E°
2	7	"	— " —	— " —
3	6	4	— " —	— " —
4	6	4	— " —	— " —
5	6	4	— " —	East'd.
6	5	4	— " —	— " —
7	5	4	— " —	— " —
8	5	4	— " —	— " —
9	5	6	— " —	— " —
10	5	6	— " —	— " —
11	6	"	— " —	— " —
12	6	4	— " —	— " —

During the day moderate winds and cloudy with light rain at intervals. Inspected the crew at quarters. Rove new Main topsail braces. A heavy swell on the weather quarter. At 5.25 called all hands and took a reef in the topsails. Shade and reduced sail as necessary.

Dist	Lat P.M.	Lat obs.	Long. P.M.	Long obs
156	28°41' N	none	88°55' West.	none.

P. M.

1	6	"	S S W	East'd.
2	6	4	— " —	— " —
3	7	"	— " —	— " —
4	6	4	— " —	— " —
5	6	4	— " —	— " —
6	7	"	— " —	— " —
7	7	4	— " —	— " —
8	8	"	— " —	— " —
9	8	4	— " —	— " —
10	9	"	— " —	— " —
11	9	"	— " —	— " —
12	9	"	— " —	— " —

9

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	K	L	Courses	Winds
1	8	"	S. S. W.	East'd.
2	8	4	— " —	— " —
3	8	4	— " —	— " —
4	8	"	— " —	— " —
5	8	4	— " —	— " —
6	8	4	— " —	— " —
7	8	4	— " —	— " —
8	8	"	— " —	— " —
9	8	"	— " —	— " —
10	8	4	— " —	— " —
11	9	"	— " —	— " —
12	8	4	— " —	— " —

October 24th 1845.

Moderate breezes and cloudy with light rain, and a rolling sea on the quarter. Took one reef in the mainsail. At 10.15 P.M. split the mainsail and hauled it up.

Dist.	Lat. D.R.	Lat. obs.	Long. D.R.	Long. obs.
199'	28°20' N	28°29' N	90°50' W	none

1	6	"	S S W	East'd
2	6	4	— " —	— " —
3	6	4	— " —	— " —
4	7	"	— " —	— " —
5	7	6	— " —	— " —
6	7	4	— " —	— " —
7	8	4	— " —	— " —
8	8	6	— " —	— " —
9	8	4	— " —	— " —
10	8	4	— " —	— " —
11	7	"	— " —	— " —
12	8	"	— " —	— " —

Brig Lawrence. Joseph R. Jarvis. Commander.

October 25th 1845.

Hr	Sk	L.	Courses	Winds
1	8	4	S S W.	East'd
2	8	"	— " —	— " —
3	7	4	— " —	— " —
4	7	"	— " —	— " —
5	7	"	— " —	— " —
6	7	"	— " —	— " —
7	6	"	— " —	— " —
8	7	"	— " —	— " —
9	7	"	— " —	— " —
10	7	"	— " —	— " —
11	7	4	— " —	— " —
12	7	"	— " —	— " —

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. a heavy swell from the N° & E°. Turned the reefs out of the topsails. Shifted the mainsail. Loosed the light sails to dry. Squared the yards and made all sail. Inspected the crew at quarters. Made and reduced sail as required.

Dist.	Lat. by R.	Lat. by Obs.	Long. by R.	Long. by Obs.	Bar.
170'	23°03' N	25°05' N	92°25' W	91°20' W	3/4 past E.

	5	4	S S W	East'd
1	1	4	S 20 W	N° & E°
2	6	"	— " —	— " —
3	6	"	— " —	— " —
4	6	"	— " —	— " —
5	7	"	— " —	— " —
6	7	"	— " —	— " —
7	7	"	— " —	— " —
8	7	"	— " —	— " —
9	7	"	— " —	— " —
10	5	4	— " —	East'd
11	6	"	— " —	— " —
12	5	6	— " —	— " —

Journal of a cruise in the United States

October 26th 1845.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Unbent the fore sail and bent a new one. Inspected the crew at quarters and mustered them. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Hr	K	Z	Courses	Winds
1	6	"	S W by S	N° & E°
2	6	"	— " —	— " —
3	6	4	— " —	— " —
4	6	"	— " —	— " —
5	6	4	— " —	— " —
6	6	"	— " —	— " —
7	6	4	— " —	— " —
8	6	"	— " —	— " —
9	6	"	— " —	— " —
10	5	2	— " —	— " —
11	5	"	— " —	— " —
12	6	"	— " —	— " —

Dist.	Lat. by K.	Lat. obs.	Long. by K.	Long. chron.
15 °	21°24' N	21°24' N	93°15' W	92°55°30" W

1	5	4	S W by S	N° & E°
2	5	6	— " —	— " —
3	5	6	S W	— " —
4	5	4	— " —	— " —
5	5	4	— " —	— " —
6	7	°	— " —	— " —
7	8	°	— " —	— " —
8	8	4	— " —	— " —
9	7	4	— " —	— " —
10	7	4	— " —	— " —
11	7	4	— " —	— " —
12	6	6	— " —	— " —

Brig Lawrence. Joseph R. Jarvis. Commander.

October 27th 1845.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
1	6	4	S W	N° & E°	Light winds and pleasant.
2	6	4	— " —	— " —	Inspected the crew at quarters.
3	6	"	— " —	— " —	Shifted the fore topsail. Moderate
4	5	"	— " —	— " —	-ate swell from the N° & E°.
5	6	"	— " —	— " —	Bent the cables.
6	5	4	— " —	— " —	
7	5	"	— " —	— " —	
8	5	"	— " —	— " —	
9	3	"	— " —	— " —	
10	7	"	— " —	— " —	
11	5	"	— " —	— " —	
12	5	"	— " —	— " —	

Dist	Lat. 2 P.	Lat. 6 P.	Long. 2 P.	Long. obs.
120	19°55' N.	20°01' N.	95°08' W.	94°41' W.

	2	"	S W	
1	1	"	S W & W	N° & E°
2	3	4	— " —	— " —
3	3	4	— " —	— " —
4	3	4	— " —	— " —
5	3	4	— " —	— " —
6	4	"	— " —	— " —
7	3	4	— " —	— " —
8	4	"	— " —	— " —
9	4	4	— " —	— " —
10	4	"	— " —	— " —
11	3	4	— " —	— " —
12	3	"	— " —	— " —

Journal of a cruise in the United States

October 28th 1845.

Commences with light breezes and rain. At daylight several sail in sight. At 10.45 land was reported two points on the lee bow. At Meridn light land on the lee beam. At 12.30 tacked ship to the N.N.E. At 3.30 wore ship to the West. Inspected the crew at quarters. Discovered the light on the castle of San Juan D'Ulloa. bearing per compass W.S.W. At Midnight the light bore per compass S.W.½W. dist 9 miles. Day ends pleasant. Made and reduced sail as required.

Hr	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	3	"	S.W.½W.	Variable
2	2	4	—"	—"
3	3	4	—"	—"
4	2	6	—"	—"
5	2	"	—"	—"
6	3	4	—"	—"
7	2	"	—"	—"
8	3	"	S.S.W.½W.	—"
9	3	4	S.W.by S.	—"
10	3	"	S.W.½W.	—"
11	2	"	S.S.W.	—"
12	2	4	S.W.by S.	—"

Lish	Lat. by K.	Lat. obs.	Long. by K.	Long. obs.
6 5'	19°19' N	none	95°46' W	none

	1	4	S.W.½W.	
1	"	4	N.N.E.½E.	Variable
2	1	"	N.N.E.	—"
3	"	"	Calm	Calm
4	2	"	West	North
	2	"	—"	
5	3	"	N.N.W.½W.	—"
6	5	"	N.N.W.	—"
7	4	4	—"	—"
8	5	"	N.W.by W.	—"
	2	2	West	
9	"	6	W.S.W.	—"
10	3	"	—"	—"
11	2	2	West	—"
12	1	"	—"	—"

Brig Lawrence. Joseph R. Jarvis. Commander.

Hs	Hr	L	Courses	Winds
1	1	"	W by S	E by S
2	"	"	Calm	Calm
3	"	4	E S E	S & W
4	"	"	Hove	to
5	"	"	— " —	— " —
6	"	"	— " —	— " —
7	2	"	S S E	S & W
8	2	"	S by E ½ E	— " —
9	1	4	S S E	— " —
10	1	4	W by S	— " —
11	1	6	W ¾ S	— " —
12	1	4	S W by W	— " —

1	3 / 1	" / 4	N N W — " —	S & W
2	"	4	N N E	— " —
3	"	"	Hove	to

October 29th 1845.

During the day light hazy and pleasant. At 3.30 reduced sail to topsails and hove to with the fore topsail to the mast. At 4 wore round on the other tack. At 5.30 wore ship and made all sail & the wind. Several vessels in sight. Hoisted our colors and number. At 8 Lna. Cay bore S W. dist about 12 miles. At 9.10 tacked to the West'd. and stood in for the land. A Spanish Frigate standing to the West'd. an English Steamer standing out to sea. Two Sloops of War and a Brig standing out. supposed to be the Falmouth. Saratoga & Porpoise. At 11 the Falmouth made her number. hauled ours down. kept away for her and made all sail. At 1.15 the flag ship made signals 9 27. & 515. At 2 hove to on the Starb'd. bow of the Falmouth. At 3.45 tacked & stood to the S W'd. the Squadron standing to the N & E. got the anchors off the bows. At 5.30 called all hands "Bring Ship to an anchor" took in the Sky Gallt sails. hauled up the courses and sent down Royal yards. At 5.50 cleared up and came too under the Island of Sacrificios in 6 fms water with the Starb'd anchor. furled sails and moored ship with an open hawse to the N & E. with 45 fms on each chain. Found at anchor. The U. S. Sloop John Adams. H. M. Brig Persian. H. B. M. Brig Griffon and a Spanish Frigate & Brig. Took the following bearings. North End of Green island N E ½ N. Light on the Castle N ½ W. South End of Sacrificios E ¾ S.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

Under Sacrificios Island.

October 30th 1845.

During the day light sea breezes and pleasant. fitted a new breeching to 32 lb gun. Got the sheet anchor on the bow. bent the chain and got it ready for letting go. Sent two ends of wood to the John Adams.

October 31st

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. At 8. an American Barque standing in for Vera Cruz. Rove off main mast and Sp Gaff mast ropes & gear falls. took 15 fath from both bower cables and shackled it to the sheet chain. Fitted a pannell for the fore topsail yard. The Spanish Commandine visited the Brig.

November 1st 1845

During the day variable breezes and pleasant.
Loosed and furled sails. Wm Hamilton was sent on board by the Consul to take passage to the United States. Unbent the sheet chain and got the anchor inboard, and stowed it. Hove up the Starbd anchor and hove in to 30 fathoms on the Starbd chain.
Ships Draft. aft. 16 ft. 9 in. Forward 8 ft 10 inches.

Approved
Joseph R Jarvis
Comdr

Brig Lawrence. Joseph. R. Davis. Commander.

H	K	Z	Courses	Winds
1	"	"	— " —	— " —
2	"	"	— " —	— " —
3	"	"	— " —	— " —
4	2	4	N.E.	N° & W
5	"	"	Calm	Calm
6	3	"	E b S	N° & E
	3	"	— " —	
7	1	"	N b W ½ W	— " —
8	3	4	— " —	— " —
9	3	2	N W b N	— " —
10	3	"	N W ½ N	— " —
11	2	"	N W ¼ W	— " —
12	2	4	— " —	— " —

Lat. obs.	Lat. Mk.	Long. obs.	Long. Mk.	Depr.
19°28' N	19°22' N	96°04' W	96°03' W	4.5" W

1	2	4	N W	N° & E
2	2	"	E N E ½ E	— " —
3	2	4	— " —	— " —
4	2	6	E N E ½ E	— " —
5	3	"	N E b E ½ E	North
6	3	"	N E b E ½ E	— " —
7	3	"	N E	— " —
8	2	"	N E ½ N	— " —
9	3	"	N E	— " —
10	2	4	N E ½ E	— " —
11	3	4	E N E ¼ E	— " —
12	4	"	N E b E ¼ E	— " —

November 2d 1845.

Commences with variable breezes and squally appearances.
At 12.15. Called all hands. hove up the anchor. made sail to Topsails. Jibsail & Sch. Crossed Top Gallant and Royal yards. and made all sail. At 3 the Castle light bore per compass W b N ½ N. dist. 10 miles. At 6 Green Island bore W b N. dist. 8 miles. At 6.45 tacked ship to the Northd. Several sail in sight. Stowed the anchors and unbent the mains. At 1 tacked ship. Shifted Top Gallant sails and Royals. At 2.30 Showed our colors to a Spanish Brig of War.
Day ends with light breezes and passing clouds. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	3	"	E N E.	North'd
2	3	4	N E b E 1/2 E	— " —
3	3	6	E b N 1/2 N	— " —
4	3	4	E N E	— " —
5	4	"	— " —	— " —
6	4	"	E b N	— " —
7	4	"	— " —	— " —
8	4	4	E b N 1/2 N	— " —
9	4	"	E N E 1/2 E	— " —
10	4	4	— " —	— " —
11	4	"	— " —	— " —
12	4	"	— " —	— " —

November 3d 1845.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 2.30 P.M. Shortened sail to a squall. At 3. Made sail again. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.

Lat. obs.	Lat. d.R.	Long. chro.	Long. d.R.	Current
19°23' N	19°44' N	94°42' W	94°47' W	S.E. 22'

1	3	6	E N E 3/4 E	North'd
2	3	"	E b N	— " —
3	3	4	E N E	— " —
4	4	"	E b N	— " —
5	5	"	E N E 3/4 E	— " —
6	4	4	E 1/2 N	— " —
7	4	4	E 3/4 N	— " —
8	5	"	— " —	— " —
9	3	"	E b N	— " —
10	2	"	— " —	— " —
11	2	4	E 1/2 N	— " —
12	3	"	— " —	— " —

Brig Lawrence. Joseph R. Davis. Commander.

November 4th 1845.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. At 7 A.M. Unc Ship. Ends with a moderate breeze. Unbld the Royals.

Hs	Rs	Ts	Courses	Winds
1	1	6	E ½ N	North"
2	1	4	East	— " —
3	1	4	— " —	— " —
4	1	4	— " —	— " —
5	1	"	E ½ N	N° & E
6	1	4	East	— " —
7	1	"	— " —	— " —
8	1	"	N N W	— " —
9	1	"	N by W ½ W	— " —
10	"	4	N by W	— " —
11	1	"	N N W	— " —
12	1	"	N W by N	— " —

Lat. obs.	Lat. d. R.	Long. d. R.	Long. chron.	Currents
19°25' N	19°28' N	93°47' W	93°32' W	Set. 15'

1	2	"	N ½ W	N° & E
2	3	"	North	— " —
3	4	"	N by E	— " —
4	5	"	N by E ½ E	East"
5	5	"	— " —	— " —
6	5	"	— " —	— " —
7	6	"	— " —	— " —
8	7	"	— " —	— " —
9	6	"	— " —	— " —
10	5	"	— " —	— " —
11	5	4	— " —	— " —
12	5	4	— " —	— " —

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	K	Z	Courses	Winds
1	6	4	N.N.E. ½ E.	East[d]
2	6	"	— " —	— " —
3	6	"	— " —	— " —
4	6	"	— " —	— " —
5	6	4	— " —	— " —
6	5	"	— " —	— " —
7	5	"	— " —	— " —
8	6	"	— " —	— " —
9	6	"	— " —	— " —
10	7	"	— " —	— " —
11	7	4	— " —	— " —
12	7	4	— " —	— " —

November 5th 1848.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 6 A.M. Set the Royals and Stud.[g] Sails topmast and Fore Gallant studding sails. At 9 exercised the crew at general quarters. At 5.30 P.M. took in Royals and studding sails.

Lat. obs.	Lat. D.R.	Long. D.R.	Long. chron.	Remarks
21°31' N.	21°27' N.	92°33' W.	92°46' W.	W.S.W. ¾ W. 13'

1	7	4	N.N.E. ½ E.	East[d]
2	7	6	N.N.E.	— " —
3	6	4	— " —	— " —
4	6	"	— " —	— " —
5	6	"	— " —	— " —
6	5	6	— " —	— " —
7	5	"	— " —	— " —
8	5	"	— " —	— " —
9	5	4	— " —	— " —
10	5	"	— " —	— " —
11	5	4	— " —	— " —
12	6	4	— " —	— " —

Brig Lawrence. Joseph R. Jarvis. Commander.

November 6th 1845

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 7.30 A.M. Set Royals and Stabd'n Fore topmast and Top Gallant studding sails. At 12 P.M. took in all studding sails and braced up. At 9 Furled the Royals.

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
1	7	4	N N E	East"
2	7	4	— " —	— " —
3	8	"	— " —	— " —
4	7	4	— " —	— " —
5	8	2	— " —	— " —
6	8	"	— " —	— " —
7	7	"	— " —	— " —
8	7	4	— " —	E S E
9	7	4	— " —	— " —
10	7	4	— " —	— " —
11	6	4	— " —	— " —
12	6	"	— " —	— " —

Lat obs.	Lat. D.R.	Long. D.R.	Long. chro.	Remarks
23°46' N	23°50' N	91°17' W	91°34' W	W 14°S - 17'

	2	6	N N E	
1	2	6	N N E ½ E	E S E
2	5	"	— " —	— " —
3	3	4	N B E ¼ E	Variable
4	4	"	N ½ E	— " —
5	3	"	N ¼ E	— " —
6	2	6	N ¼ E	— " —
7	4	"	N ½ E	— " —
8	4	"	N B E	— " —
9	2	4	N N E	— " —
10	5	4	N E B N	East"
11	6	4	— " —	— " —
12	6	6	— " —	— " —

Journal of a cruise in the United States

Hr	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	6	4	N E b E	S.W. & S.E.
2	6	"	— " —	— " —
3	5	6	— " —	— " —
4	4	4	— " —	— " —
5	3	4	— " —	— " —
6	3	4	— " —	— " —
7	3	4	— " —	— " —
8	4	4	— " —	— " —
9	4	"	— " —	— " —
10	4	4	— " —	— " —
11	4	"	— " —	— " —
12	4	4	— " —	— " —

November 7th 1845.

During the day a light breze and pleasant. At 6 A.M. set Royals and Starbd Stf Jallant. studding sails. At 9 Exercised the crew at general quarters. At 3.30 P.M. Set Starbd Lower and Fore topmast Studding sails. At 8 took in all studding sails.

Lat. obs.	Lat. by R.	Long. chro.	Long. by R.	Departure
25° 20' N	25° 11' N	90° 24' W	90° 25' W	6 3 E

1	4	6	N E b N	S.W. & S.E.
2	4	4	— " —	— " —
3	2	"	— " —	— " —
4	1	4	— " —	— " —
5	1	"	— " —	— " —
6	1	4	— " —	— " —
7	1	4	— " —	— " —
8	1	4	— " —	— " —
9	1	"	— " —	— " —
10	1	4	— " —	— " —
11	2	"	— " —	— " —
12	2	4	— " —	— " —

Bearing of Peninsula — N N E ½ E

Distance — — — — — 33 7 miles

Brig Lawrence. Joseph R. Davis. Commander.

Hs	Ks	Ls	Courses	Winds
1	3	4	N E b N	S W b S
2	3	4	— " —	— " —
3	4	4	— " —	— " —
4	5	"	N N E	S W b W
5	3	4	— " —	— " —
6	5	4	— " —	West
7	6	"	— " —	— " —
8	5	6	— " —	— " —
9	6	4	— " —	— " —
10	7	"	— " —	— " —
11	5	4	N b E	W N W
12	6	"	— " —	— " —

Lat. Ob.	Diff. Lat.	Long. Obs.	Long. Ob.	Dep.
26° 35' N	74' N	89° 36' 30" W	89° 34' W	45 East.

1	5	4	N b E 3/4 E	N W
2	5	"	N b E 3/4 E	— " —
3	6	"	— " —	— " —
4	6	6	— " —	— " —
5	5	6	N N E 3/4 E	— " —
6	6	"	N N E 3/4 E	— " —
7	5	"	N N E 3/4 E	— " —
8	5	2	N N E	— " —
9	5	"	N E b N	— " —
10	4	"	N E b N 3/4 N	— " —
11	4	"	N E b N	— " —
12	4	"	N E 3/4 N	— " —

November 8th 1845

Commences with a light breze and pleasant. At 10. A.M. set all the Stabd studding sails. At 3.20 set all the Lard and took in the Starbd studding sails.

At 10. A squall with min. shortened sail close down and took two reefs in the topsails.

At 11 turned out the reefs. and made sail to Sp Gallard sails.

At 11.45 furled Sp Gallard sails. Stowed the Sth. At 30 P.M. took a reef in the topsails Sent down Royal yards. Rove new Fore and Fore topsail braces. Sent down Sp Gallard yards. At 4.10 single reefed the courses. At 9.30 took a second reef in the topsails.

Day ends with fresh breezes and squally.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

November 9th 1845.

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy. At 7 A.M. Hove Ship. Furled the courses. Set the Fore trysail single reefed and Main trysail double reefed. At 11 turned a reef out of the trysails. and sent the light sails out of the tops.

At 12.30 P.M. Hove Ship to the N. & E. Made sail to whole topsails and courses. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters. Day ends with moderate breezes and cloudy.

Hr	K	Z	Courses.	Winds
1	4	4	N E b N	N & W
2	4	"	N E ½ N	— " —
3	4	4	N E ¼ E	— " —
4	4	"	— " —	— " —
5	4	"	N E b E	— " —
6	4	"	N E ½ E	— " —
7	4	"	E. N E	— " —
8	2	4	W N W	N N E
9	1	"	N W b W	— " —
10	1	"	— " —	N b E
11	1	"	N W b W ½ W	— " —
12	1	4	— " —	— " —

Lat. obs.	Lat. d.r.	Long. d.r.	Long. obs.	Sist.
27°35' N	27°37' N	88°31' W	88°17' W	94 miles

	1	"	W N W	
1	1	4	E N E	North'd "
2	5	"	N E b E ½ E	— " —
3	4	4	E N E	— " —
4	5	"	N E b E ½ E	— " —
5	5	"	E N E	— " —
6	4	4	E N E ½ E	— " —
7	4	"	E b N	— " —
8	3	4	E N E ½ E	— " —
9	4	4	E b N	N b E
10	4	"	E ½ N	N° & E°
11	4	"	E ½ S	— " —
12	3	4	— " —	— " —

Brig Lawrence. Joseph R. Davis. Commander.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	3	6	E by N	North'd
2	4	"	E by N	— " —
	1	4	E by S ½ S	
3	"	6	N ½ W & N	— " —
4	1	"	N ½ W & N by W	— " —
5	2	"	N N W	N° & E
6	2	"	N & W	— " —
7	2	4	N by W	— " —
8	2	"	N N W	— " —
9	1	4	N by W	— " —
10	1	4	— " —	— " —
11	1	4	N N W	— " —
12	2	"	N by W	— " —

November 10th 1845.

Commences and ends with moderate breezes and pleasant. During the day light airs. At 2.40 A.M. Hove Ship to the N & W. At 6 Croped Top Gallt and Royal yards and set the sails. A Brig in sight on the lee quarter. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters.

Dist.	Lat. obs.	Lat. D.R.	Long. D.R.	Long. obs.
48.	27°42' N	27°58' N	87°16' W	87°12' W

1	1	6	N by W	N° & E
2	2	"	N by W	— " —
3	2	4	N by E	— " —
4	1	4	N by W	— " —
5	2	"	N N W	— " —
6	1	4	N & W	— " —
7	1	4	North	— " —
8	2	"	— " —	— " —
9	2	4	— " —	— " —
10	2	"	N & E	— " —
11	5	4	N by E	— " —
12	5	"	N & E	— " —

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
1	5	"	N.B.E	East^{d}
2	5	"	—"—	—"—
3	3	"	—"—	—"—
4	1	"	North	Variable
5	1	4	—"—	—"—
6	1	"	N.N.W.	N.8 E.
7	3	"	N.N.W½W	—"—
8	4	"	N.B.W½W	—"—
9	4	4	N.N.W.	—"—
10	4	4	N.B.W	—"—
11	4	4	—"—	—"—
12	6	"	North	East^{d}

November 11th 1845.

Commences with light breezes and passing clouds.

At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. Two vessels in sight.

Day ends with moderate breezes and pleasant.

Bearing of Pensacola W½N.

Distance ..... 8¾ miles.

Course	Dist.	Lat. by D.R.	Long. by D.R.	Departure
N½E	7¼ miles	28°5 8' N	87°10' W	7' E

1	4	"	North	East^{d}
2	4	"	—"—	—"—
3	5	"	N.B.W½W	N.^{d} & E.^{d}
4	4	4	North	—"—
5	4	"	N.B.W	—"—
6	3	4	—"—	—"—
7	4	4	N.N.W	—"—
8	5	"	N.W½N	—"—
9	6	"	—"—	—"—
10	5	4	N.W¾W	—"—
11	3	4	N.N.W	—"—
12	3	"	—"—	—"—

Brig Lawrence. Joseph R. Jarvis. Commander.

November 12th 1848.

H.	K.	F.	Courses	Winds	
1	4	4	N W by N	N° 8 E°	Commences with a moderate
2	6	"	N W	— " —	breeze and pleasant.
3	6	4	N W by N	— " —	At 10' A.M. got a cast with the lead
4	6	"	N W by N	— " —	in 20 fathoms water. At 2 in 17 fths.
5	5	"	E B N ¼ N	— " —	At 4 in 17 fths. Tacked ship to the
6	6	"	— " —	— " —	Eastward. Several sail in sight.
7	6	4	— " —	— " —	At Meridian Tacked ships.
8	6	"	E ¾ N	— " —	Sounded in 23 faths. At 2 g. 45 P.M.
9	6	"	E by N	— " —	tacked ship. No bottom with 35
10	6	"	E by S	— " —	fathom line. Day ends with light
11	5	"	E B S	— " —	breezes and clear.
12	5	"	— " —	— " —	

Course	Dist.	Dep.	Lat obs	Long obs.
N ¼ W	70'	10' W	29°50' N	87°21' W

1	3	4	N N W	N° 8 E°
2	2	6	N W B N	— " —
3	2	"	East	— " —
4	2	2	E N E	North
5	4	4	— " —	— " —
6	3	4	— " —	— " —
7	3	4	N E B E ½ E	— " —
8	4	"	— " —	— " —
9	4 3	4 "	E by N — " —	N° 8 E°
10	1	"	N W by N	— " —
11	4	"	N W B N by N	— " —
12	3	6	— " —	— " —

Journal of a cruise in the United States

Fe	H	7	Courses	Winds
1	2	"	N N W ½ W	N° 8 E°
2	4	4	N N W	—"—
3	4	"	N B W ¼ W	—"—
4	4	4	N B W ¾ W	—"—
5	5	"	E ½ N	—"—
	3	4	N N W	
6	1	"	E S E ½ E	—"—
7	5	"	E B S	—"—
8	5	"	—"—	—"—
9	4	"	N B W	—"—
10	2	"	—"—	—"—
11	1	6	W S W	—"—
12	2	"	—"—	—"—

Sat. obs.	Lat. D.R.	Long. D.R.	Long. Chro.	Dep.
30°18' N	30°15' N	86°50' W	86°50' W	27'

November 13th " 1845.

Commences and ends with moderate breyes and pleasant. During the day light airs and calms.

At 2.30 A.M. made Pensacola light from aloft 3 pts. on the weather bow. Sounded frequently from 17 to 11 fathoms. At 4 tacked ship. also at 5 and 6. Land in sight on the weather beam.

At 8 tacked ship. also at 10.

Land on the Starb.d beam. dist. about 2½ miles.

1	"	"	Calm	Calm
2	"	"	Head to the East.d	
3	1	4	W ½ S	South.d
4	2	4	W ¾ S	—"—
5	"	"	Calm	Calm
6	"	"	—"—	—"—
7	1	"	S W	N° 8 E°
8	1	6	W S W	North
9	3	"	W ¾ S	—"—
10	3	"	West	—"—
11	"	"	—"—	—"—
12	"	"	—"—	—"—

Squared away and set all standing sails. Housed up 35 fathoms of each chain. Discovered a vessel at anchor two points on the Starb.d bow. At 1 P.M. took in all studding sails. At 5.15. clewed up and let go a kedge in 7 fathoms water. At 5.30 hove up the kedge and made all drawing sail by the wind. At 6.45 discovered Pensacola light bearing west. At 11 clewed up and came too with the Starb.d anchor in 7 fathoms water. veered 25 fathoms chain. Fired a gun for a Pilot. Furled sails.

Brig Lawrence. Joseph R. Jarvis. Commander.

Off Pensacola Harbor

November 14th 1845.

During the day light variable breezes and pleasant. At 6 A.M. the Pilot came on board. Fort Pickens bearing per compass N 20 W N. Fort McRea W b S N. At 9 45 m made sail to Royals. hove up the anchor and stood in for the harbour. At 12 working up the Bay. wind very light. At 1.30 closed up and came too with the Starb'd anchor in 5 paths water. and veered to 20 paths chain. Furled sails and moored ship with 45 paths on each chain. with an open hawse to the S & E. Got the lower booms out. Sent down Top Gallant and Royal yards.

Off Pensacola Navy Yard.

November 15th

Light airs and pleasant. Hoisted out the boats. Wm Hamilton (passenger) left the Brig. Crew variously employed.

November 16th

Light airs from the N & E and pleasant. Squadron sent up and down Top Gallant yards. At 10. Called all hands. Read the articles of War and mustered the crew.

November 17th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Squadron sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Drew the loads from the guns. Employed painting ships. tarring down rigging and scrubbing copper. Transpired Edward Thompson (Sea) to the St Marys Rec'd the water tank alongside.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

November 18th 1845.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Punished several men with the cats.

November 19th

Northerly winds and pleasant. Sent up & down Top Gallant yards. Exercised at genral quarters. Cleared hawse.

November 20th

Variable breezes and cloudy. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. The St Marys went to sea. Mechanics at work on shore. Recd. some stores in the Pursers dept.

November 21st

Variable airs and clear. The St Marys in sight off the harbour. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at genral quarters. Loosed and Furled sails.

November 22d

Commences with variable breezes and clear. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Recd some wood and water. Ends with fresh breezes from the Northd with rain.

November 23d

Commences with light breezes from the Eastd with rain. At 10 inspected the crew at quarters. Day ends with fresh breezes from the Nd & Ed and clear weather.

Brig Lawrence. Joseph R. Davis. Commander.

November 24th 1845.

Moderate breezes from the N.E & E and clear. Loosed and furled sails. Rec'd fresh beef for the crew. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. An American Barque arrived.

November 25th

Light breezes from the E.N.E and pleasant. Rec'd on board 490 (32 lb) condemned shot.

November 26th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Employed getting on shore 410 (32 lb) shot which came on board by mistake. Rec'd on board 500 condemned shot.

November 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from the North'd with rain. Loosed and furled sails. The U. S. Sloop of War John Adams came in and anchored. Day ends clear.

November 28th

Moderate breezes from the N.E and clear. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. The U. S. Store Ship Lexington came in and anchored.

November 29th

A strong wind from the N.E & E with rain. The Gig broke adrift from the boom. Sent two boats to find her. They returned after three hours without finding her. Sent down Top Gallt masts. Sent the Launch in the afternoon to look for the Gig. She returned

Journal of a cruise in the United States

"Continued" Nov.r 29th

with the Barge &c. of the Gig. having hauled her up on the beach near Fort McRea.

November 30th 1845.

Commences with squalls from the N.d with rain. Rec.d fresh beef for the crew. Fidded Top Gallt masts. Exercised at general quarters. Loosed and furled sails. Sent the Launch to assist the Steamer Genl Taylor off shore. Ends with moderate winds and clear.

December 1st

Variable breezes and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Loosed and furled sails. Sent the 1st Cutter for the Gig and brought her alongside. Rec.d a Launch load of water. "Porpoise" shifted her berth.

Approved

Joseph R Lewis Com.r

December 2d

Commences with light breezes from the N.E & E. and clear. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Rec.d a Launch load of water. Ends with fresh breezes from the N.d & E.d and clear.

December 3d

During the day fresh breezes from the N.d & E.d and cloudy with rain. U. S. Brig Porpoise got underway and went to sea.

December 4th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.d with rain. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Loosed and furled sails. The Saratoga got underway saluted with 13 guns and stood out of the harbor. The Flag ship saluted with 7 guns. Rec.d on board 810 lbs of bread. Day ends pleasant.

Brig Lawrence. Joseph R. Jarvis. Commander.

December 5th 1845

Variable breezes and pleasant. Rec'd fresh beef for the crew. Crossed and sent down Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Sent the Launch to assist the Lexington in getting off shot. Loosed & furled sails.

December 6th

Variable breezes and cloudy. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Rec'd a Launch load of water.

December 7th

Moderate winds from the E'd and cloudy. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. At 10 A.M. Inspected the crew at quarters. Called all hands, read the articles of war and mustered the crew. Gunner G. J. Marshall left the Brig under orders.

December 8th

Commences with variable wins and cloudy. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Sent up & down Top Gall't yards. Day ends with light rains.

December 9th

Variable breezes with light rain. Sent up and down Top Gall't yards. Loosed and furled sails.

December 10th

Fresh breezes from the N'd & E'd and cloudy. The U. S. Store Ship Lexington got underway and went to sea. Loosed and furled sails. Exercised at general quarters. Rec'd a Launch load of water, also in the Pursers department 2724 lbs of bread.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

December 11th 1848.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E and cloudy. Recd a Launch load of water. Day ends with rain.

December 12th

A moderate wind from the E.d with rain. Recd a Launch load of water.

December 13th.

Moderate breezes from the E.S.E and cloudy with light rain. Loosed and furled sails. Recd several articles in the Pursers department.

December 14th

During the day Variable breezes with rain.

December 15th

Fresh breezes from the S.W and clear. Exercised at general quarters. Loosed and furled sails.

December 16th

Moderate breezes from the W. and clear. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards.

December 17th

Variable breezes and cloudy. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Exercised at general quarters.

December 18th

Commences with variable breezes and rain. At 10 Am the U. S. Schooner Onkeye came in and anchored. Loosed and furled sails. Day ends with light airs from the N.E and clear.

Brig Lawrence. Joseph R. Jarvis. Commander.

December 19th 1845.

During the day light breezes from the N.E and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Loosed and furled sails. At 12. the U.S. Schooner Onkahye got underway and stood out to sea.

December 20th

A light breeze from the N.E & N.W and clear. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards.

December 21st

During the day light breezes from the N.E & E. and clear. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards.

December 22d

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Midn. Robt. B. Stover left the vessel (detached).

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship Falmouth By Midn Robt B. Storer.

List of Officers attatched to the U. S. Sloop of War Falmouth. Pensacola Bay. Decr 23d 1845.

David Conner.	Commodore
Joshua R. Sands.	Commander
Chas W. Chauncey	1st Lieut.
Jno. A. Rufs	2d do.
Wm R. Gardner	3d do
C. B. Poindexter	4th do
W. Gwathmey	5th do.
W. M. B. Clitz.	Master
C. A. Harpster	Surgeon
C. S. Bee	Asst. do
H. M. Hinckell	Purser
Wm D. McLeod	Comd Secy.

John S. Maury	Passd. Midn
Edward Barrett	Midn
E. C. Pasteur	do
Adrian Deslonde	do
Jas Rochelle	do
Robt B. Storer	do
C. S. Merritt	Capt. Clerk
A. Hingerty	Boatswain
Jno. Caulk	Gunner
Robt Sheffield	Carpenter
Geo. Thomas	Sailmaker

U. S. Ship Falmouth. Bearing the Broad pendant "Sea time."

Off Pensacola Navy Yard.
December 23d 1845.

Commences with light breezes from the East'd and pleasant. Mid'n Robt B. Storer reported for duty on board this ship. At sunset sent down Top Gallant yards. Day ends with wind from the N'd & E'd with rain. Bar. at Mer'd 30.20. Ther. 54°.

December 24th

During the day light breezes from the N'd & E'd and cloudy with rain. Rec'd a Launch load of water. At Meridian 13 minute guns were fired at the Navy Yard with the colors at half mast.
Barometer 30.00. Thermometer 55°.

December 25th

During the day light breezes from the N'd and cloudy. Mid'n Edward Barrett detached from this ships and ordered to the Naval school at Annapolis.
Crossed Top Gallant yards. Bar. 30°23'. Ther. 60°.

December 26th

During the day wind from the N'd & W'd and cloudy. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Bar. 30.44. Ther. 43°.

December 27th

Light breezes from the N'd and pleasant. Rec'd a quantity of stores in the Pursers dept. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Employed painting ship. Carpenters employed on shore at the Navy yard. Bar. 30.08. Ther 58°.

of Comm.r David Conner. Joshua R. Sands. Commander.

December 28th 1845.

During the day light breezes from the N.E. and clear. Sent to the Hospital two sick men. Cleared hawse. Malcolm (Boy) deserted from a boat. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. At 10.30 A.M. performed Divine service and ministered the sacr. Bar. 30. 30. Ther. 57°

December 29th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. The U. S. Brig Somers got under-way and stood out to sea. The squadron hoisted the colors at half mast in respect to the memory of the late Commodore Jesse D. Elliott by an order from the Navy Dep.t. Bar 30.25. Ther. 58°.

December 30th

Light breezes from the W.d and pleasant. The Squadron fired 13 minute guns in respect to the memory of the late Commodore J. D. Elliott. Employed painting ships outside. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Bar 30.26. Ther 64°

December 31st

During the day light breezes from the N.E & W.d and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Cleared hawse. Exercised the crew at general quarters.

a/c

Joshua R Sands
Commander

U. S. Ship Falmouth. Bearing the Broad pendant.

January 1st 1846.

During the day moderate breezes from the E'd. and pleasant. Cleaned hawse. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. At 10.20 A.M. the John Adams hoisted a Jack at the Mizen and fired a gun. Employed painting ship outside. Bar. 30.10. Ther 68°.

January 2d

Commences with moderate breezes from the S'd. with rain. At 3.30 P.M. the U.S.S. Shawnee came in and anchored. Employed painting ship outside. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. At 11 A.M. the Court Martial convened on board the John Adams. Day ends pleasant. Bar. 30.15. Ther. 60°.

January 3d

Variable breezes and pleasant. Sent up & down Top Gallant yards. The U.S.S. Shawnee hoisted her colors at half mast and fired 13 minute guns in honor of the memory of the late Comm'r. Elliott. At 11 the Court Martial convened on board the John Adams. Bar. 30.49. Ther. 65°.

January 4th

Moderate breezes from the S'd. and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. At 10.30 A.M. called all hands performed Divine Service. read the articles of War and mustered the crew. Bar. 30.20. Ther 58°

January 5th

Variable airs and cloudy. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at quarters. Bar. 30.00 Ther. 56°

of Comm[d]r David Conner. Joshua R. Sands. Command[g]

January 6th 1846.

Variable breezes with rain. Sent down Top Gallant yards. Bar. 29.81. Ther. 63°.

January 7th

Moderate breezes from the W[d] and pleasant. Crossed Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. At 10.15 the Mississippi got underway and stood up for the Town. Sent the Launch to assist in raising a Pilot boat. Ther. 56°

January 8th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Rec[d] 1689 lbs of bread. Towed the Water tank alongside. Brought on board Jacob Rohrer, a deserter from this ship. Bar. 30.30. Ther. 69

January 9th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Bar. 30.16. Ther. 60°

January 10th

Light breezes from the N[th] & W[d] and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Bar. 30.33. Ther. 59°

January 11th

Moderate breezes from the N[th] & W[d] and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Performed Divine Service and mustered the crew. Ther. 58°.

January 12th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Sent up & down T. G. yards. Exercised the crew at quarters. Punished several men with the cats. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 55°

U. S. Ship Falmouth. Bearing the
Broad Joshua R. Sands. Commander.

January 13th 1846

Variable breezes and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. The U. S. Steamer Saint Layin went to sea. Bar 30.20. Ther 58°.

January 14th

Moderate breezes from the N.E. & E.N.E. and cloudy. Cleared hawse from an Elbow. Crew variously employed. Sent down Top Gallant yards. At 8.30 A.M. discovered a Brig off the harbor. At 9.15 exchanged numbers with the U. S. Brig "Porpoise". Boarded the "Porpoise" and brought despatches on board for the Commodore. At 11.30 the Porpoise anchored in shore of us. Bar 30.20. Ther 54°.

January 15th

During the day moderate breezes from the N.E. & E.N. and cloudy with rain. The U. S. Brig Porpoise hoisted her colors at half mast and fired 13 minute guns in honor to the memory of the late Commd. Elliott.
Barometer 29.90 Ther. 55°

January 16th

Variable breezes and pleasant. At 3.30 P.M. Called all hands to muster. Commander S. R. Sands relieved Commander J. R. Sands in the command of this Ship. Ther 64°.

Broad pendant of Commodore David Conner.
Joseph B. Davis. Commander.

January 16th 1846

During the day variable breezes and pleasant.
Crossed Top Gallant yards. Commander J.B. Davis
took command of this ship. Exercised the crew
at quarters. Bar 29.95. Ther 59°.

January 17th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Sent up and down
Top Gallant yards. Rec'd in the gunners dept. 20 leaden
gun aprons. Bar 30.05. Ther 58°.

January 18th

Light breezes from the N.E. and cloudy. Sent up
and down Top Gallant yards. At Revenue Cutter
at anchor on the Bar. At 10.30 Performed Divine
Service and mustered the crew. Bar. 30.20. Ther 55°.

January 19th

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. & E. and
cloudy. Cleared hawse from an Elbow. Sent down
Top Gallant yards. Day ends with fresh breezes with
rain. Bar. 29.98. Ther 51°.

January 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. and
squally with rain. Veered to 6 fathoms on the Larb.d chain
and got the Larb.d sheet anchor ready for letting go.
Sent the Top Gallant masts on deck. got the Lower
booms alongside and counter braced the yards.
Taken 8 P.M. to 2.4 A.M. wind blowing very violently from
the East.d and rain. At daylight the Revenue Cutter
Woolsey hoisted her colors union down. Sent a
boat to her. At 8 the boat returned. reported that

(next page

U. S. Ship Falmouth. Bearing the Broad pendant

"Continued" January 20th 1846

She had parted all of her cables except one and had cut away her masts. Cleared hawse and hove in to the old service. Discovered that our Launch had capsized at her moorings. Lt Chauncey in charge of the 1st Cutter discovered every thing out of the Launch, righted and bailed her out. Sent the 3d Cutter to assist in towing the Cutter "Woolcut" up town. Got the Booms out. Day ends with light breezes from the N.E. & E.ly and passing clouds with occasional showers of rain. Bar. 29.73. Ther 64°

January 21st

During the day variable breezes and cloudy. Sent a boat to a Schooner in distress from the late gale. Found all the Casks but two, all the thwarts but three and one oar belonging to the Launch. Sent aloft Top Gallant masts. Secured the sheet anchor in its berth. Cleared hawse. Picked up the wreck of a boat. Crossed Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Sent the 1st Cutter to look along the beach for the various things lost during the late gale. Bar. 30.10 Ther 52°.

January 22d

Moderate breezes from the N.E. & W.ly and pleasant. At 1.30 P.M. the Lawrence got underway and went to sea. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Sent the 1st Cutter to assist in getting a sloop off shore. Bar. 30.33. Ther 50°

January 23d

Moderate breezes from the N.E and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallt yards. Exercised the crew at quarters. Bar. 30.32. Ther 54°

of Comm.r David Conner. Joseph R. Jarvis. Com.dr

January 24th 1826

Light breezes from the N.d and pleasant. Rec.d several articles in the Pursers department. Sent the Launch and 1st Cutter to render assistance to vessels in distress. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Sent 44 men ashore to the Circus. Bar 30.54. Ther 58°.

January 25th

Variable breezes and clear. Sent 55 men ashore to the Circus. Sent up and down Top Gallt yards. At 10.30 A.m. Called all hands, performed Divine Service and mustered the crew. Bar 30.36. Ther 62°.

January 26th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Sent the 1st Cutter to assist in geting a Ship and Sloop off shore. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Bar. 30.28. Ther 65°.

January 27th

Light airs from the S.d & W.d and clear. Artificers employed making hammocks. Sent up and down Top Gallt yards. The 1st Cutter assisting a sloop on shore near the Light house. Bar 30.20.

January 28th

Light variable airs and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Rec.d a Launch load of water. Ther 60°

January 29th

Light breezes from the N.d & E.d and pleasant. Sent 5 sail and marked a Target. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Punished several men with the cats. Bar 30.00. Ther 63°

U. S. Ship Falmouth. Bearing the Broad pendant.

January 30th 1846

Commences and ends with moderate breezes from the Nd & Ed and cloudy. During the day fresh breezes with rain. Sent down Top Gallant yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Carpenters employed repairing Launch. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 68°.

January 31st

Commences with moderate breezes from the Nd & Ed and hazy with rain. At daylight discovered a Brig in the Offing. At 7.50 exchanged numbers with the "Somers". Cleared hause of an elbow. Crosed Top Gallt yards. Rec'd on board 5489 lbs of bread. Day ends with light breezes from N.W. and pleasant. Bar. 30.00. Ther 66°.

Examined and Approved Feb'y 1st 1846
Joseph R Jarvis
Com'r

February 1st 1846.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 1 P.M. the "Somers" anchored near us. Sent up and down Top Gallant yards. Received a quantity of stores in the Pursers department. At 10.30 A.M. Performed Divine Service. mustered the crew and read the articles of war. Bar 30.20. Ther 52°.

February 2d

Light breezes from the Nd & Wd and pleasant. Sent up & down Top Gallant yards. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. Fired several round shot at a target.

February 3d

Light airs and pleasant. Rec'd 18 bbls of powder from the yard. Sent up and down Top Gallt yards.

Bar 30.20.

of Commd^r David Conner. Joseph R. Davis. Commander.

February 4^th 1846.

Commences and ends with light variable breezes and pleasant. Rec^d a quantity of Marine clothing. Sent up and down Top Gallt yards. At 10.30 A.M. the "Somers" got underway and stood for Pensacola.

Febuary 5^th

Commences with variable breezes and pleasant. Lieut. Thos. W. Brent reported for duty. Lieut. Chas. W. Chauncey was detached. Sent up and down Top Gallt yards. Bar 30.25. Ther. 60°.

Febuary 6^th

Light breezes from the N.E. & E^d and cloudy with rain. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters.

February 7^th

Commences with light breezes from the E^d and cloudy. Bent sails and got the ship ready for sea. Crossed Top Gallt yards. Hove up the Starb^d anchor and hove in to 30 fathoms on the Starb^d chain. A Schooner arrived from New Orleans with a draft of men.

Bar 29.95. Ther. 59.

February 8^th

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Hoisted in the boats and bent the light sails. Rec^d on board from the St Marys 13 men. sent 5 of them to the John Adams. Lt Com^d R. Rapp left the ship. Hove in to 20 fathoms on the Starb^d chains. & got the Lower booms alongside. The Pilot came on board. Ships draft forward 16 ft. 1 in.

" " Aft. 15 ft —

Bar 29.96 Ther 62°.

U. S. Ship Falmouth. Bearing the Broad pendant.

February 9th 1846.

Commences with light breys from the Sd & Wd and pleasant. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters. At 6.40 A.m. made signal 1060 to the John Adams. Got underway and made sail to single reefed topsails, courses, jib and spanker. John Adams in company standing out of the harbor. At 7.30 crossed the Bar. At 7.45 hove too with the main topsail to the mast. At 9 Pilot left the ship. filled away. turned the reefs out of the topsails and made sail to Royals and all the Starboard studding sails.

76	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar.	Ther.
9	"	"	"	N.N.W.		50°
10	3	4	S.S.W	— " —		
11	6	"	— " —	N.W		
12	5	6	— " —	— " —	30.20	54°

At 9.20. Fort McRea bore per compass N.W. and Fort Pickens N.W.B.N. dist 7 miles.
At 11 hauled up the weather clew of mainsail.

Day ends with moderate breys and pleasant.

Ships Draft.

Aft.....15 feet.
Forward.....16 " 2 inches

Lat. obs. 29° 59' N. Long. Chro. 87° 20'

of Comm.r David Conner. Joseph R. Jarvis. Comd.r

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	A	Th
1	5	"	S S W	West.d "			
2	5	"	— " —	— " —			
3	4	4	— " —	— " —			
4	4	"	— " —	— " —	30.12	58	68
5	5	"	— " —	N.d & W.d			
6	5	4	— " —	— " —		58	62
7	5	"	— " —	— " —			
8	5	2	— " —	— " —	30.15	59	
9	5	"	— " —	— " —			
10	6	4	— " —	— " —			
11	6	6	— " —	East.d "			
12	6	6	— " —	— " —		58	66

February 10th 1846.
Commences with light breezes and pleasant.
Two sail in sight.
At 7.30 P.M. set all the Starb.d studding sails. At 10.15 took in all the Starb.d studding sails. At Mid.t hauled taps up. Both in all studding sails.
John Adams in his station under topsails & courses. and mizen topsail aback.
Day ends with moderate breezes & cloudy.

1	6	6	S S W	E.d "			
2	6	6	— " —	S.d & E.d			
3	6	6	— " —	Variable			
4	6	6	— " —	— " —			
5	5	6	— " —	— " —			
6	5	4	— " —	— " —			
7	6	"	— " —	— " —			
8	6	6	— " —	— " —			
9	5	4	— " —	— " —			
10	6	"	— " —	— " —			
11	6	"	— " —	— " —			
12	6	"	S S W p W	— " —			

U. S. Ship Falmouth. Bearing the Broad pendant

H	R	L	Courses	Winds	Bar	A	P
1	6	4	Steer S	Vble			
2	5	4	SW by W	—"—			
3	3	6	W by S	—"—			
4	2	4	West	—"—		71°	76°
5	1	"	—"—	—"—			
6	2	4	S SW	—"—	30.08	70°	76°
7	4	4	—"—	—"—			
8	4	4	—"—	—"—	30.10	69°	76°
9	4	"	—"—	—"—			
10	3	"	S SW ¾ W	—"—			
11	2	4	SW by S	—"—			
12	4	"	SW	—"—			

February 11th 1846

During the day variable breezes and cloudy with light rain.

At 5.30 P.M. braced round on the Starb.d tack

At 8 A.M. tacked ship. Made and reduced sail as necessary

At 12 Rec.d on board John Adams in her station

1	4	"	SW ½ S	Vble			
2	4	4	SW ½ W	—"—			
3	3	4	W by N	—"—			
4	3	4	NW by N	Vble		70°	78°
5	6	"	S by W ½ W	—"—			
6	6	4	S ¼ W	—"—			
7	7	"	S by W ½ W	—"—			
8	8	"	S SW	N.d 8 W.d	30.10	70°	78°
9	8	4	—"—	—"—	30.12	69°	72°
10	7	6	—"—	N.d			
11	7	4	—"—	—"—			
12	6	"	—"—	—"—	30.06	72°	72°

Ft Comm[r] David Conner. S. R. Jarvis, Commander.

Hr	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	A	M.
1	4	6	S S W	North			
2	5	2	— " —	— " —			
3	5	4	— " —	— " —			
4	5	4	— " —	— " —		73°	
5	5	"	— " —	N.d & E.d			
6	5	"	— " —	— " —		70°	72°
7	5	"	— " —	— " —			
8	5	"	— " —	— " —	30.00	71°	72°
9	5	"	— " —	— " —			
10	4	6	— " —	— " —			
11	4	4	— " —	— " —			
12	4	"	— " —	— " —		71°	72°

February 12th 1846

During the day light breezes and pleasant.

At 9.15 A.m. took in all the Larb[d] studding sails. Inspected the crew at quarters.

At 10.30 braced up on the Larb[d] tack. John Adams in his station.

1	4	4	S S W	E.d			
2	4	4	— " —	— " —			
3	5	"	— " —	— " —			
4	5	"	— " —	E S E		71°	72°
5	4	"	— " —	— " —			
6	3	2	— " —	— " —			
7	3	"	— " —	— " —			
8	2	"	— " —	N.d & E.d		72°	68°
9	1	4	— " —	— " —			
10	"	6	— " —	— " —			
11	1	"	— " —	S.d & S.d			
12	1	4	W b S	— " —	29.90	75°	71°

U. S. Ship Falmouth. Bearing the Broad pendant.

February 13th 1846.
During the day light breezes and pleasant.
At 5.15 P.M. squared the yards.
At 9 A.M. Exercised the crew at general quarters.
Made and reduced sail as necessary. John Adams in her station

Hr	M	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	T	H
1	1	4	West	SE. by E.			
2	2	4	— " —	— " —			
3	2	4	— " —	— " —			
4	2	"	W. by W.	— " —		75°	72°
5	1	"	— " —	— " —			
6	"	6	S. by W.	N. by E.			
7	1	4	— " —	Variable			
8	2	4	— " —	— " —	29.95	72°	72°
9	3	2	— " —	SE. by E.			
10	4	4	— " —	— " —			
11	5	"	— " —	— " —			
12	5	"	— " —	— " —	29.86	72°	70°

1	5	4	S. by W.	SE. by E.			
2	5	"	— " —	— " —			
3	4	"	— " —	— " —			
4	3	"	S. by W. ½ W.	— " —		72°	74°
5	1	2	S. by W.	— " —			
6	2	"	— " —	— " —			
7	3	4	— " —	— " —			
8	3	4	— " —	— " —	29.85		
9	4	4	S. W. by S.	S. by E.			
10	4	4	S. W. ½ W.	— " —			
11	5	4	S. by W.	— " —			
12	6	4	— " —	— " —	29.86	74°	72°

of Commr. David Conner. U. S. Navy Commander.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar.	T.	W.
1	5	4	S by W	Bble			
2	5	6	— " —	— " —			
3	6	4	S by W	— " —			
	4	4	W by S				
4	1	4	SE	— " —	29.75	76°	73°
5	4	"	SE by E	— " —			
6	3	6	SE	— " —		75°	72°
7	3	"	SE by S	— " —			
8	6	"	South	— " —			
9	8	"	S by W	N.E. & N.			
10	7	4	— " —	— " —			
11	7	"	— " —	— " —			
12	7	2	— " —	— " —		74°	72°

1	8	"	S by W	N.E. & N.			
2	8	4	— " —	— " —			
3	9	"	— " —				
4	8	4	— " —			66	64
5	8	"	— " —				
6	8	"	— " —				
7	7	4	— " —				
8	8	"	— " —			68°	72°
9	7	4	— " —				
10	7	6					
11	7	4					
12	7	"					

February 14th 1846.

Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant.
At 3.45 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. & S.
At 6 P.M. the wind shifted suddenly to N.W and blew fresh. Shortened sail to double reefed topsails. fore sail and single reefed main sail. Sent down Royal yards. At 11 shook a reef out of the main sail and fore and main topsails. Sent down Top Gallt. yards. furled the Mizen topsail and sent the fore & main topsails. Housed the Mizen Top Gallt mast. Day ends with fresh breezes and cloudy.
John Adams in her station

U. S. Ships Falmouth. Bearing the Broad pendant.

H	B	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	A	W
1	6	4	S S W	N.E. & N.N.E.			
2	7	"	S W B S	— " —			
3	6	"	— " —	— " —			
4	5	"	— " —	— " —		68°	72°
5	5	"	— " —	— " —			
6	4	4	— " —	— " —			
7	4	4	— " —	— " —			
8	4	4	— " —	— " —	30.07	67°	71°
9	3	4	— " —	— " —			
10	2	4	— " —	— " —			
11	2	4	— " —	— " —			
12	2	4	— " —	— " —		65°	71°

February 15th 1846.

Commences with fresh breezes and passing clouds. At 10 P.M. turned the reefs out of the fore and main topsails and set the Mizen with two reefs. Crossed the fore and main Top Gallt yards and fidded the Mizen Top Gallt masts. Set the fore and main Top Gallt sails. At 7.50 A.M. sent aloft the Mizen Top Gallt yard and fore and main Royal yards. Set the Larb'd studding sails. John Adams in his station. Day ends with light breezes and pleasant.

1	2	"	S W B S	N.E. & N.N.E.			
2	2	4	— " —	— " —			
3	2	4	— " —	— " —			
4	2	4	— " —	— " —		68°	71°
5	2	4	— " —	— " —			
6	2	4	— " —	— " —			
7	3	"	— " —	N.E. & E.N.E.			
8	5	"	— " —	— " —		69	72°
9	5	6	— " —	— " —	30.09	70°	72°
10	6	"	— " —	— " —			
11	6	"	— " —	— " —			
12	7	"	— " —	— " —	30.04	71°	72°

of Comm^d David Conner. J. R. Jarvis. Commander

Hr	M	L.	Courses	Winds	Bar	T	W
	4	"	S^t by E				
1	3	"	S^t by S	East^d			
2	7	"	— " —	— " —			
3	6	4	— " —	— " —			
4	6	"	— " —	— " —			
5	4	"	— " —	N b E			
6	5	4	— " —	N^d & E^d		70°	71°
7	6	4	— " —	— " —			
8	6	4	— " —	— " —	30.05	70	71
9	5	4	S W by W	— " —			
10	3	"	W S W	N b E			
11	2	"	S W by W	— " —			
12	2	"	S W by S	— " —		70°	71°

February 16th 1846.

During the day variable breezes and pleasant.

At 7.50 P.M. passed a dark object supposed to be a wreck.

At 3.45 A.M. made high land on the Lard^d bow.

At 4 exercised the crew at general quarters. At 10.15 sounded in 45 fths. bottom mud. Land bearing from S by E to N W 3/4 W.

John Adams in her station.

Made and reduced sail as occasion required

1	2	"	S W by W	N b E			
2	5	"	— " —	— " —			
3	5	"	W by S	S^d			
4	5	"	W by N	S^d & W^d		71°	71°
5	5	"	W b S	— " —			
6	5	"	— " —	— " —			
7	5	"	W by S	— " —			
8	1	"	E S E	— " —		70°	71°
9	"	4	S E	N b E			
10	"	4	S E b S	— " —			
11	1	"	— " —	N^d & E^d			
12	1	"	— " —	— " —	30.05	73°	72°

U. S. Ships Falmouth. Bearing the Broad pendant

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	T	W.
1	2	"	S.E. by S.	Vble			
2	2	2	—" —	N.W. & E.d.			
	1	2	—" —				
3	2	"	S. by E.	—" —			
4	4	4	—" —	—" —		72°	72°
5	Lying	too.	head E. by N.	—" —			
6	1	"	E.N.E.	—" —			
7	1	"	—" —	—" —			
8	1	4	N.E. by E. ½ E.	Variable	30.07	72°	70°
9	1	"	E. ½ N.	—" —			
10	1	4	S.E.	—" —			
11	1	"	N. W.	—" —			
12	1	4	N. by W. ½ W.	—" —		71°	70°
1	1	"	North	Variable			
2	1	"	N. by E.	—" —			
3	Hove	too	N.E. by N.	—" —	30.07	74°	
4	"	"	N. W.	—" —			
5						77°	

February 17th 1846.

During the day light airs and pleasant. At 1 sch all the Starb.d studding sails. bent the cables. At 4 the Castle and city of Vera Cruz in sight. bearing about S.S.W. At 4 took in the studding sails and brought too on the Starb.d tack with the main topsail to the mast. Filled & Stood Each sails. at 4.50 filled away under topsails &c. At 5 the Castle dist 8 miles. At 9 wore ship. At 2 A.M. hove too with the main topsail to the mast. At 6.40 made signal 87 to John Adams. clued down the topsails and let go the Starb.d anchor in 25 fths water. Current 1 knot per hour. John Adams at anchor on our Starb.d quarter. Got the Starb.d anchor off the bows. Pacificos Fore jeer compass W. by S.

of Commr. David Conner. U. S. Navies. Commanded.

Off the Island of Sacrificios. Vera Cruz.

February 18th 1846.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 1 P.M. a breeze springing up from the E.d. made signal 1060 to the John Adams. Got underway. made sail to Royals and ace the Lard. studding sails and stood in for the anchorage under Sacrificios. At 2.20 sch all the Starb.d studding sails. John Adams astern. At 4.20 clewed up and came too with the Starb.d anch in 7 fath water. Moored Ship with 45 fath on each chain. furled sails. sent down Top Gallt & Royal yards unbent the light sails. At 5 P.M. Barque Rose saluted the Commodore with 13 guns with the American flag at the fore. which we returned. Found at anchor the U. S. Brigs Lawrence & Porpoise. the English Barque Rose. French Barque La Perouse. and Spanish Brig Patriota. At 9 A.M. remoored Ship with open hawse to the Nard. The Light house bearing per compass N.W. by W. Vera Cruz S.W. by W. per. Centre of Sacrificios E by S. Ther 74°

February 19th

Commences with moderate breezes from the E.d & pleasant Rec.d 400 gals of water from the Lawrence. Rove Top Pendants. gear falls and Top Gallt mast ropes. Bent the sheet cable. At 3.50 P.M. "Lawrence" got underway and stood to sea. At 4 saluted the American flag with 21 guns. which was returned from the town. Day ends with fresh wind from the N.d. At 8.45 A.M. let go the Lard. sheet anchor. Sent down Top Gallt masts. veered to 90 fathoms on the sheet cable. 75 on the Lard. and 60 on the Starb.d chains.

Bar. 29.95. Ther. 69°.

U. S. Ship Falmouth. Bearing the Broad pendant.

February 20th 1846.

Commences with fresh gales from the Nd & Wd with passing clouds. Veried to 45 paths on the sheet and to 90 on the Starbd bower cables. At 12.15 observed a boat pulling from the John Adams. Made signal 837 to her. The boat being unable to regain the Ship. the English Barque Rose sent a boat with a gunk naps to her assistance Whose running. passed it into the Barge and sent her to the assistance of the boat. At 1.30 the boat was raised alongside the Rose. At 3.30 the Barge returned on board. Sent the Starbd sheet cable. At 6 A.m. hove up the Starbd sheet anchor. and hove in to 45 paths on each bower, Pointed Top Gallt masts and Exercised the crew at general quarters. Day ends with light breezes and cloudy. Bar 29.90. Ther 67°.

February 21st

Commences with light airs from the Nd & Wd and cloudy with rain. The "Rose." "La Perouse" & Patriota saluted the Commodore with 13 guns. each. the salutes were returned from this ship. Day ends with fresh breezes from the N. N. W. and cloudy.

February 22d.

Commences with fresh breezes from the Nd & Wd and cloudy. At 3.45 P.M. let go the Starbd sheet anchor. veered to 35 paths on the sheet. 55 on the Starbd and 80 on the Starbd bower cables. Got the Lower booms alongside. Sent Top Gallt masts on deck. Day ends with light airs and pleasant. At 6 A.m. weighed the sheet anchor and hove in to the old service. Fidded Top Gallt masts. At 9 Loosed sails and crossed Top Gallt yards. and hoisted an ensign at the fore & mizen. Furled sails At Meridian. fired a salute of 17 guns. The vessels of War all firing an equal number.

of Commr David Conner. U. R. Jarvis. Commander.

February 23d 1846

During the day light airs and pleasant. A American Steamer went to sea. At sunset sent down Top Gallt yards. Exercised the crew at quarters.

February 24th

Light breezes from the Ed and pleasant. At 12.30 the St Marys made her number. At 2.45 she anchored near us. Unbent the Starbd chain cable. At 4 rigged Top Gallt yards. hoisted out the 4th Cutter. Crew variously employed. Bar 29.89. Ther 77°

February 25th

Light breezes and pleasant. At sunset sent down Top Gallt yards. Exercised the crew at quarters. Employed painting ship outside. Bar 30.00 Ther 78°

February 26th

Light breezes from the Sd and cloudy. Rousted Top Gallt masts. Loosed sails. Painting ship outside. Unbent the Main Topsail for repairs. Bar 30.20. Ther 76°

February 27th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Furled sails. At 9 A.M. fidded Top Gallt masts. Loosed sails. Exercised the crew at quarters. Bar 30.22. Ther 77°

February 28th

Moderate breezes from the Od & Sd and pleasant. Furled sails. Employed painting ship outside. Crew variously employed. Bar 29.76. Ther 78°

Examined and Approved
March 2d 1846
Joseph R Jarvis
Comr

Journal of a cruise in the United States

March 1st 1846

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. At 10.30 A.M. Called all hands. performed divine service. Read the articles of War and mustered the crew. Painting ship outside. Bar 29.85. Ther 76° Sent down Top Gallt masts.

March 2d

Moderate breezes from the Nd and pleasant. Exercised the crew at quarters. Bar 30.10. Ther 77°

March 3d

Light breezes from the Ed and pleasant. At 9 A.M. Rigged Top Gallt masts. Lifted the Lard anchor and placed it more to the Eds. Bar 30.12. Ther 77°

March 4th

Moderate breezes from the Nd & Ed and pleasant. At 1.55 P.M. the "Porpoise" got underway and stood out to sea. At 3 the U. S. Frigate Cumberland made her number. At 4. she saluted the Commodore with 13 guns. which we returned with 9. At 4.25 she came in and anchored. Painting ship inside. Ther 76°

March 5th

During the day light breezes from the Nd & cloudy. Loosed and furled sails. Painters employed painting ship inside. At 9 A.M. Crossed Top Gallt yards. At 11.10. Commodore Conner left this ship and transfered his flag to the "Cumberland". On his leaving. saluted him with three cheers. hauled down the Broad pendant and hoisted the coach whip. The Cumberland saluted him with 13 guns. Bar 30.00. Ther 80°

Ship Falmouth. Joseph R. Davis Commanding.

March 6th 1846

During the day light airs from the Nd and cloudy. 7h AM D. M'Leod (Commdrs Secretary) left this Ship for the Cumberland, also Felix Peters (Coast Pilot). Sent down Top Gallt yards. Ther 75°.

March 7th

Moderate breezes from the Nd and pleasant. Transfered the Cabin guns to their places. Ships draft forward 15ft 8in. aft 14ft 8in. Bar 30.04. Ther 76°

March 8th

Commences with light breezes from the Nd & Ed and pleasant. A Spanish Brig of War came in and anchored. Day ends with light breezes from the Nd and Wd with light rain at intervals. Loosed and furled sails. The U. S. Brig Somes made her number. Bar 30.00 Ther 76°.

March 9th

Variable breezes and pleasant. At 12.15 "Somes" came too on our Starbd beam. At 9 AM. Moored Top Gallt yards and loosed sails. Ther 82°.

March 10th

Light breezes from the Sd and pleasant. Furled sails. At 8 the Cumberland saluted the American Consul with 9 guns. Sent up and down Top Gallt yards. The Spanish Brig of War "Patriota" went to sea. Painters employed painting ship inside.

Bar 29.78. Ther 74°.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

March 11th 1846

Light breezes from the Nd and pleasant. Cleared hawse. Sent up and down Top Gallt yards.

March 12th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Sent up and down Top Gallt yards. The Mexican Steamer Guadaloupe went to sea. Loosed sails. Bar 29.77.

March 13th

Fresh breezes from the Nd and cloudy. Furled sails. At 8 let go the Larbd Sheet anchor. veered to 8 fathoms on the Starbd. 6 on the Larbd and 12 on the Sheet cable. Sent down Top Gallt yards and masts. Got the lower booms alongside.

March 14th

Commences with fresh gales from the N.N.W. and cloudy. At 8 Struck Lower yards and topmasts. Day ends with light airs and pleasant. At 8.30 A.M. hove up the Sheet anchor and hove in to the old service on the bowers. Swayed up Lower yards and topmasts. Fidded Top Gallt masts. Bar 30.20.

March 15th

Variable airs and pleasant. Rigged Top Gallt yards. At 10 A.M. Performed divine Service and mustered the crew. Bar 30.24. Ther 75°

March 16th

Light breezes from the Nd and pleasant. Sent down Top Gallt yards. Exercised the crew at quarters. Bar 30.20. Ther 76°

Ship Falmouth. Joseph R. Davis. Commander.

March 17th 1846

During the day variable breezes and pleasant.
Crossed Top Gallt yards. Bar 30.02. Ther 78°.

March 18th

Moderate breezes from the Eastd and pleasant.
Sent down Top Gallt yards. Shifted the fore top-
mast cap. A Mexican Schooner and two Brigs
of War were towed to the Southd by the Mexican Steam-
-er of War Montezuma. Exercised the crew at
quarters. Bar 29.85. Ther 77°

March 19th

Light breezes from the Eastd and pleasant. Exercised
the small arm men at firing at a target. Two
Mexican Steamers and a Schooner of war went
to sea. Bar 29.90. Ther 79°.

March 20th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Exercised the
crew at general quarters. At 9.50 She "Somers"
got underway and stood out to sea.
The Marine guard and small arm men fired
6 rounds of ball cartridges at a target. Ther 79°

March 21st

During the day moderate breezes from the
Northd and pleasant. Scraped Masts and
booms. At 10.30 Am. Called all hands.
performed Divine Service and mustered
the crew at quarters.
Bar 29.83. Ther 82°.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

March 22d 46

During the day light breezes from the Ed and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Ther 80°.

March 23d

Light breezes from the Ed and pleasant. Exercised the crew at quarters. Bar 29.84. Ther 81°

March 24th

Light breezes from the Nd & Ed and pleasant. Crew variously employed. Bar 29.82.

March 25th

Light breezes from the Nd and Ed and pleasant.
Bar 29.85 Ther 79°

March 26th

During the day fresh breezes from the Nd & Wd and cloudy. Let go the Sand sheet anchor, veered to 20 fathoms chain and 60 on each bower. Bar 29.87

March 27th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Nd & Wd and cloudy with rain. At sunset sent down Top Gallt masts. At daylight hove up the sheet anchor and hove in to the old service on the bowers. Loosed sails and Exercised the crew at quarters. Day ends with light breezes from the Sd & Ed and cloudy. Bar 29.77.

March 28th

Light breezes from the Ed and pleasant. Furled sails and fidded Top Gallt masts. Sd & Crossed Top Gallt yards. Bar 29.78. Ther 79°

Ships Falmouth. Joseph R. Jarvis. Commander

March 29th 1846

Commences with light breezes from the Ed and pleasant. Send up and down Top Gallt yards. At 10.30 A.m. the U.S. Steamer Mississippi came in and anchored. Performed divine service and mustered the crew. A French Brig of War standing in for the anchorage. Day ends with moderate breezes from the Nd & Ed and pleasant. Bar 29.85 Ther 78°.

March 30th

During the day moderate breezes from the Nth and cloudy. A French Brig of War came in and anchored. Send up and down Top Gallt masts and yards. Veered 12 fathoms on each bower cable. At 10 A.m. John Adams fired a gun and hoisted a Jack at the Mizen. The Forbah Zeba Brig saluted Mr Slidell (the American Minister) with 15 guns. and the Cumberland saluted him with 17. Bar 29.84 Ther 76°

March 31st

During the day light breezes from the Nd and cloudy. Send up and down Top Gallt yards. The Cumberland saluted the American Minister with 17 guns on his leaving for the Mississippi, which got underway and stood out to sea. Court Martial convened on board the John Adams. Bar 29.92. Ther 78°

Examined and Approved
April 1st 1846
Jos Jarvis
Comdr

Journal of a cruise in the United States

April 1st 1846

During the day light breezes from the Nd & Ed and pleasant. Sent down Top Gallt yards. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Punished two men for fighting. Bar 29.91 -

April 2d

Moderate breezes from the Nd and pleasant. The U. S. Frigate "Potomac" came in and anchored. She Saluted the Commodore with 13 guns which was returned with 9. Recd fresh provisions for the crew. Loosed sails.

April 3d

During the day light breezes from the Sd and Ed and pleasant. The French Barque of War La Perouse went to sea. Furled sails. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Ships Draft 14 ft. 11 in. Ford, and 14 ft 9 in. Aft. Bar 29.80. Ther 81°

April 4th

Light breezes from the Ed and pleasant. Loosed sails. Punished one man with the cats.
Bar 29.75. Ther 83°

April 5th

During the day light breezes from the Nd and Ed and pleasant. Furled sails.
The Rev. Mr Taylor. U. S. N. performed divine service. Mustered the crew.
Bar 29.90. Ther 80°

Ships Falmouth. Joseph R. Jarvis. Comdr.

April 6th 1846

During the day variable breezes and pleasant. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Ther 82

April 7th

Light breezes from the N.d and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Bar 29.90. Ther 83°

April 8th

Moderate breezes from the N.d and cloudy. Loosed sails. Bar 30.10. Ther 78°

April 9th

Moderate breezes from the N.W & W.d and ple-asant. Furled sails. Bar 30.00 Ther 80°

April 10th

During the day light breezes from the N.d and W.d and pleasant. Exercised the crew at quarters. Bar 29.97. Ther 82°.

April 11th

Light breezes from the S.d and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Bar 29.85.

April 12th

Light breezes from the N.d & E.d and pleasant. Performed Divine service and mustered the crew. Bar 30.05 Ther 81°

April 13th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Punished one man with the cats. Bar 29.96. Ther 77

Journal of a cruise in the United States

April 14th 1846

During the day fresh breezes from the Nd & Wd and cloudy. Sent down Top Gallt masts.

Bar 29.99. Ther 72°

April 15th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Nd & Wd and cloudy. Exercised the crew at quarters. Day ends pleasant. Ther 76°

April 16th

Light breezes from the Nd & Wd and pleasant. Sidded Top Gallt masts. Read fresh provisions for the crew. Bar 30. Ther 78°

April 17th

During the day light breezes from the Nd & Ed and pleasant. Stowed the Sheet anchor. Unrove the jears and top-gallants. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Bar 29.94.

April 18th

Commences with light breezes from the Nd & Ed and cloudy. The St Marys got underway and stood out to sea. At sunrise inspected the crew at quarters. During the night light variable airs and cloudy. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. Sent the light sails. rove running rigging and hoisted in the 3d Cutter. Crew employed getting ship ready for sea. Day ends clear and pleasant. Bar 29.99. Ther 81°

Ship Falmouth. Joseph R. Jarvis Comdr.

April 19th 1846

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. & E.d. and clear. At 1 P.M. Unmoored ship and moped Top Gallt and Royal yards. At 2.30 got underway in company with the Cumberland and Potomac. made sail to Royals. At 3.30 the U.S. Frigate Raritan made her number and saluted the Commodore with 13 guns. which was returned with 9. At 4 standing to the S.W. & E.d. from 4 to 6 working up to the anchorage under Green island. At sunset the squadron came too under Green island. veered to 50 faths chain.

At 9 A.M. called all hands. got underway and made sail to Royals. and stood on our course. At 10 the Frigates got underway. Got the anchors on the bows. and unbent the Sec.d sheet cable. At 12 the squadron astern.

Latitude 19° 15' N.
Longitude 95° 58' W.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
10	"	"	N.N.E. 3/4 E	East.d
11	2	4	—— " ——	—— " ——
12	3	4	—— " ——	—— " ——

Journal of a cruise in the United States

Hr	Kn	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	A	W
1	3	6	SE BS ½ E	N^d^ & W^d^			
2	4	4	N E ½ E	— " —			
3	3	4	W B N	— " —			
4	3	"	— " —	N^d^			
5	3	"	W N W	— " —			
6	4	"	W N W ½ W	— " —			
7	4	4	W B N ½ N	— " —			
8	4	4	W N W	N^d^ & W^d^			
9	2	6	E N E	— " —			
10	1	4	N E ¾ E	— " —			
11	1	4	N E B E	— " —			
12	1	"	N E B E ½ E	— " —			

Course	Dist	Lat. d. h.	Lat. obs.	Long. d. h.	Long. obs.
			19°27' N		9

April 20th 1846.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 2 tacked ship to the W^d^. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters and secured the guns. At 8 tacked ship to the E^d^. Vera Cruz light bearing SE ½ S. At daylight squadron in sight to leward. At Meridian Squadron standing to the E^d^

1	2	"	N E ½ E	N^d^ & W^d^			
2	4	"	N N E ½ E	— " —			
3	3	"	N E B N	— " —			
4	2	"	— " —	— " —			
5	"	"	Calm	Calm			
6	"	"	— " —	— " —			
7	"	"	— " —	— " —			
8	"	"	— " —	— " —			
9	"	4	North	W^d^			
10	1	"	N B E	— " —			
11	1	"	N ½ E	— " —			
12	4	"	N ¼ W	— " —			

Ship Falmouth. Joseph R. Davis. Comd.r

Hr	Sk	F	Courses	Winds	Bar.	A.	W.
1	"	6	N W 3/4 W	Sable			
2	3	4	— " —	N.d & E.d			
3	4	4	— " —	— " —			
4	5	"	— " —	— " —			
5	2	"	— " —	— " —			
6	1	4	N W & W	N.d			
7	1	"	W 3/4 N	N.d & W.d			
8	"	"	Calm	Calm			
9	"	6	S W & W	N.d & W.d			
10	"	"	Calm	Calm			
11	"	"	— " —	— " —			
12	"	4	N W	S.d & W.d			

April 21st 1846

During the day light baree and pleasant. At 8h Mud. braced around on the Starb.d tack and set the topmast and top-gallt studding sails.

At 6. Guanahala bore S.W. dist. 10 miles.

At 9 tacked to the N.d & E.d

At 8 A.m. the Frigates in sight astern.

At 9 took in all the Starb.d stud-ding sails.

Course	Dist.	Lat. by R.	Lat. by Obs.	Long. by R.	Long. by Obs.
			19°49' N		

1	1	2	N W	S.d & W.d			
2	1	"	— " —	— " —			
3	1	4	— " —	— " —			
4	1	6	— " —	S.d & E.d			
5	1	4	— " —	— " —			
6	2	"	— " —	— " —			
7	1	4	— " —	— " —			
8	1	"	— " —	— " —			
9	"	"	Calm	Calm			
10	"	"	— " —	— " —			
11	"	"	— " —	— " —			
12	1	"	N W	S.d & E.d			

Journal of a cruise in the United States

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	A	W
1	1	"	N W	N d. & E d.			
2	1	4	N W B W ½ W	N d.			
3	1	"	East	—"—			
"	¼		E B S				
4	1	"	N W ½ W	N d. & E d.			
5	1	4	—"—	—"—			
6	2	"	—"—	—"—			
7	2	"	—"—	—"—			
8	1	4	—"—	—"—			
9	1	4	—"—	—"—			
10	"	4	—"—	—"—			
11	"	6	N W B N	—"—			
12	1	2	—"—	—"—			
1	2	"	N W B N	N d. & E d.			
2	1	4	—"—	—"—			
3	1	"	N W ½ N	—"—			
4	1	"	N W B N	—"—			
5	2	"	N W	—"—			
6	2	"	N W ¼ W	—"—			
7	1	"	N N W	—"—			
8	1	"	W B N	S d. & E d.			
9	Standing in for the						
10	anchorage off Tecolita,						
11							

April 22d. 1846

Light breezes and pleasant. At 1 took in the Studding sails. At 2 tacked to the E d. at 3.30 to the N d. & W d. Standing along the land. At daylight standing in for the anchorage off Tecolita. At 10 came too in 9 faths water and veered to 50 faths on the Starb'd. chain.

Took the following compass bearings. Middle of town S B W ½ W. Monte Grido S B E. Boca de Lima N W B W ½ W.

Day ends pleasant.

Ship Falmouth. Joseph R. Davis. Comdr.

Off Tecoluta River.

April 23d 1846

During the day light breezes from the Eastd and pleasant. Hoisted out the Launch and 1st Cutter. At daylight the squadron in the offing. Launch and 1st Cutter employed watering ship. The squadron standing in for the anchorage. Bar 29.95. Ther 82°.

April 24th

Variable breezes and pleasant. At 2.15 the squadron anchored near us. Loosed sails and took two reefs in the topsails. Lt. I. A. Rufs reported for duty. Sent down Top Gallt yards. Employed watering ship. Ther 80°.

April 25th

Variable breezes and cloudy. got the lower booms alongside and veered to 50 faths chain. Sent the Launch and 1st Cutter for water. they returned. not being able to cross the Bar. Hoisted in the Launch and 1st Cutter. Bar 29.78

April 26th

During the day light airs and pleasant. At 6.15 crossed top gallt yards and hove in to 30 faths chain. At 2.10 P.M. got underway under top gallt sails and courses. Made all drawing sail before the wind. At Sundt fired 13 minute guns as a token of respect to the memory of the late Commodore Crane.

Lat 20° 21' N. Long 96° 26' W.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

Hs	Ms	Fs	Courses	Winds	Bau	Ar	Rs
1	2	4	SE ½ S	Nr & Er			
2	2	"	—"—	—"—			
	1	4	SE by S				
3	"	4	NE ¼ E	—"—			
4	2	"	NNE ¾ E	Vable			
5	2	"	SE	E			
6	1	4	S SE	—"—			
7	2	4	S by E ¼ E	—"—			
8	1	4	—"—	—"—			
	"	6	SE by S				
9	1	4	SE ½ E	—"—			
10	1	6	—"—	Sr & Wr			
11	1	4	—"—	—"—			
12	"	"	Calm	Calm			

		Lat Obs	Long Obs
		20°14' N	96°25' W

1	1	"	SSE	Nr & W				
2	1	"	SE by E	—"—				
3	"	"	Calm	—"—				
4	"	"	—"—	—"—				
5	1	"	SE by E	—"—				
6	1	4	—"—	—"—				
7	"	"	Calm	—"—				
8	"	"	—"—	—"—				
9	1	4	SE by E	—"—				
10	1	4	—"—	—"—				
11	2	"	—"—	—"—				
12	1	"	—"—	—"—				

April 27th 1846

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Sent in all the Lard. studding sails.

At 2 the squadron in sight astern. tacked to the Wd

At 8 wind hauling tacked to the Sd & Ed,

At 4 got a cast with the lead in 22 fath water. found the current setting to the Nd Shifted the Stark. bower and Lard. which cables made and reduced sail as occasion required.

Ship Falmouth. Joseph R. Davis. Comdr.

Hr	M	T	Courses	Winds	Bau	A	R.
1	1	"	SE BE	Var.			
2	4	"	SE BS	N. & Var.			
3	6	"	—"—	—"—			
4	7	"	—"—	—"—			
5	8	"	—"—	—"—			
6	7	"	—"—	—"—			
7	6	"	SE BS & S	—"—			
8	6	"	—"—	—"—			
9	1	4	N E & E	—"—			
10	2	"	N E	—"—			
11	2	"	N E & E	—"—			
12	1	"	N E & N	—"—			
				Latobs			
1	1	"	Var & N	N. & Var.			
2	1	"	Var B N	—"—			
3	1	"	—"—	—"—			
4	1.	"	—"—	—"—			
5	1	"	—"—	—"—			
6	3	"	SE	—"—			
7	3	4	—"—	N.			
8	3	4	SE BE	—"—			
9							
10							
11							
12							

April 28th 1846

Commences with light breezes and pleasant.

At 6. pass heaves. reduced sail to single reefed topsails and foresail. and hauled by the wind on the Larb.d tack.

At 8 light on the Castle bore ahead.

At 8.30 took in the 2d reef.

At 12 wore to the N. & Var.

At 3 AM. made the city one point on the lee bow.

Made all drawing sail.

At 8 standing in for the anchorage.

At 12 came too with the Starb.d anchor in 7 fms water. veered to 20 fms chain. furled sails.

Journal of a cruise in the United States

Off Sacrificios.

April 29th 1846

Commences with light breezes from the Sd and pleasant. At 12 came to under Sacrificios and moored ship with 34 fms on the Lard and 30 on the Starbd Main. Bent the Lard Sheet cable. unmoor studding sail gear. Sent down Sup Gallt and Royal yards. The 3 Frigates came to anchor outside the Harbor. bearing SE by E. At 9.30 the squadron got underway and stood for the anchorage. Ships Draft. Aft. 14 ft 9 in. Forward 15 ft 3 in. Bar 29.87. Ther 80°.

April 30th

Variable breezes and pleasant. At 1 the Frigate came too near us. Unbent the fore topsail for repairs. hoisted out the 1st and 3d Cutters. Carpenters repairing Launch. Sailmakers repairing fore topsail. Bar 29.88°.

Examined and Approved May 3d 1846

Jos R Sawin

Com 3d

May 1st 1846

During the day variable breezes and pleasant.
The U. S. Brig Somers came in and anchored. Court Martial convened on board the Raritan. Exercised the crew at general quarters. At 8 rosed Sup Gallt yards and hoisted the French flag at the fore. ours at the Main and Mizen. At Meridian fired a salute of 21 guns in honor of the birth day of the King of the French.

Ships Falmouth. Joseph R. Jarvis. Comdr.

May 2d 1846.

Light breezes from the N.E. & E.d. and pleasant. during the night light showers of rain. Ships draft Aft. 14 ft 10 in. Forrd 15 ft 2 inches.

May 3d

During the day light breezes from the E.d. and pleasant. At 10.30 A.m. performed divine service read the articles of war and mustered the crew.

May 4th

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. & E.E. & pleasant weather. Launch employed watering the John Adams. Sent a 12 lb carronade to the Raritan. Sent Jno A. Rupp was transfered to the John Adams. Midn Robt B. Stowe left this Ship for the Cumberland.

Journal of a Cruise
in the
U. S. Frigate Cumberland.
By
Midn. Robt. B. Storer.

U. S. Ship Cumberland. Bearing the broad

May 4th 1846

During the day land and sea breezes and pleasant. Crew employd getting ship ready for sea. Crossed Top Gallt and Royal yards. Lieut Middleton left the ship to return home. Unbent the sheet cable.

Midn Robt B. Storer reported for duty. At 10.45 A.M. got underway. made sail on the Starb'd tack and stood to sea.

The Raritan. Potomac. John Adams and Jamestown in company.

May 4th

List of Officers attatched to the U. S. Frigate Cumberland.

*David Conner	Commodore	Reginald Fairfax	Passd. Midn
Bladen Dulany	Captain	Alex. J. Dallas	do. do.
Harry Ingersol	1st Lieut	Joseph L. Day	do. do.
Samel F. Hazard	2d do	N. L. West	Midn
John A Winslow	3d do	Walter Queen	do.
Thos M. Brasher	4th do	W. L. Johnston	do.
W. H. Sherburne	5th do	M. T. Smith	do.
A. Harrell	1st Master	E. E. Stone	do.
M. C. Perry	2d do	R. B. Storer	do.
D. D. Baker	1st Lieut. Marines	I. Seawell	do.
Nathl Wilson	Purser	G. B. Hodge	do.
F. W. Taylor	Chaplain	James Dulany	Capt Clerk.
Waters Smith	Fleet Surgeon	F. Emmons	Purser's do
R. T. Maxwell	Asst. do	Chas. Johnston	Boatswain
W. S. Bishop	do. do.	Amos Chick	Carpenter
Wm D. McLeod	Commdr Secty.	E. Haskell	Gunner
E. R. Colhoun	Passd. Midn	T. T. Boyce	Sailmaker
*B. Randolph	do do	Felix Peters	Coast Pilot

pendant of Commr Conner. B. Dulany. esqr. Capt.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar.
1	3	"	N E	East	29.59
2	4	4	— " —	— " —	55
3	7	"	— " —	— " —	54
4	8	"	— " —	— " —	
5	9	6	— " —	— " —	53
6	9	6	— " —	— " —	53
7	10	"	— " —	— " —	
8	10	2	— " —	— " —	56
9	10	2	— " —	— " —	56
10	10	"	— " —	— " —	
11	9	4	— " —	— " —	68
12	9	"	North	— " —	67

Lat. obs.	Long. chrs.	Sick
		13

A. M.

1	10	"	North	East	29.57
2	10	"	— " —	— " —	.55
3	10	4	— " —	— " —	
4	10	4	— " —	— " —	
	8	"	— " —		
5	1	4	N N W	E S E	.55
6	6	"	— " —	— " —	.58
7	3	"	— " —	— " —	.60
8	3	"	— " —	— " —	
9	5	2	— " —	— " —	
10	6	4	— " —	— " —	
11	6	4	— " —	— " —	
12	6	6	— " —	— " —	.58

May 5th 1846

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant.
Set all the Starbd studding sails.
At daylight Raritan and Potomac in company.
found that we had outrun and parted with the John Adams and Somers.
Exercised the 3d and 5th divisions with small arms.
Transported the two bow chasers aft.

U. S. S. Cumberland. Bearing the broad pendant

May 6th 1846

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Exchanged longitudes with Raritan and Potomac.
Set the Stad. Main topmast studding sail.
At 8 A.M. braced up on the Stad. tack and took in the studding sails. Exercised the crew at general quarters.
Made and reduced sail as necessary.

H	K	S	Courses	Winds	Bar.
1	6	6	N by W	S SE	29.56
2	7	4	— " —	— " —	54
3	7	"	— " —	— " —	52
4	6	4	— " —	— " —	
5	5	6	— " —	— " —	
6	6	"	— " —	— " —	53
7	8	"	— " —	— " —	54
8	8	2	— " —	— " —	56
9	7	4	— " —	— " —	
10	6	"	— " —	— " —	.60
11	3	"	— " —	— " —	
12	1	"	— " —	— " —	

Lah. obs.	Long. chro.	Water on hand
24°48' N	95°38' W	1700 or gals.

A. M.

1	2	"	N by W	E by N	29.60
2	6	"	— " —	— " —	
3	7	"	— " —	— " —	
4	8	"	— " —	— " —	
5	8	2	— " —	— " —	
6	7	"	— " —	— " —	
7	5	"	— " —	— " —	
8	3	4	— " —	— " —	.62
9	2	4	N N W ½ W	— " —	64
10	4	4	N N W ½ W	— " —	66
11	4	4	N N W ½ W	— " —	65
12	6	"	N N W	— " —	64

of Comm^r. D. Conner. B. Dulany. Esq. Captain

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	Baro
	2	"	N.N.W.½W.		
1	4	4	N.W.B.W.	N.E. d°	29.64
2	7	4	—"	—"	
3	7	4	—"	—"	60
4	6	4	—"	—"	
5	7	4	—"	—"	
6	7	"	—"	—"	
7	7	"	—"	—"	
	5	"	—"		
8	1	4	W.N.W.	—"	62
9	5	"	—"	—"	65
10	5	2	—"	—"	
	5	"	—"		
11	1	4	N.½E.	—"	
12	"	"			

Lat. obs.	Long. Inc.	Sick report
		13

A. M.

1					
2		At Anchor.			
3					
4					
5					29.63
6					67
7					69
8	1	"	S.E. by E.	N.E. d°	70
9	1	"	—"	—"	
10	2	4	E.½S.	—"	71
11	2	4	E.N.E.	N. d°	71
12	1	"	—"	—"	

May 7th 1846

Light breezes and pleasant. Exchanged longitudes. At 6 P.M. John Adams in sight astern. At 8.30 got bottom in 25 fath water. At 10.20 took in all the studding sails. discovered land on the lee bow. came too with the Starb^d anchor in 7 faths water. veered to 45 faths chain. Raritan Potomac & Adams in company.
At 6.30 A.M. got underway and stood to the S^d & E d°. Made sail as necessary.

U. S. S. Cumberland. Bearing the broad pendant.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	2	4	E by N 1/2 E	N by	29.69
	1	4	E by N		
2	1	4	N by W 1/2 W	—"—	68
3	4	6	—"—	—"—	
4	6	6	N by W 1/2 W	—"—	66
5	7	2	E 3/4 S	—"—	
6	8	4	N by W	N by E	68
7	9	"	N N W	—"—	70
8	4	"	E by S	—"—	72
9	6	"	E S E	—"—	72
10	3	2	North	—"—	73
11	3	"	N by W	—"—	
12	2	4	W by N 1/2 W	—"—	

Lat. obs. Long. chro.

A. M.

	2	"	W by N 1/2 W		
1	2	"	N E by E 3/4 E	N by	29.74
2	3	4	E by N 1/2 E	—"—	
3	4	"	N E 1/4 N	N N W	75
4	4	"	N E 1/2 N	—"—	77
	2	"	N by W 1/2 N		
5	4	"	W by N	—"—	
6	Working up for the				
7			Anchorage.		
8					
9					84
10					83
11					83
12					

May 8th " 1846

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Exercised all the divisions at small arms. At 3 P.M. made land on the lee bow and ahead. Sacked ships several times during the day. At daylight discovered several sail in shore of us. bore away for them. Made out number to two Brigs. which proved to be the Lawrence and Somers. the former at anchor.

At 6 working up to Brazos de Santiago. Exchanged numbers with the U. S. Schooner Flirt. The Raritan Potomac John Adams. Somers and Flirt in company. The Lawrence blockading the Rio Bravo del Norte. At 8.40 the Squadron came too off Brazos de Santiago in 7 paths water. veered to 60 paths chain. Furled sails.

of Commt. D. Conner. Bladen Dulany. esqr. Capt.

Off Brazos de Santiago. Texas.

May 9th 1846.

During the day light airs and pleasant. A heavy dew during the night. At 4 the Flirt got underway and stood to sea. Sent down Top Gallt and Royal yards. Heard a heavy cannonading in the direction of Matamoras which proved to have proceeded from an engagement between the American and Mexican armies. the former successful. Sent 75 men and the Marine guard with detatchments from the other vessels of the squadron to man the forts at Point Isabel. Shifted our berth to 7 fathoms water.

May 10th

Moderate breezes and pleasant. At 10.30 A.M. Performed Divine Service. The St. Mary's came in and anchored

May 11th

Light breezes from the Sd and pleasant. Received information of a battle which took place on the morning of the 9th. American army completely routed. Genl. La Vija prisoner.

May 12th

Moderate breezes from the Ed and cloudy. during the night fresh breezes and cloudy with heavy squalls of wind accompanied by thunder, lightning and heavy rain. wind shifted to the N.W. & N. Commodore Conner visited Genl. Taylor at Point Isabel and was saluted with 13 guns.

U. S. S. Cumberland. Bearing the broad pendant

May 13th 1846.

During the day fresh breezes from the S.E. & E.d. and cloudy with occasional showers of rain. Several steamers arrived from the N.d with troops. The Mississippi arrived. Our men and officers returned from Point Isabel.

May 14th

Light breezes from the S.E. & E.d. and pleasant. The U. S. Schooner Alert came too off our weather quarter seven days from Vera Cruz.

May 15th

Moderate breezes from the E.d. and cloudy. Crossed Top Gallt yards. The John Adams got underway and stood to sea. At 9.30 A.M. got underway. squadron in company. under topsails & jib. At 11.45 came too off the mouth of the Rio Bravo del Norte. veered to 60 faths chain. The Mississippi stood to the S.d.

Off the Rio Bravo del Norte.

May 16th

Moderate breezes from the N.d & E.d. and pleasant. At sunset took two reefs in the topsails and sent down Top gallt yards.

May 17th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Loosed sails to dry. took two reefs in the topsails and furled sails. At 10 A.M. Called all hands and mustered the crew.

May 18th

Moderate breezes from the N.d & E.d and pleasant. Lieut Chas. W. Morris reported for duty as Flag Lieut.

of Commdr D. Conner. Bladen Dulany, esqr. Capth.

18th Continued
At 5 the St Mary's got underway and stood to sea.
At 7 A.M. an expedition of 8 boats under the
command of Capt Aulick started on a cruise
up the Rio Bravo.

May 20th 1846
During the day moderate breezes from the Eastd and
pleasant. The Expedition of 8 boats returned. Recd
fresh beef for the crew. Hoisted in the boats.
The expedition proceeded up the Rio Bravo to a place
called Berita. situated on the Mexican side.
It has been taken and fortified by the U.S. troops.
Genl Taylor occupied Metamoras on the 19th.

May 19th
Moderate breezes from the Eastd and pleasant.
The Raritan got underway and stood to sea.
Two schooners standing in for Brazos Santiago.

U. S. S. Cumberland. Bearing the broad pendant

Hr	K	L	Courses	Winds	Bar
1					
2	At 5.30		Brazos Santiago		29. 80
3	Lore		W N W.		
4	Distance	6	miles.		78
5					
6					
7	7	"	N E ¼ N	E S E	79
8	8	4	N E ½ E	—"—	
9	7	4	N E ¼ E	—"—	80
10	7	4	N E ½ E	—"—	
11	8	2	N E ¾ E	—"—	
12	7	4	N E by E ¼ E	—"—	

Lat. obs.	Long. Mer.	Sick
27°06' N		17

A. M.

1	7	"	N E by E	S'd & E'd	
2	6	"	—"—	—"—	
3	5	2	—"—	—"—	29. 79
4	5	"	—"—	—"—	
5	5	"	N E ¼ E	—"—	77
6	5	"	N E ½ E	—"—	79
7	4	"	N E	—"—	
8	5	"	—"—	—"—	80
9	6	4	N E by N	—"—	
10	7	4	N E ¾ N	—"—	
11	7	6	N E ¼ N	—"—	
12	8	2	N E ½ N	—"—	

May 21st 1846

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Crossed Tops Gallt yards. At 4.20 got underway in company with the Potomac and Somers. made sail by the wind on the Starb'd tack. Got the anchors on the bows. Somers parted company and stood to the S'd & E'd. Potomac in company.
Made sail as necessary.

of Comm[d]r D. Conner. B. Dulany. Esq[r]. Captain.

Hr	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	8	"	N E B N	E[d] "	29.80
2	7	"	N E B N ½ N	—— " ——	.79
3	6	"	—— " ——	—— " ——	
4	6	4	—— " ——	—— " ——	77
5	7	"	N B E	—— " ——	
	13	4	—— " ——		
6	3	4	S E	—— " ——	
7	6	4	S E B S	—— " ——	
8	6	"	S E	—— " ——	78
9	5	4	S E B S	—— " ——	
10	5	4	—— " ——	—— " ——	
11	6	"	S S E	—— " ——	
12	5	4	—— " ——	—— " ——	

Lat. obs.	Long. chro.	Sick
26°18' N		19

A. M.

1	6	"	S E B S	E B N	
2	6	"	—— " ——	—— " ——	29.75
3	2	"	S B W	S E B E	71
4	4	"	S S E	East[d] "	
5	5	"	S E	—— " ——	
6	4	"	S E B S	—— " ——	74
7	5	"	S S E ½ E	—— " ——	
8	7	4	S ½ E	—— " ——	75
9	5	2	S B E	—— " ——	76
10	5	"	S B E ½ E	—— " ——	77
11	5	"	—— " ——	—— " ——	
12	5	4	S E	—— " ——	

May 22[d] 1846

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Exercised the divisions of small arm men.

At 5.30 tacked ship to the S[d] & E[d]. Filled up the shot racks. At 12.30 A.M. shortened sail and clewed down the topsails to a squall of wind and rain. Lost sight of the Potomac.

Exercised the crew at general quarters.

U. S. S. Cumberland. Bearing the broad pendant.

May 23d 1846

Hs	Ks	Ls	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	5	"	SE by E	N.d & E.d	29.76
2	6	"	SE by S	—"—	74
3	6	4	SE ¾ S	—"—	
4	6	4	E SE	—"—	70
5	7	2	—"—	—"—	
6	5	"	SE by E ½ E	—"—	
7	4	"	SE	—"—	
8	4	"	—"—	—"—	
9	2	"	E SE	—"—	73
10	9	4	E by S	—"—	71
11	3	"	E ½ S	—"—	70
12	2	"	E by S	—"—	

Lat. obs.	Long. chro.	Watch on hand
25°27' N		9485 gall.

A. M.

1	"	"	Calm	Calm	29.68
2	"	4	E by N	W by S	
3	1	"	—"—	—"—	
4	2	"	—"—	—"—	
5	2	4	—"—	W S W	
6	2	"	—"—	—"—	70
7	3	"	—"—	—"—	71
8	3	"	—"—	—"—	73
9	2	"	—"—	—"—	71
10	2	4	—"—	—"—	
11	1	4	—"—	—"—	76
12	1	"	—"—	—"—	

Light breezes and cloudy with occasional rain.

At 1 A.M. squared away and set Starb.d studding sails.

Exercised the 1st division at small arms.

Made and reduced sail as necessary.

of Commd. D. Conner. B. Dulany. Esqr. Captain.

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	1	"	E N E ½ E	Var.d	29.74
2	"	"	Calm	Calm	
3	"	"	—"—	—"—	71
4	"	"	—"—	—"—	
5	"	"	—"—	—"—	75
6	"	"	—"—	—"—	
7	"	"	—"—	—"—	76
8	"	"	—"—	—"—	
9	"	"	—"—	—"—	77
10	1	"	S E B E		
11	4	4	N E ½ N	N Var	77
12	5	"	—"—	—"—	81
	3	"	—"—	—"—	

May 24th 1846

Commences calm and pleasant. Exercised the 2d & 5th divisions at small arms.

At 10 P.M. tacked ship to the N & E d.

Day ends with light breezes with squalls of wind and rain. Made and reduced sail as required.

Lat. obs.	Long. chro	Sick
		27

A. M.

1	3	"	N E B E	S d & E d	29.79
2	2	4	—"—	—"—	
3	2	6	E N E	—"—	
4	2	6	—"—	—"—	80
5	3	"	N E ½ E	—"—	
6	3	4	—"—	—"—	
7	3	"	N E	—"—	87
8	3	"	N E B N	—"—	90
9	2	"	—"—	—"—	88
10	3	4	N E B N ½ N	—"—	90
11	4	"	N E ½ E	—"—	
12	4	"	N E	—"—	

U. S. S. Cumberland. Bearing the broad pendant

May 25th 1846

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant.
Discovered a sail on the lee bow.
Exercised the crew at general quarters.
Made and reduced sail as required.

Hr	K	L	Courses	Winds	Bar.
1	5	4	N E 1/4 N	E d.	29.89
2	5	4	N E 3/4 N	—"—	88
3	5	"	N N E	—"—	88
4	6	4	—"—	—"—	88
5	7	"	N B E 1/2 E	—"—	
6	7	"	N N E	—"—	
7	8	"	N B E 1/2 E	—"—	90
8	8	"	N B E 1/4 E	—"—	
9	7	"	—"—	—"—	92
10	6	"	N N E	—"—	
11	5	"	N E B N	—"—	
12	5	"	N N E 3/4 E	—"—	93

Lat. obs.	Long. chro.	Sick
28° 14' N		22

A. M.

1	7	"	N B E 1/2 E	E d.	
2	7	"	N N E	—"—	
3	6	4	N B E 1/2 E	—"—	
4	5	4	—"—	—"—	
5	5	"	—"—	—"—	
6	5	4	N B E	—"—	
7	3	4	N N E	—"—	29.94
8	3	4	—"—	—"—	91
9	3	4	N B E	—"—	91
10	4	4	—"—	—"—	
11	5	2	—"—	—"—	
12	5	4	—"—	—"—	

of Comm^r D. Conner. B. Dulaney. Esqr. Captain

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	6	4	N by E ½ E	E^d^	29.97
2	7	"	N by E	—"—	96
3	5	"	S E ½ E	—"—	95
4	4	4	S E	—"—	
5	6	"	—"—	—"—	94
6	7	"	S E by S	—"—	92
7	6	4	S E ½ S	—"—	91
8	6	"	S E ¼ S	—"—	
9	5	"	S E	—"—	
10	5	"	—"—	—"—	94
11	5	4	—"—	—"—	
12	5	"	S E ½ E	—"—	91

Lat. obs.	Long. chro.	Sick
		24

A. M.

1	4	4	S E	E^d^	29.90
2	4	"	—"—	—"—	
3	4	"	—"—	—"—	
4	3	4	S E by S	—"—	
	1	4	S S E ½ E		
5	1	4	N E by N	—"—	
6	2	4	—"—	—"—	
7	2	4	N E ½ N	—"—	91
8	3	"	N E by N	—"—	92
9	5	4	N E by N ½ N	—"—	
10	5	"	N E ¼ N	—"—	
11	5	"	N E by N	—"—	
12	5	"	—"—	—"—	91

May 26th 1846

Light breezes and pleasant. At 2 tacked ship to the S^d^ & E^d^. Inspected the crew at quarters. At 4.30 tacked ship to the N^d^ & E^d^. Exercised the 3^d^ & 4^th^ divisions at small arms. Made and reduced sail as required.

U. S. S. Cumberland. Bearing the broad pendant

Hs	Ks	Ks	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	4	"	N N E 1/2 E	E d"	29.96
2	4	4	N E 1/2 N	—— " ——	90
3	6	"	N N E 3/4 E	—— " ——	
4	7	"	N 1/2 E	—— " ——	
5	6	4	N N E 1/2 E	—— " ——	97
6	6	4	N E b N	—— " ——	
7	5		N E	—— " ——	89
8	4	4	N E 1/2 E	S d" & E d"	
9	4	4	N E 3/4 E	—— " ——	90
10	4	2	N E 1/2 E	—— " ——	
11	4	4	N E 1/2 E	—— " ——	
12	4	"	N E 1/2 E	—— " ——	

Lah. obs.	Long. Mno.	Sick
		24

A. M.

1	4	4	N E 3/4 E	S d" & E 4"	29.74
2	4	"	N E b E 1/2 E	—— " ——	
3	4	"	N E b E	—— " ——	
4	3	4	N E b E 1/2 E	—— " ——	
	1	"	E N E		
5	1	"	S S W	—— " ——	85
6	2	4	—— " ——	—— " ——	87
7	2	"	—— " ——	—— " ——	88
8	1	4	South	—— " ——	89
9	1	4	S S E 1/2 E	—— " ——	
10	1	4	S S E	—— " ——	
11	2	"	—— " ——	—— " ——	
12	2	"	S b E 1/2 E	—— " ——	

May 27th 1846

Light breezes and pleas-ant. Got the Lard" anchor off the bow. At 4 A.M. found bottom in 48 fathoms. At daylight discovered several vessels at anchor. Hove Ships. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Several sail in sight. Made sail as required.

of Commr. D. Conner. B. Dulany Esqr. Captain

H	R	L	Courses	Winds	Bar.
1	2	"	S ½ E	S.d & E.d	29.84
2	1	"	N E B E ½ E	—"—	
3	3	6	—"—	—"—	83
4	2	"	—"—	—"—	82
5	1	6	E B N	—"—	
6	4	"	East	—"—	
7	4	"	E ¾ N	—"—	78
8	4	"	E ½ N	—"—	
9	4	"	N E B E	—"—	
10	5	4	N E	—"—	
11	6	4	—"—	—"—	
12	7	4	—"—	—"—	

Lat. obs.	Long. Ano.	Sick
		27

A. M.

1	5	"	N E	S.d & E.d	29.75
2	5	"	—"—	—"—	74
3	5	"	—"—	—"—	
4	5	"	—"—	—"—	
5	5	"	—"—	—"—	
6	4	4	—"—	—"—	78
7	3	4	—"—	—"—	
8	3	4	—"—	—"—	
9	3	"	—"—	S S W	77
10	2	4	—"—	—"—	76
11	3	4	—"—	—"—	
12	4	4	—"—	—"—	75

May 28th 1846

During the day light breezes and pleasant. At 1 saw ship. Spoke an American ship from New Orleans, sent a boat on board. At 6 seven vessels in sight. Set the Starbd. topmast and top gallt studding sails. discovered a strange sail ahead. At 8 A.M. set the Main topmast staysail, Main skysail and gaff topsail. At Noon made signal 757 to a Frigate on our Starbd. quarter. she showed her number and proved to be the U. S. F. Potomac.

U. S. S. Cumberland. Bearing the broad pendant

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar.
	2	"	N E		
1	3	"	N E B N	S S E	29.74
2	4	4	— " —	— " —	.72
3	5	"	— " —	South	.72
4	5	"	— " —	— " —	.71
5	5	"	— " —	S^{d} & E^{ly}	.69
6	5	"	— " —	— " —	.69
7	5	"	— " —	— " —	.69
8	5	4	— " —	— " —	.69
9	6	"	— " —	— " —	.71
10	5	4	— " —	— " —	"
11	7 1/4	"	— " —	— " —	"
			N B E		
12	3	"	N B W	— " —	.71
1	6	"	— " —	— " —	.70

May 29th 1846

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Exercised the 5th division at small arms. At 10.30 P.M. Pensacola light in sight 1/p pt on the lee bow. At 1.45 A.M. came too with the Larb^{d} anchor in 8 fathoms water. Veered to 50 fathoms chain and furled sails. At 5 A.M. exchanged numbers with the John Adams. The Potomac in the offing. At 7.30 the Pilot came on board. At 8.40 got underway, made sail to Top Gallt sails and stood in for the anchorage. At 10.30 came too off the Navy Yard with the Starb^{d} anchor in 4 1/4 fathoms water. furled sails and moored ship. Potomac anchored astern. Hoisted out all boats.

Off Pensacola Navy Yard.

May 30th 1846

Moderate breezes from the Sth & W^{d} and pleasant. At sunset sent down Top Gallt and Royal yards and unbent the light sails. Sent some spare spars to the Navy Yard.

May 31st

Moderate breezes from the Sth & pleasant. Received on board water and several articles in the pursers department. Loosed and furled sails. Performed Divine service and mustered the crew

of Commr D. Conner, B. Dulany. Esqr. Captains

June 1st 1846.

Commences with moderate breezes from the Sd and pleasant. Rigged in the head booms and got off the bowsprit cap. owing to its being split. Broke out the hold and spirit room. Recd on board 600 galls water. Day ends with occasional showers of rain.

June 2d

Light airs from the Sd and pleasant. Loosed and furled sails. Sent the Cabin bulkheads &c on shore. Launch watering ships.

June 3d

Variable airs and cloudy. rain the latter part. Recd on board Water head. wood. rope. canvas. mats and blocks. Asst Surgeon Maxwell left the ship.

June 4th

Variable airs and cloudy. Loosed and furled sails. Recd on board water. wood and bread.

June 5th

Moderate breezes from the Sd with rain. Sent Lt Inv Lt. Sherburne to the hospital. The U. S Steamer Mississippi arrived with despatches from Vera Cruz. finished filling with water. Loosed sails. Recd some provisions.

June 6th

Variable breezes and pleasant. The U. S. Ship John Adams sailed. Furled sails. Recd on board provisions. wood and sand.

U. S. S. Cumberland. Boarding the boad pend.

June 7th 1846

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Read the articles of war and mustered the crew.

June 8th 1846

During the day. wind from the N.E. & E. with occasional rain. Loosed and furled sails.

June 9th

Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. & E. and rain. Loosed and furled sails. sent Slush on shore. Rec'd provisions & wood. Ends pleasant.

June 10th

Variable airs and pleasant. Rec'd on board provisions and light spars. Abr'm Harrell left this ship for the Potomac (as Master). Pointed in 1 & 3 Cutters. Rec'd on board wood & water. Bent the light sails. Sent Papd Midn Randolph to the Hospital.

June 11th

Light breezes from the S.E. and pleasant. Papd Midn J. F. Brown reported for duty as Master. Rec'd stuff for Shot plugs. Employed getting ready for sea. Manned ship. At 4.30 P.M. rec'd a pilot on board got underway & made sail to Royals. and stood down the harbor. The Potomac in company. came too outside the bar in 8 fathoms water.

June 12th

Variable breezes and pleasant. Punished several men. Crew variously employed. Mr James Dulany (Capts Clerk) left the ship.

Journal of Comm[d]r. D. Conner. B. Bulany. Captain.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar.
1	"	"			
2	"	"			
3	"	"			
4	4	4	SE/E	S[d]. & W[d].	29.80
5	5	"	—"—	—"—	
6	5	"	—"—	—"—	
7	5	"	SE/4 E	—"—	
8	5	"	SE	—"—	
9	4	2	SE by S	—"—	29.83
10	3	4	—"—	—"—	
11	4	"	SE/S	—"—	
12	4	"	SE BS	—"—	

Long Mer	Lat obs
85°58' W	28°57' N

A. M.

1	4	"	SE	S[d]. & W[d].	
2	4	"	—"—	—"—	
3	3	6	SE by E	—"—	
4	4	"	—"—	—"—	
5	4	4	—"—	—"—	
6	4	4	—"—	—"—	
7	4	4	—"—	—"—	
8	5	"	—"—	—"—	
9	4	4	SE	—"—	29.96
10	3	4	SE by S	—"—	
11	2	"	S by E	—"—	
12	1	4	SE/S	—"—	

June 13th 1846

During the day light breezes and pleasant.

At 1 hove up the anchor. got underway and made sail to Royals. Potomac in company.

At 3 Fort M'Rea bore per comp. N.W. distant 12 miles. Unbent cables and paid them below.

At daylight Potomac not in sight.

U. S. S. Cumberland. Bearing the broad pendant

June 14th 1846

Light breezes and pleasant. Fidded stump T.gs. Gaff masts. and sent aloft sliding gunter Royal masts.
At 10 A.m. Called all hands. performed divine service and mustered the men. A sail in sight standing to the N.E. & W.d.

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	1	4	SE by E	S by W	
2	2	"	SE	S S W	
3	2	2	—"—	—"—	
4	1	4	SE by E	—"—	29.94
5	"	4	—"—	—"—	
6	"	4	SE	—"—	
7	1	4	—"—	—"—	
8	1	"	—"—	—"—	
9	1	4	—"—	—"—	29.95
10	2	2	SE ½ S	—"—	
11	3	"	—"—	—"—	
12	3	"	SE BS	—"—	

Long Ans	Lat Obs	
85°37' W	27°48' N	

A M

1	3	"	S SE ½ E	S.d & W.d	
2	3	4	SE ½ S	—"—	
3	5	"	S by E	—"—	
4	5	4	S ½ E	W S W	
5	5	"	S by E	—"—	
6	4	"	—"—	—"—	
7	3	6	—"—	—"—	
8	4	4	S ½ W	—"—	
9	5	"	S S W ½ W	N.d & W.d	29.93
10	4	4	S W ½ S	—"—	
11	4	"	S W BS	—"—	
12	4	"	—"—	—"—	

of Comm^r. D. Conner. B. Delany. Esqr. Capt.

Hs	Ks	Ls	Courses	Winds	Bar.
1	4	4	S by S	W^d.	
2	3	4	S W	—"—	
3	2	2	S W ½ S	—"—	
4	2	2	S S W	—"—	29.92
5	2	"	—"—	—"—	
6	2	"	S by W ½ W	—"—	
7	1	"	S by E	—"—	
8	1	"	S by E ½ E	—"—	
9	1	"	S by E	—"—	29.90
10	1	4	S by E ½ E	—"—	
11	1	4	S E	—"—	
12	2	4	—"—	—"—	

Long. Obs	Lat. Obs
85° 44' W	27° 12' N

A. M.

1	3	4	S E ½ E	S S W	
2	3	4	S S E ½ E	—"—	
3	3	4	—"—	—"—	
4	3	"	S S E	—"—	
5	2	"	S B E	S^d & W^d.	
6	2	2	S ½ E	—"—	
7	2	6	—"—	—"—	
8	2	"	South	—"—	
9	2	4	S E by E	—"—	29.98
10	2	"	S S E	—"—	
11	2	6	S ½ E	—"—	
12	3	"	S B W	W^d.	

June 15th 1846

During the day light. breezes and pleasant.
Several sail in sight.
Exercised the crew at general quarters.
Made and reduced sail as necessary.
Under skysails and royal studding sails.

U. S. S. Cumberland. Bearing the broad pendant.

June 16th 1846

Light breezes and pleasant weather.

Showed our colors to two American ships. standing to the E.d. Several sail in sight.

Made sail as required.

Hr	Kn	Fm	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	3	"	SW by S	N.d & W.d	
2	4	4	SW	—"—	
3	5	4	—"—	—"—	
4	6	"	—"—	—"—	29.85
5	4	4	—"—	—"—	
6	4	4	—"—	—"—	
7	3	4	—"—	—"—	
8	2	4	SSW	—"—	
9	1	4	SbyW½W	—"—	29.88
10	1	"	SSW	—"—	
11	"	4	—"—	—"—	
12	"	"	Calm	Calm	

Long. Obs.	Lat. Obs.
86° 15' W	26° 22' N

A. M.

1	"	"	Calm	Calm	
2	2	"	NWbW	Variable	
3	2	4	SbyW	—"—	
4	4	"	SbWbW	—"—	
5	4	"	—"—	—"—	
6	4	"	—"—	—"—	
7	3	"	SbyW	—"—	
8	3	"	SbWbW	—"—	
9	2	"	SSW	West.d	29.90
10	2	"	SW	—"—	
11	2	6	—"—	—"—	
12	2	4	—"—	—"—	

of Comm[illegible] David Conner. B. Sulany. Captain

Hs	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	2	4	S by W	Variable	
2	2	4	—"—	—"—	
3	2	6	—"—	—"—	
4	1	4	S S E	—"—	29.90
5	1	"	South	—"—	
6	2	4	—"—	—"—	
7	2	"	S by W & W	—"—	
8	1	4	—"—	—"—	
9	2	"	—"—	—"—	29.91
10	2	"	—"—	—"—	
11	2	4	—"—	—"—	
12	3	"	—"—	—"—	

Long Obs	Lat Obs
85° 50' W	26° 02' N

A. M.

1	3	"	S W by W	Variable	
2	3	"	—"—	—"—	
3	3	"	—"—	—"—	
4	3	4	—"—	—"—	
5	3	"	West	—"—	
6	4	"	W S W by W	—"—	
7	3	4	W by S	—"—	
8	2	4	W by S	—"—	
9	2	"	W S W by W	—"—	29.92
10	2	"	W by S	—"—	
11	2	4	W S W	—"—	
12	2	"	W by S	—"—	

June 17th 1846

During the day light breezes and pleasant weather. Several sail in sight. Sent a boat on board the American ship Hope, three days from New Orleans. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Made sail as required.

U. S. S. Cumberland. Bearing the broad pendant.

June 18th 1846.

Hr	Hr	Log	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	2	2	W & W	South	29.94
2	4	"	SW by W	S by E	
3	3	"	—"—	N.d & W.d	
4	3	"	—"—	—"—	29.93
5	2	6	—"—	—"—	.92
6	1	"	—"—	—"—	.91
7	"	4	—"—	—"—	.92
8	1	"	—"—	Vble.	.93
9	2	4	—"—	N.d & W.d	
10	4	"	—"—	—"—	
11	4	4	—"—	—"—	29.94
12	6	"	—"—	—"—	

During the day light breezes and pleasant.
At 2.30 tacked ship. Set sky-sails and Stard. studding-sails.
Exercised the 3d. division at small arms.
At Big on the weather bow.
Made and reduced sail as required.

Long. Obs.	Lat. Obs.	Current
86° 30' W	25° 38' N	N 81° E. 61 miles.

A. M.

Hr	Hr	Log	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	6	4	SW by W	N.d & W.d	29.93
2	6	4	—"—	—"—	.91
3	7	"	—"—	—"—	
4	8	"	—"—	—"—	
5	6	4	S S E	—"—	
6	6	"	—"—	—"—	29.93
7	6	4	—"—	—"—	
8	6	"	—"—	—"—	29.94
9	5	4	—"—	—"—	
10	4	4	—"—	—"—	
11	5	"	—"—	—"—	
12	4	6	—"—	—"—	29.97

of Comm[r] David Connor. B. Delany. Capt.

June 19th 1846.

Moderate breezes and pleasant. At 7.15 discovered a sail 3 pts on the weather bow. hauled up for her. lost sight of her during the night. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Made sail as required.

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	4	6	SW b W	S[d] & E[d]	29.95
2	5	2	— " —	— " —	
3	5	6	— " —	— " —	
4	6	4	— " —	— " —	
5	6	4	— " —	— " —	29.93
6	6	4	— " —	— " —	.90
7	7	4	SW b W 3/4 W	— " —	
8	6	4	S b W	— " —	
9	6	"	S 1/4 W	— " —	29.90
10	5	"	W b S	— " —	
11	5	4	— " —	— " —	
12	6	4	— " —	— " —	

Long Obsv.	Lat. Obs.	Current
89°18' W	25°24' N	N 15° E - 25 miles

A. M.

1	7	"	W by S.	S[d] & E[d]	29.94
2	7	4	— " —	— " —	
3	7	6	— " —	— " —	
4	7	"	— " —	— " —	29.92
5	6	4	— " —	— " —	.91
6	6	4	— " —	— " —	
7	7	2	— " —	— " —	
8	7	"	— " —	— " —	29.92
9	7	"	— " —	S b E	
10	7	"	— " —	— " —	
11	7	4	— " —	— " —	
12	10	"	— " —	— " —	

U. S. S. Cumberland. Bearing the broad pendant

June 20th 1846

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

At sunset mustered the crew at quarters.

Crew variously employed.

Hr	Kn	Ln	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	7	6	W by S	East	29.91
2	8	"	—"—	—"—	
3	7	6	W SW	—"—	29.90
4	8	"	—"—	—"—	
5	8	"	—"—	—"—	
6	7	6	—"—	—"—	29.86
7	8	"	—"—	—"—	
8	9	"	—"—	—"—	
9	9	2	SW by W	S. & E.	29.84
10	10	"	—"—	—"—	
11	10	"	S W	—"—	
12	10	2	—"—	—"—	29.83

Long. obs	Lat. obs.	Water
92°24' W	23°46' N	4310 gall.

A. M.

1	10	"	SW by S	S. & E.	29.81
2	10	"	—"—	—"—	
3	10	"	—"—	—"—	
4	7	"	—"—	—"—	29.80
5	7	4	—"—	—"—	.83
6	6	2	—"—	—"—	
7	6	4	SW by S	—"—	
8	7	2	—"—	—"—	29.85
9	7	2	SW by S	—"—	.84
10	7	6	—"—	—"—	
11	7	4	—"—	—"—	
12	8	"	—"—	—"—	29.89

of Comm^r D. Conner. B. Dulany. Captain

Hr	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	4	4	S by W S	S^d & S^d	29.81
2	4	"	S S W ½ W	— " —	
3	1	"	— " —	— " —	29.80
4	5	"	— " —	— " —	.79
5	8	"	— " —	— " —	
6	9	"	— " —	— " —	29.77
7	10	"	— " —	— " —	
8	8	4	— " —	— " —	
9	9	6	— " —	— " —	29.81
10	9	"	— " —	— " —	.80
11	9	"	— " —	— " —	
12	9	"	— " —	— " —	

Long. chro.	Lat. obs.	Dist sailed
94°47' W	21°01' N	202½ miles.

A. M.

1	9	"	S S W ½ W	S^d & S^d	29.79
2	8	6	— " —	— " —	.77
3	9	"	— " —	— " —	.74
4	8	4	— " —	— " —	.75
5	8	4	— " —	— " —	.78
6	8	4	— " —	— " —	.79
7	8	4	— " —	— " —	.80
8	8	4	— " —	— " —	
9	9	"	— " —	— " —	
10	9	"	— " —	— " —	29.78
11	9	6	— " —	— " —	.80
12	10	6	— " —	— " —	

June 21st 1846.

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 1.15 while taking in the top gallt studding sails Mathew Robinson (Sea) fell from the fore topsail yard overboard. hove the ship aback. cut away a life buoy. and lowerd a boat. At 2 the boat returned. the man having sunk filled away and made sail.

U. S. S. Cumberland. Bearing the broad pendant.

June 22d 1846

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	9	"	S S W ½ W	S ½ E	29.72
2	9	"	S S W	— " —	
3	7	"	South	— " —	29.70
4	1	"	— " —	— " —	.67
5	7	6	S S W	S d ⅛ E d	.68
6	7	6	— " —	— " —	
7	9	"	— " —	— " —	
8	10	"	— " —	— " —	29.71
9	9	4	— " —	E d	
10	10	"	— " —	— " —	29.75
11	6	"	— " —	— " —	
12	2	"	S ¾ E	— " —	

Long. Obs.	Lat. Obs.	Sick
95°52' W	19°47' N	13

A. M.

1	1	"	Up. S S E ½ E		29.71
2	1	"	Up S ½ E		
3	1	"	— " —	— " —	29.70
4	1	"	— " —	— " —	.72
5	3	"	S by W ½ W	S d ⅛ E	
6	5	"	S by E	— " —	
7	5	4	— " —	— " —	
8	1	"	W ½ S	— " —	29.76
9	"	"	Calm	Calm	
10	2	4	N E	Variable	
11	3	"	Carb	— " —	
12	4	"	— " —	— " —	29.72

Commences with moderate breezes and passing clouds. At 2.20 discovered a sail ahead. set Royals and stood for the Stranger. At 3.10 hoisted our colors fired a guns and hove too. Boarded the Spanish schooner Mary Ann from Sacrificios. Made sail again.

At 10.30 shortened sail to topsails. jib & spanker. and hove too.

At 4.40 filled away and made all sail. Land and several sail in sight. At 8 Point Mariandas bore per compass S W ½ W. dist 15 miles.

Day ends with variable airs and squalls of wind and rain.

of Commr D. Conner. B. Dulany. Captain.

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Bar
1	1	"	E NE	S'd & E'd	29.70
2	5	"	S B E	E'd	
3	7	"	S ½ W	—"—	29.68
4	6	"	—"—	E S E	
5	3	4	—"—	—"—	29.67
6	4	4	S ½ E	—"—	.69
7	4	"	S B E	—"—	.72
8					
9					
10					
11					29.71

June 23d" 1846.
During the day light breezes and pleasant.
Shotted the long guns.
At 5 the U. S. S. Princeton showed her number.
She got underway and stood for us. hove too & the Princeton sent a boat on board.
At 7.30 filled away and made sail.
At 9 came too with a hedge in 35 fathoms water.
At sunrise the Princeton saluted the Commodore with 13 guns which he returned with 7.
Boarded the Spanish Brig Cecelia. At 9 got underway and made sail to S'b Galeh sails. and stood in for the Raritan. At 12 anchored N green island. The Princeton underway heating out.

June 24th" 1846
Commences with moderate breezes from the S'd & and cloudy. The English. Spanish & French senior Officers saluted us with 13 guns. which we returned. A Spanish Corvette arrived.
Day ends cloudy with rain.

a/p.
B. Dulany
Capt.

June 25th"
Fresh breezes from the S'd & and rain. Loosed and furled sails. Captain French Forrest relieved Captain B. Dulany in command of this ship.

Bar 29.53

2536.2